2015

Proxy Statement & Annual Report

Aviat Networks, Inc.

Letter to Stockholders

October 1, 2015

To Our Stockholders:

Over the past year, we made significant progress stabilizing our top line, enhancing our portfolio of products and services, and driving cost efficiencies in our business model. These focused initiatives culminated in improved year-over-year results and set the foundation for stronger performance in fiscal 2016.

In fiscal 2015 we achieved our objectives of:

- Maintaining our incumbent position with our largest customers in the face of intense competition;
- Leveraging our new CTR platform to regain Tier 1 Operator customers in Russia and Asia Pacific as well as adding a new Tier 1 customer in the USA;
- Building our brand strength and expanding best-in-class services capabilities;
- Ramping volume of the CTR platform; and
- Improving operational costs and efficiencies.

Our primary product development focus in FY15 was on the CTR 8000 which is a transformational product platform that efficiently integrates microwave transport and IP routing in a single solution. We added specific new variants to address lower density network applications and continued to develop licensable software functionality that will lead to future revenues. We also premiered the IRU 600 EHP microwave radio, which we believe is two to three times more powerful than the typical radio on the market today. The product is designed to support mission critical applications of all types.

We continued to develop our Professional Services portfolio, providing managed network services to customers in Africa, expanding the number of customer networks managed from our North America Network Operations Center (NOC), and extending our NOC operations into Mexico. Our strong maintenance business represents a significant recurring revenue stream, and we continue to develop our Professional Services portfolio as a key to our long term strategy and differentiation.

We believe we strengthened our brand as the most innovative and reliable microwave provider. In June 2015 Aviat was recognized by research organization IHS Infonetics as the top-rated microwave specialist in 2015. The survey, in which Aviat was ranked No. 1 among all microwave specialists in 7 of 10 categories, is based on responses of incumbent, competitive and mobile operators. The survey also reveals our ability to compete and win against generalist providers.

We made ongoing improvements to working capital and our cost structure, focusing on ways to simplify the business and create greater efficiencies. As a result, we made significant year-over-year reductions to operating expenses. We continue our focus on preserving cash and improving profitability and we see further room for improving our business processes in fiscal year 2016.

Our Fiscal Year 2015 Financial Results

For fiscal year 2015, we reported revenue of $335.9 million, compared with revenue of $346.0 million in the prior year. Although revenue was down slightly, we reduced our losses substantially, reporting GAAP net loss for fiscal year 2015 of $(24.6) million, or $(0.40) per share, compared to a net loss of $(51.1) million, or $(0.84) per share, for fiscal year 2014.

Further optimization of our business led to a reduction in non-GAAP operating expenses to $99.4 million from $120.4 million in the prior year, a 17% year-over-year decrease. On a non-GAAP basis we reported net loss from continuing operations of $(20.6) million, or $(0.33) per share, compared to $(35.6) million, or $(0.58) per share, in the prior year. We reported Adjusted EBITDA of $(11.0) million, compared to $(26.1) million in the prior year.

Our cash balance at the end of the year was $34.7 million, down from $48.8 million in the prior year. Contributing to the decline in cash were operating loss, capital expenditures, restructuring payments and effect of exchange rate changes.

Our Market Opportunity

The volume of data to be transported across telecom networks will continue to grow rapidly. Cloud computing, music and video subscription services, and even more capable wireless devices, sensors and appliances drive the need for high bandwidth connections that can only be delivered by microwave, millimeter wave or optical fiber. As mobile network operators address this capacity demand with the addition of smaller and smaller cell sizes, we believe the opportunity for our wireless technologies will be significant.

In emerging markets, mobile network operators now own and operate the most modern communications networks within their respective regions. They can further leverage these network assets to provide high speed broadband services to fixed locations such as small, medium and large business enterprises, airports, hotels, hospitals and educational institutions. Microwave and millimeter wave backhaul is ideally suited to providing high speed broadband connections to these end points.

We continue to see attractive opportunities in additional market segments:

- Fixed data communications service providers in developing countries are looking to cost-effectively enhance business enterprises' access to the global internet.
- Public safety and national security agencies are increasing the capabilities of their wireless networks to provide remote video surveillance, rapid access to central databases from the field and more secure communications.
- Utility networks are increasingly using sophisticated control and automation in remote locations to more efficiently handle energy generation and distribution.

We are confident that Aviat's technology roadmap is well aligned with all of these evolving market requirements.

In Closing

I want to thank our stockholders and our employees for their support as we position the business to capitalize on the increasing global demand for mobile connectivity and data. We are encouraged by this year's customer activity, our product enhancements and the results of our expense reductions, but there is more work to be done. While we believe new growth opportunities will emerge as we demonstrate total cost of ownership benefits to new and existing customers, we are also diligently focused on leveraging operational efficiencies to generate consistent cash and profit.

Michael Pangia
President and Chief Executive Officer
Aviat Networks, Inc.

This Letter to Stockholders contains statements that qualify as "forward-looking statements" under the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, including, but not limited to our plans, strategies and objectives for future operations; expectations regarding future performance; and opportunities to improve business processes. These and other risks, uncertainties and factors may cause our actual results to be materially different from those expressed or implied by each forward-looking statement. These other risks, uncertainties and other factors are discussed in our fiscal year 2015 Form 10-K and in our other filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

[This Page Intentionally Left Blank]

SCHEDULE A

AVIAT NETWORKS, INC.

Fiscal Year Ended July 3, 2015 Summaries

RECONCILIATION OF NON-GAAP FINANCIAL MEASURES AND REGULATION G DISCLOSURE

To supplement the consolidated financial statements presented in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP"), we provide additional measures of gross margin, research and development expenses, selling and administrative expenses, operating income or loss, income tax provision or benefit, income or loss from continuing operations attributable to Aviat Networks, basic and diluted income or loss per share from continuing operations attributable to Aviat Networks' stockholders, and adjusted earnings before interest, tax, depreciation and amortization ("Adjusted EBITDA") attributable to Aviat Networks, adjusted to exclude certain costs, charges, gains and losses, as set forth below. We believe that these non-GAAP financial measures, when considered together with the GAAP financial measures provide information that is useful to investors in understanding period-over-period operating results separate and apart from items that may, or could, have a disproportionate positive or negative impact on results in any particular period. We also believe these non-GAAP measures enhance the ability of investors to analyze trends in our business and to understand our performance. In addition, we may utilize non-GAAP financial measures as a guide in our forecasting, budgeting and long-term planning process and to measure operating performance for some management compensation purposes. Any analysis of non-GAAP financial measures should be used only in conjunction with results presented in accordance with GAAP. Reconciliations of these non-GAAP financial measures with the most directly comparable financial measures calculated in accordance with GAAP follow.

AVIAT NETWORKS, INC.

Fiscal Year 2015 Summary
RECONCILIATIONS OF NON-GAAP FINANCIAL MEASURES (1)
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year Ended			
	July 3, 2015	**% of Revenue**	June 27, 2014(2)	% of Revenue
	(In millions, except percentages and per share amounts)			
GAAP gross margin	**$ 80.7**	24.0 %	**$ 85.2**	24.6 %
Share-based compensation	0.2		0.1	
E&O inventory write down	—		1.2	
Warehouse consolidation costs	—		0.2	
Non-GAAP gross margin	**80.9**	24.1 %	**86.7**	25.1 %
GAAP research and development expenses	**$ 25.4**	7.6 %	**$ 35.5**	10.3 %
Share-based compensation	(0.1)		(0.3)	
Non-GAAP research and development expenses	**25.3**	7.5 %	**35.2**	10.2 %
GAAP selling and administrative expenses	**$ 76.0**	22.6 %	**$ 88.8**	25.7 %
Share-based compensation	(1.9)		(3.0)	
Transactional taxes assessments	—		(0.6)	
Non-GAAP selling and administrative expenses	**74.1**	22.1 %	**85.2**	24.6 %
GAAP operating loss	**$ (26.0)**	(7.7)%	**$ (50.6)**	(14.6)%
Share-based compensation	2.2		3.4	
E&O inventory write down	—		1.2	
Warehouse consolidation costs	—		0.2	
Transactional taxes assessments	—		0.6	
Amortization of intangible assets	0.4		0.4	
Restructuring charges	4.9		11.1	
Non-GAAP operating loss	**(18.5)**	(5.5)%	**(33.7)**	(9.7)%

	Fiscal Year Ended			
	July 3, 2015	% of Revenue	June 27, 2014[2]	% of Revenue
	(In millions, except percentages and per share amounts)			
GAAP income tax provision (benefit)	**$ (1.3)**	(0.4)%	**$ 1.5**	0.4 %
Adjustment to reflect pro forma tax rate	3.3		0.5	
Non-GAAP income tax provision	**2.0**	0.6 %	**2.0**	0.6 %
GAAP loss from continuing operations attributable to Aviat Networks	**$ (24.8)**	(7.4)%	**$ (52.0)**	(15.0)%
Share-based compensation	2.2		3.4	
E&O inventory write down	—		1.2	
Warehouse consolidation costs	—		0.2	
Transactional taxes assessments	—		0.6	
Amortization of intangible assets	0.4		0.4	
Restructuring charges	4.9		11.1	
Adjustment to reflect pro forma tax rate	(3.3)		(0.5)	
Non-GAAP loss from continuing operations attributable to Aviat Networks	**$ (20.6)**	(6.1)%	**$ (35.6)**	(10.3)%
Loss per share from continuing operations, attributable to Aviat Networks, basic and diluted:				
GAAP	$ (0.40)		$ (0.84)	
Non-GAAP	$ (0.33)		$ (0.58)	
Weighted average shares outstanding, basic and diluted:	62.2		61.6	
Adjusted EBITDA:				
GAAP loss from continuing operations attributable to Aviat Networks	**$ (24.8)**	(7.4)%	**$ (52.0)**	(15.0)%
Depreciation and amortization of property, plant and equipment	7.2		7.1	
Interest expense	0.4		0.4	
Share-based compensation	2.2		3.4	
E&O inventory write down	—		1.2	
Warehouse consolidation costs	—		0.2	
Transactional taxes assessments	—		0.6	
Amortization of intangible assets	0.4		0.4	
Restructuring charges	4.9		11.1	
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes	(1.3)		1.5	
Adjusted EBITDA	**$ (11.0)**	(3.3)%	**$ (26.1)**	(7.5)%

(1) The adjustments above reconcile our GAAP financial results to the non-GAAP financial measures used by us. Our non-GAAP income or loss from continuing operations attributable to Aviat Networks excluded share-based compensation, E&O inventory write down, warehouse consolidation costs, transactional taxes assessments, amortization of intangible assets, restructuring charges and adjustment to reflect pro forma tax rate. Adjusted EBITDA attributable to Aviat Networks was determined by excluding depreciation and amortization on property, plant and equipment, interest expense, provision for or benefit from income taxes, and non-GAAP pre-tax adjustments, as set forth above, from the GAAP income from continuing operations attributable to Aviat Networks. We believe that the presentation of these non-GAAP items provides meaningful supplemental information to investors, when viewed in conjunction with, and not in lieu of, our GAAP results. However, the non-GAAP financial measures have not been prepared under a comprehensive set of accounting rules or principles. Non-GAAP information should not be considered in isolation from, or as a substitute for, information prepared in accordance with GAAP. Moreover, there are material limitations associated with the use of non-GAAP financial measures.

(2) Revised to include a $0.1 million decrease in cost of services for fiscal year 2014, reflecting effect of the corrections to accrued cost of services revenue.

AVIAT NETWORKS, INC.
5200 Great America Parkway
Santa Clara, CA 95054

Notice of 2015 Annual Meeting of Stockholders
To Be Held on Friday, November 13, 2015

TO THE HOLDERS OF COMMON STOCK OF AVIAT NETWORKS, INC.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the 2015 Annual Meeting of Stockholders (the "Annual Meeting") of Aviat Networks, Inc. (the "Company") will be held at our facilities, located at 5200 Great America Parkway, Santa Clara, California 95054, on Friday, November 13, 2015, at 1:00 p.m., local time, for the following purposes:

1. To elect seven directors to serve until the Company's 2016 Annual Meeting of Stockholders or until their successors have been elected and qualified.

2. To vote on the ratification of the appointment by our Audit Committee of BDO USA, LLP ("BDO") as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for fiscal year 2016.

3. To hold an advisory, non-binding vote to approve the Company's named executive officer compensation.

4. To vote on an increase in the number of shares of common stock authorized for issuance under the Company's Amended and Restated 2007 Stock Equity Plan from 16,400,000 to 26,900,000 shares.

5. To transact such other business as may properly come before the Annual Meeting or any adjournment or postponement or other delay thereof.

Only holders of common stock at the close of business on September 17, 2015 are entitled to notice of and to vote at the Annual Meeting.

Whether or not you expect to attend the Annual Meeting in person, we urge you to submit a proxy to vote your shares. This will help ensure the presence of a quorum at the Annual Meeting.

By Order of the Board of Directors

/s/ Meena Elliott
Senior Vice President, Chief Legal & Administrative Officer,
Corporate Secretary

September 30, 2015

Important Notice Regarding the Availability of Proxy Materials
for the Stockholder Meeting to Be Held on November 13, 2015

The proxy statement and annual report to stockholders are available at
https://www.proxyonline.com/docs/aviatnetwork2015/

Your vote is important regardless of the number of shares you own. The Board of Directors urges you to sign, date and return the enclosed proxy card by mail (using the enclosed postage-paid envelope) as promptly as possible, or vote electronically or by telephone as described in the attached proxy statement. If you have any questions or need assistance in voting your shares, please contact the Company's proxy solicitor, D.F. King & Co., toll-free at (800) 591-8252.

[This Page Intentionally Left Blank]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

AVIAT NETWORKS, INC.

PROXY STATEMENT

FOR THE ANNUAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS
TO BE HELD ON FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 13, 2015

This proxy statement (this "Proxy Statement") applies to the solicitation of proxies by the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Aviat Networks, Inc. (which we refer to as "Aviat," the "Company," "we," "our," and "ours") for use at the 2015 Annual Meeting of Stockholders and any adjournment, postponement or other delay thereof (the "Annual Meeting"), to be held at 1:00 p.m., local time, on Friday, November 13, 2015. The Annual Meeting will be held at our facilities located at 5200 Great America Parkway, Santa Clara, California 95054. The telephone number at that location is (408) 567-7000. These proxy materials are being made available on or about October 1, 2015, to our stockholders entitled to notice of and to vote at the Annual Meeting.

ABOUT THE ANNUAL MEETING

What is the purpose of the Annual Meeting?

The purpose of the Annual Meeting is to obtain stockholder action on the matters outlined in the notice of meeting included with this Proxy Statement. All holders of shares of common stock at the close of business on September 17, 2015 are entitled to notice of and to vote at the Annual Meeting. At the Annual Meeting, our stockholders will vote (i) to elect seven directors; (ii) on the ratification of the appointment by our Audit Committee of BDO USA, LLP ("BDO") as our independent registered public accounting firm for fiscal year 2016; (iii) on an advisory, non-binding resolution to approve the Company's named executive officer compensation; and (iv) on an increase in the number of shares reserved for issuance under the Company's Amended and Restated 2007 Stock Equity Plan (the "2007 Plan").

What is the record date, and who is entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting?

The record date for the stockholders entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting is September 17, 2015 (the "Record Date"). The Record Date was established by the Board as required by the Delaware General Corporation Law and our Bylaws. Owners of shares of our common stock at the close of business on the Record Date are entitled to receive notice of the Annual Meeting and to vote at the Annual Meeting. You may vote all shares that you owned as of the Record Date.

What are the voting rights of the holders of common stock at the Annual Meeting?

Each outstanding share of our common stock is entitled to one vote on each matter considered at the Annual Meeting. As of the Record Date, there were 62,498,401 shares of our common stock outstanding.

Who may attend the Annual Meeting?

Subject to space availability, all stockholders as of the Record Date, or their duly appointed proxies, may attend the Annual Meeting. Since seating is limited, admission to the Annual Meeting will be on a first-come, first-served basis.

If your shares are held in "street name" (that is, through a bank, broker or other holder of record) and you wish to attend the Annual Meeting, you must bring to the Annual Meeting a copy of a bank or brokerage statement reflecting your stock ownership as of the Record Date.

Each stockholder may be asked to present valid picture identification, such as a driver's license or passport. Cameras, recording devices and other electronic devices will not be permitted at the Annual Meeting. You may contact us by calling (408) 567-7000 for directions to the Annual Meeting.

How do I vote?

Stockholders of record can vote by proxy as follows:

- *Via the Internet*: Stockholders may submit voting instructions through the Internet by following the instructions included with the proxy card.

- *By Telephone*: Stockholders may submit voting instructions by telephone by following the instructions included with the proxy card.

- *By Mail*: Stockholders may sign, date and return their proxy card in the pre-addressed, postage-paid envelope provided.

- *At the Annual Meeting*: If you attend the Annual Meeting, you may vote in person by ballot, even if you have previously returned a proxy card.

If you hold your shares in “street name,” the bank, broker or other holder of record holding your shares will send you separate instructions describing the procedure for voting your shares. If you hold your shares in “street name,” you will not be able to vote in person by ballot at the Annual Meeting unless you have previously requested and obtained a “legal proxy” from your broker, bank or other holder of record and present it at the Annual Meeting.

Why did I receive a one-page notice in the mail regarding the Internet availability of proxy materials this year instead of a full set of proxy materials?

Pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission rules, we have provided access to our proxy materials over the Internet. Accordingly, we are sending a Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials (the “Notice”) to our stockholders of record and beneficial owners of shares held in “street name.” All stockholders will have the ability to access the proxy materials on a website referred to in the Notice or request a printed set of the proxy materials. Instructions on how to access the proxy materials over the Internet or to request a printed copy may be found in the Notice. In addition, the Notice contains information on how stockholders may request delivery of proxy materials in printed form by mail or electronically by email on an ongoing basis.

How can I access the proxy materials and annual report on the Internet?

This Proxy Statement, the form of proxy card, the Notice and our annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 3, 2015 are available at www.proxyonline.com.

Why is Aviat soliciting proxies?

In lieu of personally attending and voting at the Annual Meeting, you may appoint a proxy to vote on your behalf. The Board has designated proxy holders to whom you may submit your voting instructions. The proxy holders for the Annual Meeting are John Mutch, Chairman of the Board, Michael Pangia, President and CEO, and Meena Elliott, Senior Vice President, Chief Legal & Administrative Officer, Corporate Secretary.

How do I revoke my proxy?

If you are a stockholder of record, you may revoke your proxy at any time before your shares are voted at the Annual Meeting by:

- delivering a written notice of revocation to the Company’s Secretary, Meena Elliott, at 5200 Great America Parkway, Santa Clara, CA 95054;

- signing, dating and returning a proxy card bearing a later date;

- submitting another proxy by Internet or telephone (the latest dated proxy will control); or

- attending the Annual Meeting and voting in person by ballot.

If you hold your shares in "street name," you should follow the directions provided by the bank, broker or other holder of record to revoke your proxy. Regardless of how you hold your shares, your attendance at the Annual Meeting after having executed and delivered a valid proxy card will **not** in and of itself constitute a revocation of your proxy.

What vote is required to approve each item?

- Proposal No. 1 (election of directors): the director nominees will be elected by a majority of the votes cast. Stockholders may not cumulate votes in the election of directors. **The Board recommends a vote "FOR" all nominees**.

- Proposal No. 2 (ratification of BDO as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm): the affirmative vote by the holders of common stock entitled to cast a majority of the voting power of all of the common stock present in person or represented by proxy at the Annual Meeting and entitled to vote on the proposal is necessary for approval of Proposal No. 2. **The Board recommends a vote "FOR" Proposal No. 2**.

- Proposal No. 3 (advisory, non-binding vote on named executive officer compensation): the affirmative vote by the holders of common stock entitled to cast a majority of the voting power of all of the common stock present in person or represented by proxy at the Annual Meeting and entitled to vote on the proposal is necessary for approval of Proposal No. 3. **The Board recommends a vote "FOR" Proposal No. 3**.

- Proposal No. 4 (increase in number of shares authorized for issuance under the 2007 Plan): the affirmative vote by the holders of common stock entitled to cast a majority of the voting power of all of the common stock present in person or represented by proxy at the Annual Meeting and entitled to vote on the proposal is necessary for approval of Proposal No. 4. **The Board recommends a vote "FOR" Proposal No. 4.**

What happens if a director does not receive a sufficient number of votes?

Aviat's Corporate Governance Guidelines provide that director nominee who receives a greater number of votes "AGAINST" his or her election than votes "FOR" his or her election must promptly offer his or her resignation to the Board. The Board will determine whether to accept the nominee's resignation. See "Majority Vote Policy in Director Elections" for additional information.

What constitutes a quorum, abstention and broker "non-vote"?

The presence at the Annual Meeting either in person or by proxy of the holders of common stock entitled to cast a majority of the voting power of all of the common stock issued and outstanding and entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting constitutes a quorum for the transaction of business at the Annual Meeting.

Abstentions and broker "non-votes" are counted as present and are, therefore, included for purposes of determining whether a quorum is present at the Annual Meeting. An abstention occurs when a stockholder does not vote for or against a proposal but specifically abstains from voting. A broker "non-vote" occurs when a bank, broker or other holder of record holding shares in street name for a beneficial owner signs and submits a proxy or votes with respect to shares of common stock held in a fiduciary capacity, but does not vote on a particular matter because the bank, broker or other holder of record does not have discretionary voting power with respect to that matter and has not received instructions from the beneficial owner or because the bank, broker or other holder of record elects not to vote on a matter as to which it does have discretionary voting power. Under the rules governing banks, brokers and other holders of record who are voting with respect to shares held in street name, such entities have the discretion to vote such shares on routine matters but not on non-routine matters. Only Proposal No. 2 is a routine matter.

For Proposal No. 1, abstentions and broker "non-votes" will be disregarded and have no effect on the outcome of the vote. For Proposals No. 2, No.3 and No. 4, abstentions will have the same effect as voting against the proposal, and broker non-votes, if any, will be disregarded and have no effect on the outcome of the vote.

Who pays for the cost of solicitation?

We will bear the entire cost of solicitation, including the preparation, assembly, printing, and mailing of this Proxy Statement, the proxy card, the Notice and any additional solicitation materials that may be furnished to our stockholders and the maintenance and operation of the website providing Internet access to these proxy materials. We will reimburse banks, brokers and other holders of record for reasonable expenses incurred in sending proxy materials to beneficial owners of our common stock and maintaining Internet access for such materials and the submission of proxies. We may supplement the original solicitation of proxies by mail through solicitation by telephone, email, over the Internet or by other means by our directors, officers and other employees. No additional compensation will be paid to these individuals for any such services.

In addition, the Company has retained D.F. King & Co. to assist it in the solicitation of proxies. The Company has agreed to pay D.F. King & Co. a fee of $10,500, plus reimbursement for their reasonable out-of-pocket expenses. The Company has also agreed to indemnify D.F. King & Co. against certain liabilities and expenses, including certain liabilities and expenses under the federal securities laws.

What is the deadline for submitting proposals and director nominations for the 2016 Annual Meeting?

In order for any stockholder to submit nominations of directors or propose business to be considered before our 2016 Annual Meeting, a stockholder of record must submit a written notice thereof, which notice must be received by our Corporate Secretary at our principal executive offices not earlier than August 15, 2016, or later than September 14, 2016. The full requirements for the submission of nominations of directors and proposals of business to be considered are contained in Article II, Sections 13 and 14, respectively, of our Bylaws, which are available for review at our website, www.aviatnetworks.com.

Stockholder proposals intended for inclusion in next year's proxy statement pursuant to Rule 14a-8 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act") must be directed to the Corporate Secretary, Aviat Networks, Inc., at our principal executive offices, and must be received by June 2, 2016.

In accordance with the rules of the SEC, the proxies solicited by the Board for the 2016 Annual Meeting will confer discretionary authority on the proxy holders to vote on any director nomination or stockholder proposal presented at the 2016 Annual Meeting if the Company fails to receive notice of such matter in accordance with the periods specified above.

Who will count the votes?

D.F. King & Co. will tabulate the votes cast by proxy. The Company has retained an independent inspector of elections in connection with Aviat's solicitation of proxies for the Annual Meeting. Aviat intends to notify stockholders of the results of the Annual Meeting by filing a Form 8-K with the SEC.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

We believe in and are committed to sound corporate governance principles. Consistent with our commitment to and continuing evolution of corporate governance principles, we adopted a Code of Business Ethics, corporate governance guidelines and written charters for the Governance and Nominating Committee, Audit Committee and Compensation Committee. Each of our Board committees is required to conduct an annual review of its charter and applicable guidelines.

Board Members

The authorized size of the Board is currently eight. Directors are nominated by the Governance and Nominating Committee of the Board.

In January 2015, we reconstituted the Board and Clifford H. Higgerson, Raghavendra Rau, Dr. Mohsen Sohi and Edward F. Thompson retired from the Board. At that time, James R. Henderson, John Mutch, Robert G. Pearse and John J. Quicke were appointed to the Board.

Mr. Charles Kisnner, a current director, has informed us of his decision not to stand for re-election upon the expiration of his current term as a member of the Board of Directors. Accordingly, the Board of Directors, pursuant to the Company's Bylaws, has authorized a reduction in the number of directors that shall constitute the whole Board of Directors from eight (8) to seven (7), with such reduction effective upon the opening of the polls at the Annual Meeting. The Board thanks Mr. Kissner for his distinguished service to the Company.

The following are the members of the Board as of the date of this Proxy Statement. See Proposal No. 1 for additional information regarding the nominees for director.

Name	Title and Positions
John Mutch	Director, Chairman of the Board
William A. Hasler	Director
James R. Henderson	Director
Charles D. Kissner	Director
Michael A. Pangia	Director, President and Chief Executive Officer
Robert G. Pearse	Director
John J. Quicke	Director
Dr. James C. Stoffel	Director

The Board has determined that each of our current directors except Mr. Kissner and Mr. Pangia has no relationship that would interfere with the exercise of independent judgment in carrying out the responsibilities of a director and is otherwise independent in accordance with listing rules of the NASDAQ Stock Market (the "NASDAQ Listing Rules").

All of our directors are requested to attend our annual meetings of stockholders. Eight of our directors serving at that time attended the 2014 Annual Meeting, either in person or via telephone.

Board and Committee Meetings and Attendance

In January 2015, four of the Board members retired and four new Board members were appointed to form a reconstituted Board. Since January 2015, the Board held five meetings. Each of the Board members attended 100% of the Board meetings and at least 75% of the total number of meetings of the committee or committees on which the member served from January through July 3, 2015, which was the end of fiscal year 2015. During fiscal year 2015, the Board members who have been serving since the beginning of fiscal year 2015 held 11 meetings and each member attended at least 100% of the Board meetings and at least 90% of the total number of meeting of the committee or committees on which the member served.

Board Member Qualifications

Our Board believes that its members should encompass a range of talents, skills and expertise, which enables the Board to provide sound guidance with respect to the Company's operations and interest. Our Board prefers a variety of professional experiences and backgrounds among its members. In addition to considering a candidate's experiences and background, candidates are reviewed in the context of the current composition of the Board and evolving needs of our businesses. In particular, the Board has sought to include members that have experience in establishing, growing and leading communications companies in senior management positions and serving on the board of directors of other companies. In determining that each of the members of the Board is qualified to be a director, the Board has relied on the attributes listed below and, where applicable, on the direct personal knowledge of each of the members' prior service on the Board.

Our bylaws provide that a director may not be older than 75 years of age on the date of his or her election or appointment to the Board unless otherwise specifically approved by a resolution passed by the Board.

Directors' Biographies

The following is a brief description of the business experience and background of each nominee for director, including the capacities in which each has served during at least the past five years:

Mr. John Mutch, age 59, currently serves as Chairman of the Board and has served on the Board since January 2015. He has served on the Board of Directors of Steel Excel Inc. ("Steel Excel"), a provider of drilling and production services to the oil and gas industry and a provider of event-based sports services and other health-related services, since 2007. From December

2008 to January 2014, he served as Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer of Beyondtrust Software, a privately-held security software company. Mr. Mutch has been the founder and managing partner of MV Advisors LLC (“MV Advisors”), a strategic block investment firm that provides focused investment and strategic guidance to small and mid-cap technology companies, since December 2005. Prior to founding MV Advisors, in March 2003, Mr. Mutch was appointed by the U.S. Bankruptcy court to the Board of Directors of Peregrine Systems, Inc. (“Peregrine Systems”), a provider of enterprise asset and service management solutions. He assisted that company in a bankruptcy work-out proceeding and was named President and Chief Executive Officer in July 2003. Previous to running Peregrine Systems, Mr. Mutch served as President, Chief Executive Officer and a director of HNC Software, an enterprise analytics software provider. Before HNC Software, Mr. Mutch spent seven years at Microsoft Corporation in a variety of executive sales and marketing positions. Mr. Mutch previously served on the Boards of Directors of Phoenix Technologies Ltd., a leader in core systems software products, services and embedded technologies, Edgar Online, Inc., a provider of financial data, analytics and disclosure management solutions, Aspyra, Inc., a provider of clinical and diagnostic information systems for the healthcare industry, Overland Storage, Inc., a provider of unified data management and data protection solutions, and Brio Software, Inc., a provider of business intelligence software. He has served as a director at Agilysys, Inc., a provider of information technology solutions, since March 2009.

Mr. Mutch brings to the Board extensive experience as an executive in the technology sector. He also has experience as a director at several public companies in the technology sector. He is or has been a member of the audit committee of various public and private companies, and brings valuable financial expertise to the Board.

Mr. William A. Hasler, age 73, has served as a member of the Board since January 2007. He also serves on the Board of Directors of Globalstar, Inc. (“Globalstar”), a supplier of satellite communication services, and Rubicon, Ltd.(“Rubicon”), which holds subsidiaries focused in forestry biotechnology. Mr. Hasler served as a member of the Stratex Board of Directors from August 2001 through January 2007, and was Chairman of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee and a member of the Audit Committee. Mr. Hasler served as Chairman of the Board of Directors of Solectron Corporation from 2003 to 2007 and was a member of that Board from 1998 to 2007. He was co-CEO and a Director of Aphton Corp., a biopharmaceutical company, from 1998 to 2003. From 1991 to 1998, Mr. Hasler was Dean of both the Graduate and Undergraduate Schools of Business at the University of California, Berkeley. Prior to his deanship at UC Berkeley, Mr. Hasler was Vice Chairman of KPMG Peat Marwick. He also served as a trustee of Schwab Funds.

Mr. Hasler’s current and prior service on the boards of several technology-driven companies, including Globalstar and Rubicon, and his prior service as Chairman of a large publicly traded company provide him with an extensive knowledge base of complex management, financial, operational and governance issues faced by public companies with international operations. He is a member of the audit committee of various public and private companies. Mr. Hasler has extensive experience in Silicon Valley companies and this experience brings our Board important knowledge and expertise related to corporate finance and accounting, strategic planning, manufacturing and operations. He brings valuable financial expertise, including extensive knowledge of accounting, auditing and investments in both public and private companies. Additionally, through his service on public company boards, Mr. Hasler has gained an understanding and expertise in public company governance.

Mr. James R. Henderson, age 57, has served as a member of the Board since January 2015. He has served as a director and Chairman of the Board of Directors of School Specialty, Inc., a distributor of supplies, furniture and both supplemental and curriculum products to the education marketplace, since June 2013 and served as its interim Chief Executive Officer from July 2013 to April 2014. Mr. Henderson has been a director of RELM Wireless Corporation, a maker of high-specification two-way communications equipment, since March 2014 and was elected Chairman in May 2015. He has served as a director of Aerojet Rocketdyne Holdings, Inc. (f/k/a GenCorp Inc.), a technology-based manufacturer of aerospace and defense products and systems, since 2008. Mr. Henderson served as Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer of Point Blank Solutions, Inc., a designer and producer of technologically advanced body armor systems, from June 2009 to October 2011, having previously served as its Chairman of the Board from August 2008 to June 2009 and as Acting Chief Executive Officer from April 2009 to June 2009. He subsequently served as Chief Executive Officer of Point Blank Enterprises, Inc., the successor to the business of Point Blank Solutions, Inc., from October 2011 to September 2012. Mr. Henderson was also a Managing Director and operating partner of Steel Partners LLC, a subsidiary of Steel Partners Holdings L.P., until April 2011. In addition, Mr. Henderson was associated with Steel Partners LLC and its affiliates from August 1999 to April 2011. Mr. Henderson served as a director of DGT Holdings Corp., a developer, manufacturer and marketer of medical and dental imaging systems and power conversion subsystems and components (“DGT”), from November 2003 to December 2011, as a director of SL Industries, Inc., a designer, manufacturer and marketer of power electronics, motion control, power protection, power quality electromagnetic and specialized communication equipment, from January 2002 to March 2010 and as a director of Angelica Corporation, a provider of textile rental and linen management services (“Angelica”), from August 2006 to August 2008.

Mr. Henderson brings to the Board significant experience as a member of the Boards of Directors of several public companies. He also has extensive experience as a senior executive at a number of companies.

Mr. Michael A Pangia, age 54, has been our President and CEO and a member of the Board since July 18, 2011. From March 2009 to July 2011, he served as our Chief Sales Officer where he was responsible for company-wide operations of the Global Sales and Services organization. Prior to joining Aviat, Mr. Pangia served as senior vice president, Global Sales Operations and Strategy, at Nortel, where he was responsible for all operational aspects of the Global Sales function. Prior to that, he was president of Nortel's Asia region, where his key responsibilities included sales and overall business management for all countries in the region where Nortel did business.

Mr. Pangia's current and prior service as a senior executive officer with large technology driven companies with international operations provide him with an extensive knowledge base of complex management, financial, operational and governance issues faced by public companies with global operations. He also brings a high level of financial literacy to the Board through both formal education and over 15 years' experience in multiple finance functional areas, including cost accounting, financial planning and analysis, and mergers and acquisitions.

Mr. Robert G. Pearse, age 55, has served as a member of the Board since January 2015. He currently serves as a Managing Partner at Yucatan Rock Ventures, a firm he co-founded in 2004. Mr. Pearse has served as a director for Crossroads Systems, Inc., an intellectual property development company and global provider of data storage solutions, since 2013. He has been also a director for AMERI Holdings, Inc., a business services company, since June 2015, and Novation Companies, Inc., a software company, since April 2015. From 2005 to 2012, Mr. Pearse served as Vice President of Strategy and Market Development at NetApp, Inc., a provider of storage solutions. From 1987 to 2004, Mr. Pearse held leadership positions at Hewlett-Packard, a global technology company, most recently as the vice president of Strategy and Corporate Development from 2001 to 2004. Mr. Pearse's professional experience also includes positions at PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, Eastman Chemical Company and General Motors Company.

Mr. Pearse brings to the Board extensive operational experience in the technology sector.

Mr. John J. Quicke, age 66, has served as a member of the Board since January 2015. He has served on the Board of Directors of Steel Excel since 2007 and served as its Interim President and Chief Executive Officer from January 2010 to March 2013. In March 2013, he was named President and Chief Executive Officer of Steel Excel's Steel Energy segment. Mr. Quicke is a Managing Director and operating partner of Steel Partners LLC, a subsidiary of Steel Partners Holdings L.P. Mr. Quicke has been associated with Steel Partners and its affiliates since September 2005. Previously, Mr. Quicke served in various capacities at Sequa Corporation, a diversified manufacturer, including Vice Chairman and Executive Officer, President, and as a director of the company. Mr. Quicke has served as a director of Rowan Companies, plc, an offshore contract drilling company, since January 2009. Mr. Quicke previously served as a Vice President of Handy & Harman Ltd. ("H&H"), director, President and Chief Executive Officer of DGT and as a director of Angelica, Layne Christensen Company, a global solutions provider for essential natural resources, NOVT Corporation, a vascular brachytherapy business, JPS Industries, Inc., a manufacturer of mechanically formed glass and aramid substrate materials for specialty applications and H&H.

Mr. Quicke brings to the Board significant experience as a member of the Boards of Directors of several public companies. He also has extensive experience as a senior executive at a number of companies.

Dr. James C. Stoffel, age 69, has served as a member of the Board since January 2007 and a lead independent director from July 2010 to February 2015. Presently, Dr. Stoffel is on the Board of Directors of Harris Corporation, of which he has been a member since August 2003, and is also a member of its Corporate Governance Committee. Additionally, he serves as General Partner of Trillium International, LLC, a private equity company, and is a senior advisor to other private equity companies. He also serves on the boards of the following privately held companies: Display Data, Omni-ID Ltd., Quintel Ltd., and Intrinsiq Ltd. Prior to his retirement, Dr. Stoffel was Senior Vice President, Chief Technical Officer and Director of Research and Development of Eastman Kodak Company ("Kodak"). He held this position from 2000 to April 2005. He joined Kodak in 1997 as Vice President and Director, Electronic Imaging Products Research and Development, and became Director of Research and Engineering in 1998. Prior to joining Kodak, he was with Xerox Corporation ("Xerox"), where he began his career in 1972. His most recent position with Xerox was Vice President, Corporate Research and Technology. Dr. Stoffel serves on the Advisory Board for Research and Graduate Studies at the University of Notre Dame and is a member of the advisory board of the Applied Science and Technology Research Institute, Hong Kong.

Dr. Stoffel's prior service as a senior executive of large, publicly traded, technology driven companies, and his more than 30 years' experience focused on technology development, provide him with an extensive knowledge of the complex technical research and development, management, financial and governance issues faced by a public company with international operations. This experience brings our Board important knowledge and expertise related to research and development, new product introductions, strategic planning, manufacturing, operations and corporate finance. His experience as an advisor to private equity firms also provides him with additional knowledge related to strategic planning, capital raising, mergers and acquisitions and economic analysis. Dr. Stoffel also has gained an understanding of public company governance and executive compensation through his service on public company boards, including as a lead independent director.

Board Leadership

The Board does not have a policy regarding the separation of the roles of CEO and Chairman of the Board as the Board believes that it is in the best interests of the Company for the Board to make that determination based on the position and direction of the Company and the membership of the Board. The members of the Board possess considerable experience and unique knowledge of the challenges and opportunities that the Company faces, and are in the best position to evaluate the needs of the Company and how to best organize the capabilities of the directors and management to meet those needs.

When the CEO also serves as Chairman of the Board, our Corporate Governance Guidelines provide for the appointment of a lead independent director.

The Board has determined that having Mr. Mutch serve as Chairman is in the best interest of the Company at this time. This structure ensures a greater role for the independent directors in the oversight of the Company and active participation of the independent directors in setting agendas and establishing Board priorities and procedures, and is useful in establishing a system of corporate checks and balances. Separating the Chairman position from the CEO position allows the CEO to focus on setting the strategic direction of the Company and the day-to-day leadership and performance of the Company, while the Chairman leads the Board in its role of, among other things, providing advice to, and overseeing the performance of, the CEO. In addition, managing the Board can be a time-intensive responsibility, and this structure permits Mr. Pangia, our CEO, to focus on the management of the Company’s day-to-day operations.

The Board’s Role in Risk Oversight

Assessing and managing risk is the responsibility of the management of the Company. The Board, through the Governance and Nominating Committee, oversees and reviews certain aspects of the Company’s risk management efforts, focusing on the adequacy of the Company’s risk management and risk mitigation processes. At the Board’s request, management proposed a process for identifying, evaluating and monitoring material risks and such process has been approved by the Board and is currently in effect. This risk management program is overseen by senior management who, in connection with their regular review of the overall business, identify and prioritize a broad range of material risks (e.g., financial, strategic, compliance and operational). Senior management also discusses mitigation plans to address such material risks. Prioritized risks and management’s plans for mitigating such risks are regularly presented to the full Board for discussion and in order to ensure monitoring. In addition to the risk management program, the Board encourages management to promote a corporate culture that incorporates risk management into the Company’s corporate strategy and day-to-day business operations.

A discussion of risk factors in the Company’s compensation design can be found below under the heading “Risk Considerations in Our Compensation Program.”

Principles of Corporate Governance, Bylaws and Other Governance Documents

The Board has adopted Corporate Governance Guidelines and other corporate governance documents that supplement certain provisions of our Bylaws and relate to, among other things, the composition, structure, interaction and operation of the Board. Some of the key governance features of our Corporate Governance Guidelines, Bylaws and other governance documents are summarized below.

Majority Voting in Director Elections. In an uncontested election of directors, to be elected to the Board, each nominee must receive the affirmative vote of shares representing a majority of the votes cast, meaning that the number of votes “FOR” a director nominee must exceed the number of votes “AGAINST” that director nominee.

Aviat’s Corporate Governance Guidelines provide that any director nominee in an uncontested election who does not receive a greater number of votes “FOR” his or her election than votes “AGAINST” such election must, promptly following certification of the stockholder vote, offer his or resignation to the Board for consideration in accordance with the following procedures. All of these procedures will be completed within 90 days following certification of the stockholder vote.

The Board, through its Qualified Independent Directors (as defined below), will evaluate the best interests of the Company and its stockholders and decide the action to be taken with respect to such offered resignation, which can include, without limitation: (i) accepting the resignation; (ii) accepting the resignation effective as of a future date not later than 180 days following certification of the stockholder vote; (iii) rejecting the resignation but addressing what the Qualified Independent Directors believe to be the underlying cause of the withhold votes; (iv) rejecting the resignation but resolving that the director will not be re-nominated in the future for election; or (v) rejecting the resignation.

In reaching their decision, the Qualified Independent Directors will consider all factors they deem relevant, including but not limited to: (i) any stated reasons why stockholders did not vote for such director; (ii) the extent to which the "AGAINST" votes exceed the votes "FOR" the election of the director and whether the "AGAINST" votes represent a majority of the outstanding shares of common stock; (iii) any alternatives for curing the underlying cause of the "AGAINST" votes; (iv) the director's tenure; (v) the director's qualifications; (vi) the director's past and expected future contributions to the Company; (vii) the overall composition of the Board, including whether accepting the resignation would cause the Company to fail or potentially fail to comply with any applicable law, rule or regulation of the SEC or the NASDAQ Listing Rules; and (viii) whether such director's continued service on the Board for a specified period of time is appropriate in light of current or anticipated events involving the Company.

Following the Board's determination, the Company will, within four business days, disclose publicly in a document furnished or filed with the SEC the Board's decision as to whether or not to accept the resignation offer. The disclosure will also include a description of the process by which the decision was reached, including, if applicable, the reason or reasons for rejecting the offered resignation.

A director who is required to offer his or her resignation in accordance with this policy may not be present during the deliberations or voting whether to accept his or her resignation or, except as otherwise provided below, a resignation offered by any other director in accordance with this policy. Prior to voting, the Qualified Independent Directors may afford the affected director an opportunity to provide any information or statement that he or she deems relevant.

For purposes of this policy, "Qualified Independent Directors" means all directors who (i) are independent directors (as defined in accordance with the NASDAQ Listing Rules) and (ii) are not required to offer their resignation in connection with an election in accordance with this policy. If there are fewer than three independent directors then serving on the Board who are not required to offer their resignations in accordance with this policy, then the Qualified Independent Directors means all of the independent directors, and each independent director who is required to offer his resignation in accordance with this policy must recuse himself from the deliberations and voting only with respect to his individual offer to resign.

All nominees for election as a director in an uncontested election are deemed to have agreed to abide by this policy and will offer to resign and will resign if requested to do so in accordance with this policy (and will if requested submit an irrevocable resignation letter, subject to this majority voting policy, as a condition to being nominated for election).

Prohibition Against Pledging Aviat Securities and Hedging Transactions. In accordance with Aviat's Code of Conduct, directors and executive officers are prohibited from pledging Aviat securities and engaging in hedging transactions with respect to Aviat securities. Aviat specifically prohibits directors and executive officers from holding Aviat securities in any margin account for investment purposes or otherwise using Aviat securities as collateral for a loan. Such persons are also prohibited from purchasing certain instruments (including prepaid variable forward contracts, equity swaps, and collars) and engaging in transactions designed to hedge or offset any decrease in the value of Aviat securities.

Board Committees

The Board maintains an Audit Committee, a Compensation Committee and a Governance and Nominating Committee. Copies of the charters for the Audit Committee, the Compensation Committee and the Governance and Nominating Committee are available on our website at www.investors.aviatnetworks.com/documents.cfm.

The following table shows, at the conclusion of fiscal year 2015, the Chairman and members of each committee, the number of committee meetings held and the principal functions performed by each committee.

Committee	Number of Meetings in Fiscal 2015	Members	Principal Functions
Audit	20	John Mutch* James R. Henderson William A. Hasler	• Selects our independent registered public accounting firm • Reviews reports of our independent registered public accounting firm • Reviews and pre-approves the scope and cost of all services, including all non-audit services, provided by the firm selected to conduct the audit • Monitors the effectiveness of the audit process • Reviews management's assessment of the adequacy of financial reporting and operating controls • Monitors corporate compliance program
Compensation	6	Dr. James C. Stoffel* John J. Quicke Robert G. Pearse	• Reviews our executive compensation policies and strategies • Oversees and evaluates our overall compensation structure and programs
Governance and Nominating	11	John J. Quicke* Robert G. Pearse William A. Hasler	• Develops and implements policies and practices relating to corporate governance • Reviews and monitors implementation of our policies and procedures • Reviews the process by which management identifies and mitigates key areas of risk and reviews critical risk areas with the Board • Assists in developing criteria for open positions on the Board • Reviews and recommends nominees for election of directors to the Board • Reviews and recommends policies, if needed for selection of candidates for directors

* Chairman of Committee

Audit Committee

The Audit Committee is primarily responsible for selecting, and approving the services performed by, our independent registered public accounting firm, as well as reviewing our accounting practices, corporate financial reporting and system of internal controls over financial reporting. No material amendments to the Audit Committee Charter were made during fiscal year 2015. During fiscal year 2015, the Audit Committee was comprised of independent, non-employee members of our Board who were "financially sophisticated" under the NASDAQ Listing Rules.

For fiscal year 2015, the Board has determined that each of Messrs. Mutch and Hasler qualified as an "audit committee financial expert," as defined under Item 407(d)(5)(i) of Regulation S-K under the Securities Act of 1933 and the Exchange Act. Such status does not impose on any director duties, liabilities or obligations that are greater than the duties, liabilities or obligations otherwise imposed on a director as members of our Audit Committee and the Board.

Compensation Committee

The Compensation Committee has the authority and responsibility to approve our overall executive compensation strategy, to administer our annual and long-term compensation plans and to review and make recommendations to the Board regarding executive compensation. The Compensation Committee is comprised of independent, non-employee members of the Board in accordance with NASDAQ Listing Rules. During fiscal year 2015, the Compensation Committee utilized Pearl Meyer & Partners, LLC ("Pearl Meyer") as an independent, third-party consulting firm.

Compensation Committee Interlock and Insider Participation

No member of the Compensation Committee was an officer or employee or former officer of the Company. None of our executive officers currently serves or in the past year has served as a member of the board of directors or compensation committee of any entity that has one or more executive officers serving on our Board or Compensation Committee.

Governance and Nominating Committee

Each member of the Governance and Nominating Committee met the independence requirements of the NASDAQ Listing Rules.

The Governance and Nominating Committee develops and implements policies and practices related to corporate governance consistent with sound corporate governance principles. The Governance and Nominating Committee also reviews the process by which management identifies and mitigates key areas of risk and reviews critical risk areas with the Board.

The Governance and Nominating Committee also recommends candidates to the Board and periodically reviews whether a more formal selection policy should be adopted. There is no difference in the manner in which the committee members evaluate nominees for director based on whether the nominee is recommended by a stockholder. We currently do not pay a third party to identify or assist in identifying or evaluating potential nominees, although we may in the future utilize the services of such third parties.

In reviewing potential candidates for the Board, the Governance and Nominating Committee considers the individual's experience and background. Candidates for the position of director should exhibit proven leadership capabilities, high integrity, exercise high level responsibilities within their chosen career, and possess an ability to quickly grasp complex principles of business, finance, international transactions and communications technologies. In general, candidates who have held an established executive level position in business, finance, law, education, research, government or civic activity will be preferred.

Although the Governance and Nominating Committee has not adopted a formal diversity policy with regard to the selection of director nominees, diversity is one of the factors that the committee considers in identifying director nominees. When identifying and recommending director nominees, the Governance and Nominating Committee views diversity expansively to include, without limitation, concepts such as race, gender, national origin, differences of viewpoint, professional experience, education, skill and other qualities or attributes that contribute to board diversity. As part of this process, the Governance and Nominating Committee evaluates how a particular candidate would strengthen and increase the diversity of the Board in terms of how that candidate may contribute to the Board's overall balance of perspectives, backgrounds, knowledge, experience, skill sets and expertise in substantive matters pertaining to the Company's business.

In making its recommendations, the Governance and Nominating Committee bears in mind that the foremost responsibility of a director of a corporation is to represent the interests of the stockholders as a whole. The Governance and Nominating Committee intends to continue to evaluate candidates for election to the Board on the basis of the foregoing criteria.

Stockholder Communications with the Board

Stockholders who wish to communicate directly with the Board may do so by submitting a comment via the Company's website at www.investors.aviatnetworks.com/contactBoard.cfm or by sending a letter addressed to: Aviat Networks, Inc., c/o Corporate Secretary, 5200 Great America Parkway, Santa Clara, CA 95054. The Corporate Secretary monitors these communications and provides a summary of all received messages to the Board at its regularly scheduled meetings. When warranted by the nature of communications, the Corporate Secretary will request prompt attention by the appropriate committee or independent director of the Board, independent advisors or management. The Corporate Secretary may decide in her judgment whether a response to any stockholder communication is appropriate.

Code of Conduct

We implemented our Code of Conduct effective January 26, 2007. All of our employees, including the CEO, CFO and Principal Accounting Officer, are required to abide by the Code of Conduct to help ensure that our business is conducted in a consistently ethical and legal manner. The Audit Committee has adopted a written policy, and management has implemented a reporting system, intended to encourage our employees to bring to the attention of management and the Audit Committee any complaints regarding the integrity of our internal system of controls over financial reporting, or the accuracy or completeness of financial or other information related to our financial statements.

TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PERSONS

During fiscal year 2015, we believe there were no transactions, or series of similar transactions, to which we were or are to be a party in which the amount exceeded $120,000, and in which any of our directors or executive officers, any holders of more than 5% of our common stock or any members of any such person's immediate family, had or will have a direct or indirect material interest, other than compensation described in the sections titled "Director Compensation and Benefits" and "Executive Compensation."

It is the policy and practice of our Board to review and assess information concerning transactions involving related persons. Related persons include our directors and executive officers and their immediate family members. If the determination is made that a related person has a material interest in a transaction involving us, then the disinterested members of our Board would review and approve or ratify it, and we would disclose the transaction in accordance with SEC rules and regulations. If the related person is a member of our Board, or a family member of a director, then that director would not participate in any discussion involving the transaction at issue.

Our Code of Conduct prohibits all employees, including our executive officers, from benefiting personally from any transactions with us other than approved compensation benefits.

DIRECTOR COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS

The form and amount of director compensation is reviewed and assessed from time to time by the Compensation Committee with changes, if any, recommended to the Board for action. Director compensation may take the form of cash, equity, and other benefits ordinarily available to directors.

Directors who are not employees of ours received the following fees, as applicable, for their services on our Board during fiscal year 2015:

- $60,000 basic annual cash retainer, payable on a quarterly basis, which a director may elect to receive in the form of shares of common stock;
- $25,000 annual cash retainer, payable on a quarterly basis, for service as Chairman of the Board;
- $10,000 annual cash retainer, payable on a quarterly basis, for service as Chairman of the Audit Committee;
- $5,000 annual cash retainer, payable on a quarterly basis, for service as Chairman of the Governance and Nominating Committee;
- $8,000 annual cash retainer, payable on a quarterly basis, for service as Chairman of the Compensation Committee; and
- Annual grant of restricted shares of common stock valued (based on market prices on the date of grant) at $30,000, with 100% vesting at the earlier of (1) the day before the annual stockholders' meeting, or (2) one year from grant date, subject to continuing service as a director.

Directors are eligible to defer payment of all or a portion of the retainer fees and restricted stock awards that are payable to them. Directors may choose either a lump sum or installment distribution of such fees and awards. Installment distributions are payable in annual installments over a period no longer than 10 years.

We reimburse each non-employee director for reasonable travel expenses incurred and in connection with attendance at Board and committee meetings on our behalf, and for expenses such as supplies and continuing director education costs, including travel for one course per year. Employee directors are not compensated for service as a director.

Fiscal Year 2015 Compensation of Non-Employee Directors

Our non-employee directors received the following aggregate amounts of compensation in respect of fiscal year 2015:

Name (1)	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash	Stock Awards (3)	Option Awards (3)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation	Changes in Pension Value and Non-Qualified Deferred Compensation Earnings	All Other Compensation	Total
	($)	($)	($)	($)	($)	($)	($)
William A. Hasler	62,500	60,000	—	—	—	—	122,500
James R. Henderson	30,000	100,000	—	—	—	—	130,000
Clifford H. Higgerson	30,000	—	—	—	—	—	30,000
Charles D. Kissner (2)	98,646	60,000	109,933	—	—	—	268,579
John Mutch	47,104	100,000	—	—	—	—	147,104
Robert G. Pearse	30,000	100,000	—	—	—	—	130,000
John J. Quicke	32,500	100,000	—	—	—	—	132,500
Raghavendra Rau	30,000	—	—	—	—	—	30,000
Dr. Mohsen Sohi	30,000	—	—	—	—	—	30,000
Dr. James C. Stoffel	79,625	60,000	—	—	—	—	139,625
Edward F. Thompson	35,000	—	—	—	—	—	35,000

1. Messrs. Higgerson, Rau, Sohi and Thompson resigned as directors in January 2015. Messrs. Henderson, Mutch, Pearse and Quicke became directors in January 2015.
2. Mr. Kissner's compensation represents amounts received for services as Executive Chairman during fiscal year 2015.
3. The amounts shown in this column reflect the aggregate grant date fair value of the stock awards and option awards granted to our non-employee directors computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718. The assumptions made in determining the fair values of our stock awards and option awards are set forth in Notes 1 and 9 to our fiscal year 2015 Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II, Item 8 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 3, 2015, as filed with the SEC on September 30, 2015.

As of July 3, 2015, our non-employee directors held the following numbers of unvested restricted shares of common stock and stock options, all of which were granted under the 2007 Plan:

Name	Unvested Stock Awards	Unvested Option Awards
William A. Hasler	52,632	—
James R. Henderson	87,719	—
Charles D. Kissner	52,632	54,196
John Mutch	87,719	—
Robert G. Pearse	87,719	—
John J. Quicke	87,719	—
Dr. James C. Stoffel	52,632	—

Indemnification

Our Bylaws require us to indemnify each of our directors and officers with respect to their activities as a director, officer, or employee of ours, or when serving at our request as a director, officer, or trustee of another corporation, trust, or other enterprise, against losses and expenses (including attorney fees, judgments, fines, and amounts paid in settlement) incurred by them in any threatened, pending, or completed action, suit, or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative, or investigative, to which they are, or are threatened to be made, a party(ies) as a result of their service to us. In addition, we carry directors' and officers' liability insurance, which includes similar coverage for our directors and executive officers. We will indemnify each such director or officer for any one or a combination of the following, whichever is most advantageous to such director or officer:

- The benefits provided by our Bylaws in effect on the date of the indemnification agreement or at the time expenses are incurred by the director or officer;
- The benefits allowable under Delaware law in effect on the date the indemnification bylaw was adopted, or as such law may be amended;
- The benefits available under liability insurance obtained by us; and
- Such benefits as may otherwise be available to the director or officer under our existing practices.

Under our Bylaws, each director or officer will continue to be indemnified even after ceasing to occupy a position as an officer, director, employee or agent of ours with respect to suits or proceedings arising from his or her service with us.

SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT

Except as noted below, the following table sets forth information with respect to the beneficial ownership of our common stock as of September 14, 2015 by each person or entity known by us to beneficially own more than 5 percent of our common stock, by our directors, by our named executive officers and by all our directors and executive officers as a group. Except as indicated in the footnotes to this table, and subject to applicable community property laws, the persons listed in the table below have sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares of our common stock shown as beneficially owned by them. Unless otherwise indicated, the address of each of the beneficial owners identified is c/o Aviat Networks, Inc., 5200 Great America Parkway, Santa Clara, CA 95054. As of September 14, 2015, there were 62,498,401 shares of our common stock outstanding.

	Shares Beneficially Owned as of September 14, 2015[1]		
Name and Address of Beneficial Owner	Number of Shares of Common Stock[2]		Percentage of Voting Power of Common Stock
Steel Partners Holdings L.P. 590 Madison Avenue, 32nd Floor New York, NY	8,042,892	(3)	12.87%
Schneider Capital Management Corporation 460 E. Swedesford Road, Suite 2000 Wayne, PA 19087	4,646,699	(4)	7.43%
Dimensional Fund Advisors LP Palisades West, Building One 6300 Bee Cave Road, Building One Austin, TX 78746	3,289,665	(5)	5.26%
Royce & Associates, LLC 745 Fifth Avenue New York, NY 10151	3,484,244	(6)	5.57%
Named Executive Officers and Directors			
Meena Elliott	395,750	(7)	*
William A. Hasler	236,831	(8)	*
James R. Henderson	87,719	(9)	*
Charles D. Kissner	1,005,880	(10)	1.68%
Ralph S. Marimon	—	(11)	*
Shaun McFall	474,717	(12)	*
John Mutch	87,719	(10)	*
Michael Pangia	1,368,626	(13)	2.16%
Robert G. Pearse	97,719	(9)	*
John J. Quicke	187,719	(9)	*
Dr. James C. Stoffel	228,143	(14)	*
Heinz H. Stumpe	495,135	(15)	*
All directors and executive officers as a group (12 persons)	4,665,958	(16)	7.10%

* Less than one percent

(1) Beneficial ownership is determined under the rules and regulations of the SEC, and generally includes voting or dispositive power with respect to such shares.

(2) Shares of common stock that a person has the right to acquire within 60 days are deemed to be outstanding and beneficially owned by that person for the purpose of computing the total number of shares beneficially owned by that person and the percentage ownership of that person, but are not deemed to be outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of any other person or group. Accordingly, the amounts in the table include

shares of common stock that such person has the right to acquire within 60 days of September 14, 2015 by the exercise of stock options.

(3) Based solely on a review of Amendment No. 6 to the Schedule 13D filed with the SEC on January 13, 2015 by Steel Excel Inc., Steel Partners Holdings L.P., SPH Group LLC, SPH Group Holdings LLC and Steel Partners Holdings GP Inc. Each of the foregoing entities reported shared voting and dispositive power with respect to all of such shares.

(4) Based solely on a review of Amendment No. 1 to the Schedule 13G filed with the SEC on February 13, 2015 by Schneider Capital Management Corporation. Schneider Capital Management Corporation reported sole voting power with respect to 4,622,073 of such shares and sole dispositive power with respect to all of such shares.

(5) Based solely on a review of Amendment No. 2 to the Schedule 13G filed with the SEC on February 5, 2014 by Dimensional Fund Advisors LP. Dimensional Fund Advisors LP reported sole voting power with respect to 3,231,098 of such shares and sole dispositive power with respect to all such shares.

(6) Based solely on a review of Amendment No. 2 to the Schedule 13G filed with the SEC on January 6, 2015 by Royce & Associates, LLC. Royce & Associates, LLC reported sole voting and dispositive power with respect to all such shares.

(7) Includes 298,945 shares of common stock that are subject to option that may be exercised within 60 days of September 14, 2015.

(8) Includes 156,452 shares of common stock that are subject to option or restricted stock units that may be exercised or that will vest within 60 days of September 14, 2015.

(9) Includes 87,719 shares of common stock that are subject to option that may be exercised within 60 days of September 14, 2015.

(10) Includes 560,858 shares of common stock that are subject to option or restricted stock units that may be exercised or that will vest within 60 days of September 14, 2015. Includes 239,041 shares of common stock held by, or in trusts for, members of Mr. Kissner's family. Mr. Kissner disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares held in trust.

(11) Information is as of September 14, 2015. There were no restricted stock units that will vest within 60 days of September 14, 2015.

(12) Includes 343,154 shares of common stock that are subject to option that may be exercised within 60 days of September 14, 2015.

(13) Includes 978,049 shares of common stock that are subject to option that may be exercised within 60 days of September 14, 2015.

(14) Includes 156,452 shares of common stock that are subject to option or restricted stock units that may be exercised or that will vest within 60 days of September 14, 2015.

(15) Includes 383,498 shares of common stock that are subject to option that may be exercised within 60 days of September 14, 2015.

(16) Includes 3,228,284 shares of common stock that are subject to option or restricted stock units that may be exercised or that will vest within 60 days of September 14, 2015.

REPORT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

For fiscal year 2015, the Audit Committee consisted of three members of the Board, each of whom was independent of the Company and its management, as defined in the NASDAQ Listing Rules. The Board has adopted, and periodically reviews, the Audit Committee charter. The charter specifies the scope of the Audit Committee's responsibilities and how it carries out those responsibilities.

The Audit Committee reviews management's procedures for the design, implementation, and maintenance of a comprehensive system of internal controls over financial reporting and disclosure controls and procedures focused on the accuracy of our financial statements and the integrity of our financial reporting systems. The Audit Committee provides the Board with the results of its examinations and recommendations and reports to the Board as it may deem necessary to make the Board aware of significant financial matters requiring the attention of the Board.

The Audit Committee does not conduct auditing reviews or procedures. The Audit Committee monitors management's activities and discusses with management the appropriateness and sufficiency of our financial statements and system of internal control over financial reporting. Management has primary responsibility for the Company's financial statements, the overall reporting process and our system of internal control over financial reporting. Our independent registered public accounting firm audits the financial statements prepared by management, expresses an opinion as to whether those financial statements fairly present our financial position, results of operations and cash flows in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("U.S. GAAP") and discusses with the Audit Committee any issues they believe should be raised with us.

The Audit Committee reviews reports from our independent registered public accounting firm with respect to their annual audit and approves in advance all audit and non-audit services provided by our independent auditors in accordance with applicable regulatory requirements. The Audit Committee also considers, in advance of the provision of any non-audit services by our independent registered public accounting firm, whether the provision of such services is compatible with maintaining their independence.

In accordance with its responsibilities, the Audit Committee has reviewed and discussed with management the audited financial statements for the year ended July 3, 2015 and the process designed to achieve compliance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. The Audit Committee has also discussed with our independent registered public accounting firm, BDO, the matters required to be discussed by Auditing Standard No. 16, "Communications with Audit Committees" issued by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board ("PCAOB"). The Audit Committee has received the written disclosures and letter from BDO required by applicable requirements of the PCAOB regarding the communications of BDO with the Audit Committee concerning independence, and has discussed with BDO its independence, including whether the provision by BDO of non-audit services, as applicable, is compatible with its independence.

Based on these reviews and discussions, the Audit Committee recommended to the Board that the Company's audited financial statements for the year ended July 3, 2015 be included in Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Audit Committee of the Board of Directors

John Mutch, Chairman
James R. Henderson
William A. Hasler

INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM FEES

BDO has been approved by our Audit Committee to act as our independent registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year ending July 3, 2015. Representatives of BDO will be present at the Annual Meeting, will have opportunity to make a statement should they so desire and will be available to respond to appropriate questions.

Audit and other fees billed to us by BDO for the fiscal year ended July 3, 2015 and by KPMG LLP ("KPMG") for the fiscal year ended June 27, 2014 are as follows:

	Fiscal Year 2015(1)(2)	Fiscal Year 2014(1)
Audit Fees(3)	$ 1,475,000	$ 2,989,380
Audit-Related Fees(4)	—	—
Tax Fees(5)	14,000	104,356
All Other Fees(6)	—	10,000
Total Fees for Services Provided	$ 1,489,000	$ 3,103,736

(1) On February 26, 2015, the Audit Committee approved the engagement of BDO as the Company's new independent registered public accounting firm for the year ending July 3, 2015 and the interim quarterly periods. Prior to that, KPMG was the Company's independent registered public accounting firm.

(2) Includes fees to be billed to us by BDO and BDO's international affiliates for fiscal 2015 integrated audit and quarterly reviews.

(3) Audit fees include fees associated with the annual audit, as well as reviews of our quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, SEC registration statements, accounting and reporting consultations and statutory audits required internationally for our subsidiaries.

(4) Fees for audit-related services that are not categorized as audit fees.

(5) Tax fees were for services related to tax compliance and tax planning services.

(6) Other fees include fees billed for other services rendered not included within Audit Fees, Audit Related Fees or Tax Fees.

BDO and KPMG did not perform any professional services related to financial information systems design and implementation for us in fiscal year 2015 or fiscal year 2014.

The Audit Committee has determined in its business judgment that the provision of non-audit services described above is compatible with maintaining BDO and KPMG's independence.

Change in Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

On February 26, 2015, the Company dismissed KPMG as our independent registered public accounting firm. The decision to change accountants was approved by the Audit Committee. A representative of KPMG is not expected to be present at the Annual Meeting.

During the fiscal years ended June 27, 2014, and June 28, 2013, and the subsequent interim period through February 26, 2015, there were no: (1) disagreements with KPMG on any matter of accounting principles or practices, financial statement disclosure, or auditing scope or procedures, which disagreements if not resolved to their satisfaction would have caused them to make reference in connection with their opinion to the subject matter of the disagreement, or (2) reportable events, except that KPMG advised the Company of material weaknesses related to the Company's control environment, risk assessment processes, information and communication, monitoring activities, as well as control activities specific to manual journal entries, account reconciliations, and revenue recognition related to percentage-of-completion contracts.

The audit reports of KPMG on the consolidated financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries as of and for the fiscal years ended June 27, 2014, and June 28, 2013 did not contain any adverse opinion or disclaimer of opinion, nor were they qualified or modified as to uncertainty, audit scope or accounting principles. The audit reports of KPMG on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of June 27, 2014, and June 28, 2013 did not contain any adverse opinion or disclaimer of opinion, nor were they qualified or modified as to uncertainty, audit scope, or accounting principles, except that KPMG's report indicates that the Company did not maintain effective internal control over financial reporting as of June 27, 2014, because of the effect of material weaknesses on the achievement of the objectives of the control criteria and contains an explanatory paragraph that states that material weaknesses related to the Company's control environment, risk assessment processes, information and communication, monitoring activities, as well as control activities specific to manual journal entries, account reconciliations, and revenue recognition related to percentage-of-completion contracts have been identified.

We provided KPMG with a copy of the foregoing disclosures. A copy of KPMG's letter to the SEC dated February 26, 2015, regarding its agreement with the foregoing statements was filed as Exhibit 16.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on March 3, 2015.

On February 26, 2015, the Audit Committee approved the selection of BDO to serve as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year ending July 3, 2015, and the interim quarterly periods beginning February 26, 2015. This appointment was effective as of February 26, 2015. During the fiscal years ended June 27, 2014, and June 28, 2013, and the subsequent interim period through February 26, 2015, neither the Company nor anyone on its behalf consulted with BDO regarding either (1) the application of accounting principles to a specified transaction, either completed or proposed, or the type of audit opinion that might be rendered on the Company's consolidated financial statements, in any case where a written report or oral advice was provided to the Company that BDO concluded was an important factor considered by the Company in reaching a decision as to the accounting, auditing or financial reporting issue; or (2) any matter that was either the subject of a "disagreement," as that term is defined in Item 304(a)(1)(iv) of Regulation S-K and the related instructions to Item 304 of Regulation S-K or a "reportable event," as that term is defined in Item 304(a)(1)(v) of Regulation S-K.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

Compensation Discussion and Analysis

Overview and Summary

This Compensation Discussion and Analysis, which has been prepared by management, is intended to help our stockholders understand our executive compensation philosophy, objectives, elements, policies, practices, and decisions. It is also intended to provide context for the compensation information for our CEO, CFO and the three other most highly compensated executive officers (our "named executive officers") detailed in the Summary Compensation Table below and in the other tables and narrative discussion that follow.

To understand our approach to executive compensation, you should read the entire Compensation Discussion and Analysis that follows. The following brief summary introduces the major topics covered:

- the cornerstone of our executive compensation program is pay for performance. Accordingly, while we pay competitive base salaries and other benefits, the majority of our named executive officers' compensation opportunity is based on variable pay.
- the objectives of our executive compensation program are to reward superior performance, motivate our executives to achieve our goals and attract and retain a world-class management team.
- the Compensation Committee oversees our compensation program. The Compensation Committee makes most executive compensation decisions, but also makes recommendations on certain aspects of the program to the full Board. The Compensation Committee is composed solely of independent directors. In its work, the Compensation Committee is assisted by independent compensation consultants engaged by the Compensation Committee.
- in reviewing the elements of our executive compensation program — base salary, annual incentives, long-term incentives and post-termination compensation — our Compensation Committee reviews market data from similar companies.
- our competitive positioning philosophy is to set compensation at approximately the 50th percentile of compensation at peer group companies with allowances for internal factors such as tenure, individual performances and the specific importance of the job to the Company.
- our annual incentive program is based on specific Company financial performance goals for the fiscal year, and includes provisions to "claw back" any excess amounts paid in the event of a later correction or restatement of our financial statements.

The Company believes the compensation program for the named executive officers supported our strategic priorities and aligned compensation earned with the Company's financial performance in fiscal year 2015. Moreover, we believe that in emphasizing long term stockholder value creation over short term operating results the structure of our executive compensation program has benefited our Company.

Compensation Governance Best Practices

The Compensation Committee believes that a demonstrated commitment to best practices in compensation governance is itself an essential component of our approach to executive compensation. The following practices are some examples of this commitment:

- **Pay for Performance**: A substantial portion of our executives' compensation opportunity is tied to achieving specified corporate objectives. In fiscal year 2015, for example, 100% of the awards made to our executive officers under the Annual Incentive Plan ("AIP") were performance based and at-risk, subject to achievement of certain financial objectives. Under the Long Term Incentive Plan ("LTIP"), 100% of fiscal year 2015 equity awards were in the form of stock options, which provide no value to our executives if our share price does not increase above the exercise price and vest ratably over three years, reinforcing the long-term focus of our executive compensation programs.
- **Mix of short term and long-term compensation**: Short term compensation for our executive officers is comprised of base salaries and the AIP, which pays out only to the extent that the Company meets its financial targets. In fiscal year 2015, AIP was composed of cash and performance based stock and long term compensation was composed of stock options which vest over a four year period.

- **Independent Compensation Consultant**: The Compensation Committee directly retains the services of Pearl Meyer, an independent compensation consultant, to advise it in determining reasonable and market-based compensation policies.
- **Prohibition on hedging and pledging**: Our executive officers, together with all other employees, are prohibited from engaging in hedging, pledging or similar transactions with respect to our securities.
- **No perquisites**: Our executive officers are not provided with club memberships, personal use of corporate aircraft or any other perquisite or special benefits other than our occasional provision of relocation expense reimbursement.
- **No single trigger change of control acceleration**: All change of control arrangements with our executive officers provide for acceleration of vesting for outstanding equity awards only in the event that we are both subject to a change in control and the executive officer's employment terminates thereafter for specified reasons.
- **Clawback**: We have a clawback policy that entitles us to recover all or a portion of any performance-based compensation, which included cash and equity, if our financial statements are restated as a result of errors, omissions or fraud.
- **Strong compensation risk management**: The Compensation Committee reviews and analyzes the risk profile of our compensation programs and practices at least annually.

Compensation Philosophy and Objectives

The primary objectives of our total executive compensation program are to recruit, retain, and develop exceptional executives, incentivize those individuals to achieve strategic, operational, and financial goals, rewarding superior performance and aligning the long term interests of our executives with our stockholders. The following principles guide our overall compensation program:

- reward superior performance;
- motivate our executives to achieve strategic, operational, and financial goals;
- enable us to attract and retain a world-class management team; and
- align outcomes and rewards with stockholder expectations.

The Compensation Committee annually reviews the executive compensation program to ensure our executive compensation policies and programs remain appropriately aligned with evolving business needs and to consider best compensation practices. Our executive compensation programs are reviewed to ensure that they achieve a balance between providing strong retention and performance incentives to our executives while accommodating a meaningful and continuing effort to manage both the Company's share burn rate and the dilutive effects of equity awards to the Company's stockholders.

Executive Compensation Process

The Compensation Committee is responsible for establishing and implementing executive compensation policies and programs in a manner consistent with our compensation objectives and principles. The Compensation Committee, which is comprised solely of independent directors, reviews and approves the features and design of our executive compensation program, and approves the compensation levels, individual AIP objectives and total compensation targets for our executive officers other than our CEO. The independent members of the Board approve the compensation level, individual AIP objectives, and financial targets for our CEO. The Compensation Committee also monitors executive succession planning and monitors our performance as it relates to overall compensation policies for employees, including benefit and savings plans.

In discharging its responsibilities, the Compensation Committee may engage outside consultants and consult with our Human Resources Department as well as internal and external legal or accounting advisors, as the Compensation Committee determines to be appropriate. The Compensation Committee considers recommendations from our CEO and senior management when making decisions regarding our executive compensation program and compensation of our executive officers. Following each fiscal year end, our CEO, assisted by our Human Resources Department, assesses the performance of all named executive officers and other officers. Following this annual performance review process, our CEO recommends base salary and incentive and equity awards for our named executive officers and other officers to the Compensation Committee. Based on input from our CEO and management, as well as from independent consultants, if any are used, and, in the case of the CEO's compensation, the Compensation Committee's evaluation of the CEO's performance, the Compensation Committee determines what changes, if any, should be made to the executive compensation program and either sets or recommends to the full Board the level of each compensation element for all of our officers.

Independent Compensation Consultant for Compensation Committee

The Compensation Committee has the authority under its charter to engage the services of outside advisors, experts and others to assist it. Accordingly, the Compensation Committee has hired Pearl Meyer as an independent consultant to advise the Compensation Committee on matters related to the compensation of the Company's executive officers. All services that Pearl Meyer provided Aviat in fiscal year 2015 were approved by the Compensation Committee and were related to executive or Board compensation. Pearl Meyer provides an annual review of the Company's compensation practices, reviews and makes recommendations regarding the compensation peer groups, and provides independent input to the Compensation Committee on programs and practices. In fiscal year 2015, Pearl Meyer also provided advice relating to our proposal concerning our 2007 Stock Plan.

Compensation Committee Advisor Independence

The Compensation Committee has considered the independence of Pearl Meyer pursuant to the NASDAQ Listing Rules and related SEC rules finalized in 2012, and has found no conflict of interest in Pearl Meyer continuing to provide advice to the Compensation Committee. The Compensation Committee is also regularly advised by the Company's primary outside counsel, Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati Professional Corporation ("WSGR"). Pursuant to the NASDAQ Listing Rules and related SEC rules finalized in 2012, the Compensation Committee has found no conflict of interest in WSGR continuing to provide advice to the Compensation Committee. The Compensation Committee reassesses the independence of its advisors at least annually.

Consideration of Say on Pay Results

We conducted our advisory vote on executive compensation last year at our annual meeting. Although this vote was not binding on the Board or us, we believe that it is important for our stockholders to have an opportunity to express their views regarding our executive compensation philosophy, program and practices as disclosed in our proxy statement on an annual basis. The Board and our Compensation Committee value stockholders' opinions and, to the extent there is any significant vote against the compensation of our named executive officers, the Compensation Committee will evaluate whether any actions are warranted or appropriate.

At our 2014 Annual Meeting, 91.20% of the votes cast on the advisory vote on executive compensation supported our named executive officers' compensation as disclosed in the proxy statement. Our Compensation Committee reviewed the favorable results of this advisory vote, noting the widespread support from our stockholders. Although none of our Compensation Committee's subsequent actions or decisions with respect to the compensation of our executive officers were directly attributable to the results of the vote, our Compensation Committee took the vote outcome into consideration in the course of its deliberations. Our Compensation Committee believes that stockholder feedback and concerns on executive compensation matters should be considered as part of its deliberations and intends to consider the results of future advisory votes in its compensation review process.

Competitive Benchmarking

Our compensation program for all of our officers is addressed in the context of competitive compensation practices. Our management and Compensation Committee consider external data to assist in benchmarking total target compensation. For fiscal year 2015, targets for total cash and cash based compensation (base salary and short-term incentive), long-term incentives and total direct compensation (base salary and short-term and long-term incentives) for all officers were set based on data collected from our peer group companies (for Messrs. Pangia, Marimon, Stumpe and Hayes, our former Chief Financial Officer) and from a published survey source, the Radford Global Technology Survey for our other named executive officers . In considering data from the Radford Global Technology Survey , we focused on results for technology companies with annual revenues of less than $500 million. The peer group companies selected and used for compensation comparisons are reflective of our market for executive talent and business line competitors. Also, the overall composition of the peer group reflects companies of similar complexity and size to us.

For fiscal year 2015, these peer group companies included:

ADTRAN Inc.	Anaren, Inc.
Aruba Networks, Inc.	Bel Fuse, Inc.
CalAmp Corp.	Calix, Inc.
Cohu, Inc.	Comtech Telecommunications Corp.
DragonWave, Inc.	Emulex Corporation
Extreme Networks, Inc.	Harmonic Inc.
Infinera Corporation	Ixia
ShoreTel, Inc.	Sonus Networks, Inc.

The Compensation Committee annually reviews the appropriateness of the comparison group used for assessing the compensation of our CEO and other named executive officers. We made significant modifications to the peer group since fiscal year 2014 so that our peer group roster better reflects our company size and business model. We removed Black Box, Finisar, Plantronics and Riverbed Technology because they were substantially larger than us with respect to revenues and removed Symmetricom following its acquisition by Microsemi. We then added Anaren, CalAmp, Cohu, DragonWave, Emulex and ShoreTel in recognition that each of these companies had comparable revenue size to us or is a competitor for business and executive talent.

Data for our peer group companies was collected directly from these companies' proxy statements.

Total Compensation Elements

Our executive compensation program includes four major elements:

- base salary
- annual incentive program
- long-term compensation — equity incentives
- post-termination compensation

Each named executive officer's performance is measured against factors such as long and short-term strategic goals and financial measures of our performance, including factors such as revenue, operating income, cash flow from operations, earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA") and earnings per share.

Our compensation policy and practice is to target total compensation levels for all officers, including our named executive officers, nominally at the 50th percentile for similar positions as derived from the market composite data, assuming experience in the position and competent performance. The Compensation Committee may decide to target total compensation above or below the 50th percentile for similar positions in unique circumstances based on an individual's background, experience, or position. Though compensation levels may differ among our named executive officers based upon competitive factors and the role, responsibilities and performance of each named executive officer, there are no material differences in our compensation policies or in the manner in which total direct compensation opportunity is determined for any of our named executive officers. Because our CEO has significantly greater duties, responsibilities and accountabilities than our other named executive officers, the total compensation opportunity for the CEO is higher than for our other named executive officers. In determining CEO and other named executive officer compensation, the Board also considers the ratio between our CEO's compensation and the average compensation of our other named executive officers as compared with similar ratios for peer group companies. For fiscal year 2015, that ratio was 1.97, compared to a median ratio of 2.47 in the peer group companies.

Base Salary

Base salaries are provided as compensation for day-to-day responsibilities and services to us. Executive salaries are reviewed annually. Our CEO generally makes recommendations to the Compensation Committee in August of each year regarding the base pay of each named executive officer (other than himself). The Compensation Committee considers each executive officer's responsibilities, as well as the Company's performance and recommended increases in base salary for select named executive officers and other officers. In fiscal year 2015, the CEO recommended and the Compensation Committee approved, that the majority of named executive base salaries be held flat at fiscal year 2013 levels. Additional details concerning the compensation for our named executive officers for fiscal year 2015 are set forth in the Summary Compensation Table.

Annual Incentive Plan

The short-term incentive element of our executive compensation program is currently comprised of our Annual Incentive Plan ("AIP"). The CEO reviews his recommendations for each named executive officer with the Compensation Committee, taking into account market data obtained from Pearl Meyer, the Compensation Committee's independent consultant. Based on recommendations by the CEO, and as specified in any applicable employment agreement, the Compensation Committee recommends to the Board an annual incentive compensation target, expressed as a percentage of base salary, for each executive officer in August. Each named executive officer's target annual incentive percentage is benchmarked against the 50th percentile within the market composite for his or her specific role. The Compensation Committee also recommends to the Board specific Company financial performance measures and targets including the relative weighting and payout thresholds. The financial targets are aligned with our Board-approved annual operating plan, and during the year periodic reports are made to the Board about our performance compared with the targets. Under the AIP, a significant portion of the executive's annual compensation is tied directly to our financial performance. The target amount of annual incentive compensation under our AIP, expressed as a percentage of base salary, generally increases with an executive's level of management responsibility. AIP target incentive can represent up to 100% of the base cash compensation for our named executive officers and may be paid in the form of cash, stock or a combination of the two. If performance results meet target levels, our executives can earn up to a maximum of 100% of their target incentive. No incentive can be earned for performance below the minimum threshold. Equity awards under the AIP are granted under the 2007 Plan.

For fiscal year 2015, the AIP provided for a cash payout combined with performance based restricted stock awards and contained minimum, target and maximum performance thresholds based on the performance measures. In addition, for compensation planning purposes, awards of performance-based restricted stock were valued at a stock price higher than the actual stock price in order to calculate the number of performance based shares to award to each named executive officer. For the cash award, adjusted earnings before interest and taxes, depreciation and amortization ("Adjusted EBITDA") and a target cash balance were used as the performance metrics. Adjusted EBITDA was defined by adjusting EBITDA as defined under GAAP by excluding charges for share-based compensation, restructuring, excess and obsolete inventories, bad debts and adding to that amount the actual spending for capital projects. For the performance based restricted stock award, non-GAAP operating income was the metric and is defined as GAAP net operating income minus share-based compensation, amortization of purchased technology and restructuring charges. The two components of cash and performance based stock were evaluated independently of each other. The threshold amounts were established in August 2014 and approved in December 2014. The plan provided for no payout if the minimum threshold was not met, a 50% payout if the minimum threshold was met and a 100% payout if the target was achieved. If the maximum target threshold was met or exceeded, the plan was capped at 100% payout.

Table 1

Fiscal Year 2015 Annual Incentive Plan		Results-Driven Entitlement	
		Performance	**Payout**
Metric	**Tiers**	**(As % of Financial Target)**	**(As % of Award Target)**
Adjusted EBITDA	Minimum Threshold	50%	50%
	Target	100%	100%
	Maximum Threshold	100%	100%
Cash Balance	Minimum Threshold	50%	50%
	Target	100%	100%
	Maximum Threshold	100%	100%
Non-GAAP Operating Income	Minimum Threshold	50%	50%
	Target	100%	100%
	Maximum Threshold	100%	100%

Table 2

Fiscal Year 2015 Annual Incentive Plan

Performance Components	Actual Performance Results based on Tiers		
	No Achievement	**Minimum Threshold**	**Maximum Threshold**
Adjusted EBITDA	< $15,500,000 = $0 Cash Payout	$15,500,000 to $16,499,999 = $175,000 Cash Payout	>$16,499,999 = $350,000 Cash Payout
Cash Balance	<$53,300,000 = $0 Cash Payout	$53,300,000 to $54,299,999 = $175,000 Cash Payout	>$54,299,999 = $350,000 Cash Payout
Operating Income	< $0 = 0% Eligible to Vest	$0 to $4,399,999 = Performance Stock 50% Eligible to Vest (1/3 of the shares will vest upon metric confirmation with 1/3 vesting at each of the following two anniversaries of the confirmation date)	>$4,399,999 = Performance Stock 100% Eligible to Vest (1/3 of the shares will vest upon metric confirmation with 1/3 vesting at each of the following two anniversaries of the confirmation date)

The minimum threshold target required the Company to achieve an Adjusted EBITDA target of $15.5 million for $175,000 cash payment to be distributed to the participant group. If the Adjusted EBITDA target was exceeded by $1.0 million, then $350,000 cash payment would be distributed to the participant group. In addition, the minimum threshold target required the Company to achieve a cash balance target of $53.3 million for $175,000 cash payment to be distributed to the participant group. If the cash balance target was exceeded by $1.0 million, then $350,000 cash payment would be distributed to the participant group. For the restricted stock awards, the Company was required to achieve a non-GAAP operating profit of $0 - $4,399,999 for 50% of the restricted stock awards to vest and a maximum target of operating income of $4,399,999 or greater for 100% vesting. In addition to the named executive officers, the participant group for cash and stock awards included other senior executives.

In fiscal year 2015, the AIP did not guarantee payout of the target amounts, and the Compensation Committee considered the Adjusted EBITDA, cash balance and Non-GAAP operating income performance thresholds to be challenging. During the 2015 fiscal year, we did not achieve the minimum threshold target for AIP awards; therefore, no named executive officer received a cash payout and the performance based restricted stock awards were canceled.

Long-Term Compensation — Equity Incentives

The Compensation Committee uses the Long Term Incentive Plan (“LTIP”) as a means for determining awards of stock appreciation rights, restricted shares, restricted stock units, performance shares, and other stock-based awards to our officers and other executives based on multi-year performance. All of the awards are granted under the 2007 Plan.

Our LTIP is designed to motivate our executives to focus on achievement of our long-term financial goals. Equity awards motivate our executives to achieve our long-term goals and to the extent our results affect our stock price, link such results with the performance of our stock over a three to four -year period. Using equity awards helps us to retain executives, encourage share ownership and maintain a direct link between our executive compensation program and the value and appreciation in the value of our stock.

In fiscal year 2015, LTIP awards were composed solely of stock options. Stock options vested one fourth on the first anniversary of the grant date, with the balance of the grant vesting on a monthly basis thereafter, over a three year period. Vesting requires continued employment. All named executive officers received stock option awards, as described in the Summary Compensation Table.

Performance Shares. In past fiscal years, the Compensation Committee recommended performance share awards that are earned, if the performance criteria are met, at the end of a three year plan cycle. The maximum possible entitlement to performance shares will occur if 100% of the target is achieved. In addition, irrespective of Company performance versus target, there is no entitlement to performance shares unless the award recipient continues to be employed throughout the multi-year period. Performance shares are subject to repurchase by the Company at $0.01 per share if eligible employment ends during the performance measurement period and to the extent the maximum performance is not achieved during the performance measurement period.

Service-Based Restricted Stock. Service-based restricted stock awards are awards of stock at the start of a vesting period which is subject to repurchase for nominal consideration if the specified vesting conditions are not satisfied. In addition to their use as a component of the LTIP, awards of service-based restricted stock may be made on a selective basis to individual executives primarily to facilitate retention and succession planning or to replace the value of equity awards that may have been forfeited as a result of the executive's leaving a former employer. For compensation planning purposes, awards of service-based restricted stock are valued at the fair market value of the shares on the date of award, which is the closing price on the NASDAQ Global Select Market on that date, without reduction to reflect vesting or other conditions. During fiscal year 2015, service-based restricted stock was awarded to our interim Chief Financial Officer, Mike Shahbazian, and our current Chief Financial Officer, Ralph Marimon, upon hire. Service-based restricted stock was not awarded to our other named executive officers.

Recovery of Executive Compensation

Our executive compensation program permits us to recover or "clawback" all or a portion of any performance-based compensation, including equity awards, if our financial statements are restated as a result of errors, omissions, or fraud. The amount which may be recovered will be the amount by which the affected compensation exceeded the amount that would have been payable had the financial statements been initially filed as restated, or any greater or lesser amount that the Compensation Committee or our Board shall determine. In no case will the amount to be recovered by us be less than the amount required to be repaid or recovered as a matter of law. Recovery of such amounts by us would be in addition to any actions imposed by law, enforcement agencies, regulators, or other authorities.

Hedging and Pledging Prohibition

Our executive officers, as well as other employees, are prohibited from engaging in hedging, pledging or similar transactions with respect to our securities where the transaction is designed or intended to decrease the risks associated with holding our securities. This prohibition includes transactions involving puts, call, collars or other derivative securities.

Perquisites

Our executive officers participate in the same group insurance and employee benefit plans as our other full-time U.S. employees. We do not provide special benefits or other perquisites to our executive officers**.**

Stock Ownership Guidelines

While we do not have a minimum stock ownership requirement for members of the Board and our named executive officers, the corporate governance guidelines adopted by the Board encourage the ownership of our common stock. The Compensation Committee is satisfied that the stock and other equity holdings among our executive officers are sufficient at this time to provide appropriate motivation to align this group's long-term interests with those of our stockholders.

Tax and Accounting Considerations

Tax Considerations. The Compensation Committee generally considers the federal income tax and financial accounting consequences of the various components of the executive compensation program in making decisions about executive compensation. The Compensation Committee believes that achieving the compensation objectives discussed above is more important than the benefit of tax deductibility and the executive compensation programs may, from time to time, limit the tax deductibility of compensation. Nevertheless, when not inconsistent with these objectives, the Compensation Committee endeavors to award compensation that will be deductible for income tax purposes. Internal Revenue Code Section 162(m) may limit the tax deductions that a public company can claim for compensation to some of its named executive officers. The Company does not guarantee that any compensation intended to qualify as deductible performance-based compensation under Section 162 (m) so qualifies.

Accounting Considerations. The Compensation Committee also considers the accounting implications of various forms of executive compensation. In its financial statements, the Company records salaries and performance-based compensation such as bonuses as expenses in the amount paid or to be paid to the named executive officers. Accounting rules also require the Company to record an expense in its financial statements for equity awards, even though equity awards are not paid as cash to employees. The accounting expense of equity awards to employees is calculated in accordance with GAAP. The Compensation Committee believes that the many advantages of equity compensation, as discussed above, more than compensate for the non-cash accounting expense associated with them.

Benefits under the 401(k) Plan and Generally Available Benefit Programs

In fiscal year 2015, our named executive officers were eligible to participate in the health and welfare programs that are generally available to all full-time U.S.-based employees, including medical, dental, vision, life, short-term and long-term disability, employee assistance, flexible spending and accidental death and dismemberment.

In addition, the named executive officers and all other eligible U.S.-based employees can participate in our tax-qualified 401(k) Plan. Under the 401(k) Plan, all eligible employees can receive matching contributions from the Company; however, the Company suspended matching effective January 1, 2014 for an indefinite period of time. Our company-matching contribution for the 401(k) Plan prior to January 1, 2014 was 100% of the first 5% of contributions by the employee to the 401(k) Plan. Employees under the age of 50 can contribute a maximum per participating employee of $17,500 during each calendar year, and employees over the age of 50 can contribute a maximum per participating employee of $23,000. We do not provide defined benefit pension plans or defined contribution retirement plans to the named executive officers or other employees other than the 401(k) Plan, or as required in certain countries other than the United States, for legal or competitive reasons.

We adopted an employee stock purchase plan effective November 19, 2009 and commencing on July 3, 2010, under which named executive officers and all other eligible U.S.-based employees can elect, on a quarterly basis, to apply a portion of their cash compensation to purchase shares of our common stock at a 5% discount. An employee's total purchases in any year cannot exceed $25,000 in value or 15% of his or her salary, whichever is less. Furthermore, an employee may not purchase more than 608 shares of common stock annually under the employee stock purchase plan.

The 401(k) Plan, employee stock purchase plan and the other benefit programs allow us to remain competitive and enhance employee loyalty and productivity. These benefit programs are primarily intended to provide all eligible employees with competitive and quality healthcare, financial contributions for retirement and to enhance hiring and retention.

Post-Termination Compensation

Employment agreements have been established with each of our named executive officers. These agreements provide for certain payments and benefits to the employee if his or her employment with us is terminated. These arrangements are discussed in more detail below. We have determined that such payments and benefits are an integral part of a competitive compensation package for our named executive officers. For additional information regarding our employment agreements with our named executive officers, see the discussion under "Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change of Control."

Compensation Committee Report

The Compensation Committee has reviewed and discussed with management the Compensation Discussion and Analysis included in this Proxy Statement. Based on this review and discussion, the Compensation Committee recommended to the Board that the Compensation Discussion and Analysis be included in this Proxy Statement and incorporated by reference into our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 3, 2015.

Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors

Dr. James C. Stoffel, Chairman
John J. Quicke
Robert G. Pearse

Risk Considerations in Our Compensation Program

The Compensation Committee, pursuant to its charter, is responsible for reviewing and overseeing the compensation benefits structure applicable to our employees, generally. We do not believe that our compensation policies and practices for our employees give rise to risks that are reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on our company. In reaching this conclusion, we considered the following factors:

- Our compensation program is designed to provide a mix of both fixed and "at risk" incentive compensation.
- The incentive elements of our compensation program (annual incentives and multi-year equity LTIP awards) are designed to reward both annual performance (under the annual incentive plan) and longer-term performance (under the LTIP). We believe this design mitigates any incentive for short-term risk-taking that could be detrimental to our company's long-term best interests.
- Maximum payouts under our annual incentive plan are currently capped at 100% of target payouts. We believe these limits mitigate excessive risk-taking, since the maximum amount that can be earned is limited.
- Finally, our annual incentive plan and our long-term incentive plan both contain provisions under which awards may be recouped or forfeited if the recipient has not complied with our policies. In addition, our performance-based plans (cash incentive and performance shares) both contain provisions under which awards may be recouped or forfeited if the financial results for a period affecting the calculation of an award are later restated.

Summary Compensation Table

The following table summarizes the total compensation for each of our fiscal years ended July 3, 2015, June 27, 2014 and June 28, 2013 of our named executive officers, who consisted of our CEO, current and former CFO and three other most highly compensated executive officers.

Name/Principal Position	Fiscal Year (1)	Salary (3) ($)	Bonus ($)	Stock Awards (4) ($)	Option Awards (5) ($)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation (6) ($)	Change in Pension Value and Non-Qualified Deferred Compensation Earnings (7) ($)	All Other Compensation (8) ($)	Total ($)
Michael Pangia, Chief Executive Officer	2015	571,154	—	—	149,286	—	—	2,224	722,664
	2014	550,000	—	—	495,542	—	—	2,142	1,047,684
	2013	550,000	—	539,809	160,999	—	—	92,778	1,343,586
Ralph Marimon, Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (2).	2015	33,462	—	114,000	—	—	—	238	147,700
Heinz H. Stumpe, Senior Vice President and Chief Sales Officer.	2015	358,269	—	—	65,550	—	—	3,204	427,023
	2014	345,000	—	—	217,588	—	—	2,415	565,003
	2013	340,385	—	237,026	70,693	—	—	2,379	650,483
Shaun McFall, Senior Vice President, Chief Marketing and Strategy Officer	2015	332,308	—	—	56,457	—	—	1,792	390,557
	2014	320,000	—	—	187,405	—	—	5,940	513,345
	2013	315,385	—	204,146	60,887	—	—	14,170	594,588
Meena Elliott, Senior Vice President, Chief Legal and Administrative Officer, Corporate Secretary	2015	319,616	—	—	48,857	—	—	1,227	369,700
	2014	300,000	—	—	162,178	—	—	4,569	466,747
	2013	300,000	—	176,665	52,691	—	—	13,414	542,770
Edward Hayes Jr., former Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (2) . . .	2015	193,846	—	—	—	—	—	1,417	195,263
	2014	360,000	—	—	243,265	—	—	6,284	609,549
	2013	360,000	—	264,997	79,036	—	—	14,996	719,029
Michael Shahbazian, former Interim Chief Financial Officer (2).	2015	131,539	—	150,297	—	—	—	2,878	284,714

(1) Our fiscal year 2015 ended July 3, 2015, fiscal year 2014 ended June 27, 2014 and fiscal year 2013 ended June 28, 2013. The amounts in the Summary Compensation Table represent total compensation paid or earned for our fiscal year as included in our annual financial statements.

(2) Effective May 26, 2015, Mr. Marimon was appointed as our Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer. Effective January 2, 2015, Mr. Hayes retired from the Company. Effective December 29, 2014, Mr. Shahbazian was appointed as our Interim Chief Financial Officer and served through May 15, 2015.

(3) The annual base salary for Mr. Pangia is $550, 000. The additional amount is due to the extra pay period in our fiscal year 2015.

The annual base salary for Mr. Marimon is $300,000. The amount in the Summary Compensation Table for fiscal year 2015 reflects Mr. Marimon's salary for the period from May 26, 2015 to July 3, 2015.

The annual base salary for Mr. Hayes was $360,000. The amount in the Summary Compensation Table for fiscal year 2015 reflects Mr. Hayes' salary for the period from June 28, 2014 to January 2, 2015.

The monthly base salary for Mr. Shahbazian was $30,000. The amount in the Summary Compensation Table for fiscal year 2015 reflects Mr. Shahbazian's salary for the period from December 29, 2014 to May 15, 2015.

The annual base salary for Mr. Stumpe is $345,000. The additional amount is due to the extra pay period in our fiscal year 2015.

The annual base salary for Mr. McFall is $320,000. The additional amount is due to the extra pay period in our fiscal year 2015.

Proxy Statement

The annual base salary for Ms. Elliott is $320,000 effective February 9, 2015. The amount shown takes into account the additional pay period for fiscal year 2015.

(4) The "Stock Awards" column shows the full grant date fair value of the performance shares and restricted stock granted in fiscal 2015 and fiscal 2013. For fiscal 2015, the grant date fair value of the performance shares was reduced to zero or no value since subsequent to the grant date we estimated that the minimum threshold performance will not be achieved. If we had estimated that the fiscal 2015 performance shares would be earned by exceeding the target metrics (the maximum pay-out under the Plan), the following amounts would have been included in the amount under this column and as part of the named executive officers total compensation:

Mr. Pangia	$ 278,572
Mr. Stumpe	$ 87,595
Mr. McFall	$ 66,858
Ms. Elliott	$ 49,524

The grant date fair value of the performance shares and restricted stock was determined under FASB ASC Topic 718 and represents the amount we would expense in our financial statements over the entire vesting schedule for the awards. The grant date fair value for performance awards and restricted stock was based on the closing market price of our common stock on the respective award dates, except for the performance shares granted during fiscal year 2015 as discussed above. The assumptions used for determining values are set forth in Notes 1 and 9 to our audited consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal year 2015. These amounts reflect our accounting for these grants and do not correspond to the actual values that may be recognized by the named executive officers.

(5) The "Option Awards" column shows the full grant date fair value of the stock options granted in fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. The grant date fair value of the stock option awards was determined under FASB ASC Topic 718 and represents the amount we would expense in our financial statements over the entire vesting schedule for the awards. The assumptions used for determining values are set forth in Notes 1 and 9 to our audited consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal year 2015. These amounts reflect our accounting for these grants and do not correspond to the actual values that may be recognized by the named executive officers.

(6) There was no non-equity incentive compensation under the AIP for fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

(7) We do not currently have our own pension plan or deferred compensation plan.

(8) The following table describes the components of the "All Other Compensation" column.

Name	Year	Life Insurance (a) ($)	Other Bonus ($)	Relocation Benefits (b) ($)	Company Matching Contributions Under 401(k) Plan (c) ($)	Total All Other Compensation ($)
Michael Pangia	2015	2,224	—	—	—	2,224
	2014	2,142	—	—	—	2,142
	2013	2,142	—	90,636	—	92,778
Ralph Marimon	2015	238	—	—	—	238
Heinz H. Stumpe	2015	3,204	—	—	—	3,204
	2014	2,415	—	—	—	2,415
	2013	2,379	—	—	—	2,379
Shaun McFall	2015	1,792	—	—	—	1,792
	2014	1,190	—	—	4,750	5,940
	2013	1,170	—	—	13,000	14,170
Meena Elliott	2015	1,227	—	—	—	1,227
	2014	1,107	—	—	3,462	4,569
	2013	914	—	—	12,500	13,414
Edward J. Hayes, Jr.	2015	1,417	—	—	—	1,417
	2014	2,534	—	—	3,750	6,284
	2013	2,534	—	—	12,462	14,996
Michael Shahbazian	2015	2,878	—	—	—	2,878

(a) Represents premiums paid for life insurance that represent taxable income for the named executive officer.

(b) Represents taxable benefits paid in connection with the relocation of Mr. Pangia's household to California from Georgia.

(c) Represents matching contributions made by us to the 401(k) account of the respective named executive.

Grants of Plan-Based Awards in Fiscal Year 2015

The following table lists our grants and incentives during our fiscal year ended July 3, 2015 of plan-based awards, both equity and non-equity based and including our Annual Incentive Plan and Long-Term Incentive Plan, to the named executive officers listed in the Summary Compensation Table. There is no assurance that the grant date fair value of stock and option awards will ever be realized.

		Estimated Possible Payouts Under Short-Term Non-Equity Incentive Plan Awards in Fiscal Year 2015 (2)			Estimated Future Payments Under Equity Incentive Plan Awards in Fiscal Year 2015 (3)			All Other Stock Awards in Fiscal Year 2015			
Name	Grant Date (1)	Threshold ($)	Target ($)	Maximum ($)	Threshold (#)	Target (#)	Maximum (#)	Number of Shares of Stock or Units (#)	Number of Securities Underlying Options (4) (#)	Exercise or Base Price of Option Awards ($/Share)	Fair Value of Stock and Option Awards (5) ($)
Michael Pangia	2/2/2015	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	261,905	1.30	149,286
	2/2/2015	—	—	—	107,143	214,286	214,286	—	—	—	278,572
	2/2/2015	25,000	100,000	100,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ralph Marimon	5/26/2015	—	—	—	—	—	—	100,000	—	—	114,000
Heinz H. Stumpe. . .	2/2/2015	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	115,000	1.30	65,550
	2/2/2015	—	—	—	33,691	67,381	67,381	—	—	—	87,595
	2/2/2015	25,000	100,000	100,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Shaun McFall	2/2/2015	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	99,048	1.30	56,457
	2/2/2015	—	—	—	25,715	51,429	51,429	—	—	—	66,858
	2/2/2015	25,000	100,000	100,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Meena Elliott.	2/2/2015	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	85,714	1.30	48,857
	2/2/2015	—	—	—	19,048	38,095	38,095	—	—	—	49,524
	2/2/2015	25,000	100,000	100,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Michael Shahbazian	12/29/2014	—	—	—	—	—	—	44,444	—	—	64,888
	3/1/2015	—	—	—	—	—	—	67,251	—	—	85,409

(1) Grant Date of Common Stock under the 2007 Plan.

(2) The amounts shown under Estimated Possible Payouts Under Short Term Non-Equity Incentive Plan Awards reflect possible payouts under our fiscal 2015 AIP. During fiscal 2015, we did not achieve the minimum threshold target for AIP awards; therefore, no named executive officer received a cash payout.

(3) Performance share units eligible to vest were based on the Company's non-GAAP operating income for fiscal 2015. Once the minimum threshold performance goal is achieved, 1/3 of the amount eligible to vest would vest immediately, and 1/3 on each of the next two anniversaries of the grant date based on continuous employment through those dates. During the 2015 fiscal year, we did not achieve the minimum threshold target for AIP awards; therefore the performance based restricted stock awards were canceled.

(4) Stock options vest in installments of 25% one year from the grant date, 1/48 each month thereafter over the remaining three-year period based on continuous employment through those dates.

(5) The "Grant Date Fair Value of Stock and Option Awards" column shows the full grant date fair value of the stock options granted in fiscal year 2015. The grant date fair value of the stock options was determined under FASB ASC Topic 718 and represents the amount we would expense in our financial statements over the entire vesting schedule for the awards in the event the vesting provisions are achieved.

The assumptions used for determining values are set forth in Notes 1 and 9 to our audited consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal 2015. These amounts reflect our accounting for these grants and do not correspond to the actual values that may be recognized by the named executive officers.

Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End 2015

The following table provides information regarding outstanding unexercised stock options and unvested stock awards held by each of our named executive officers as of July 3, 2015. Each grant of options or unvested stock awards is shown separately for each named executive officer. The vesting schedule for each award of options is shown in the footnotes following this table based on the option grant date. The material terms of the option awards, other than exercise price and vesting are generally described in the 2007 Plan.

		Option Awards					Stock Awards			
Name	Award Grant Date	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Exercisable (#)	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Unexercisable (#)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Unearned Options (#)	Option Exercise Price ($)	Option Expiration Date	Number of Shares or Units of Stock that have not Vested (4) (#)	Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock that have not Vested (5) ($)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Unearned Shares Units or Other Rights that have not Vested (#)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Market or Payout Value of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights that have not Vested (5) ($)
Michael Pangia	02/02/2015	—	261,905 (1)		1.30	2/2/2022	—	—	—	—
	09/09/2013	138,889	277,778 (2)	—	2.60	9/9/2020	—	—	—	—
	10/03/2012	103,125	34,375 (3)	—	2.28	10/3/2019	—	—	—	—
	09/08/2011	301,287	— (3)	—	2.37	9/8/2018	—	—	—	—
	11/11/2010	50,000	— (3)	—	4.36	11/11/2017	—	—	—	—
	11/12/2009	49,052	— (3)	—	6.00	11/12/2016	—	—	—	—
	03/30/2009	80,586	— (3)	—	4.05	3/30/2016	—	—	—	—
Ralph Marimon	05/26/2015	—	—	—	—	—	100,000	132,000	—	—
Heinz H. Stumpe	02/02/2015	—	115,000 (1)	—	1.30	2/2/2022	—	—	—	—
	09/09/2013	60,985	121,970 (2)	—	2.60	9/9/20	—	—	—	—
	10/03/2012	45,281	15,094 (3)	—	2.28	10/3/2019	—	—	—	—
	09/08/2011	80,115	— (3)	—	2.37	9/8/2018	—	—	—	—
	11/11/2010	55,000	— (3)	—	4.36	11/11/2017	—	—	—	—
	11/12/2009	30,100	— (3)	—	6.00	11/12/2016	—	—	—	—
	11/05/2008	37,326	— (3)	—	5.97	11/5/2015	—	—	—	—
Shaun McFall	02/02/2015	—	99,048 (1)	—	1.30	2/2/2022	—	—	—	—
	09/09/2013	52,526	105,050 (2)	—	2.60	9/9/2020	—	—	—	—
	10/03/2012	39,000	13,000 (3)	—	2.28	10/3/2019	—	—	—	—
	09/08/2011	73,952	— (3)	—	2.37	9/8/2018	—	—	—	—
	11/11/2010	55,000	— (3)	—	4.36	11/11/2017	—	—	—	—
	11/12/2009	26,198	— (3)	—	6.00	11/12/2016	—	—	—	—
	11/05/2008	29,796	— (3)	—	5.97	11/5/2015	—	—	—	—
Meena Elliott	02/02/2015	—	85,714 (1)	—	1.30	2/2/2022	—	—	—	—
	09/09/2013	45,455	90,909 (2)	—	2.60	9/9/2020	—	—	—	—
	10/03/2012	33,750	11,250 (3)	—	2.28	10/3/2019	—	—	—	—
	09/08/2011	73,952	— (3)	—	2.37	9/8/2018	—	—	—	—
	11/11/2010	40,000	— (3)	—	4.36	11/11/2017	—	—	—	—
	11/12/2009	22,297	— (3)	—	6.00	11/12/2016	—	—	—	—
	11/05/2008	16,428	— (3)	—	5.97	11/5/2015	—	—	—	—

(1) Stock options vest in installments of 25% on August 1, 2015, and 1/48 each month thereafter over the remaining three-year period based on continuous employment through those dates.

(2) Stock options vest in installments of 33 1/3% one year from the grant date, 33 1/3% two years from the grant date and 33 1/3% three years from the grant date based on continuous employment through those dates.

(3) Stock options vest in installments of 50% one year from the grant date, 25% two years from the grant date and 25% three years from the grant date based on continuous employment through those dates.

(4) Restricted stock that vests in installments of 25% one year from the grant date, and 25% annually on each anniversary thereafter over the remaining three-year period based on continuous employment through those dates.

(5) Market value is based on the $1.32 closing price of a share of our common stock on July 3, 2015, as reported on the NASDAQ Global Select Market.

Option Exercised and Stock Vested in Fiscal Year 2015

The following table provides information for each of our named executive officers regarding the number of shares of our common stock acquired upon the vesting of stock awards during fiscal year 2015. No options to purchase common stock were exercised during fiscal year 2015. Stock awards vesting during fiscal year 2015 consisted of restricted stock with service-based and performance-based vesting provisions.

	Option Awards		Stock Awards		
Name	Number of Shares Acquired on Exercise (#)	Value Realized on Exercise ($)	Number of Shares Acquired on Vesting (#)		Value Received on Vesting ($) (3)
Michael Pangia	—	—	32,592	(1)	50,844
			22,298	(2)	29,433
Heinz H. Stumpe	—	—	4,333	(1)	6,759
			9,791	(2)	12,924
Shaun McFall	—	—	4,000	(1)	6,240
			8,433	(2)	11,132
Meena Elliott	—	—	4,000	(1)	6,240
			7,298	(2)	9,633
Edwards Hayes, Jr.	—	—	42,225	(1)	74,316
Michael Shahbazian	—	—	111,695	(1)	135,686

(1) Vested number of shares of service-based restricted common stock.

(2) Vested number of shares of performance-based restricted common stock.

(3) Amount shown is the aggregate market value of the vested shares of restricted common stock based on the closing price of our stock on the vesting date.

Equity Compensation Plan Summary

The following table provides information as of July 3, 2015, relating to our equity compensation plan pursuant to which grants of options, restricted stock and performance shares may be granted from time to time and the option plans and agreements assumed by us in connection with the Stratex acquisition:

Plan Category	Number of Securities to be Issued Upon Exercise of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights (1)	Weighted-Average Exercise Price of Outstanding Options (2)	Number of Securities Remaining Available for Further Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans (Excluding Securities Reflected in the First Column)
Equity Compensation plan approved by security holders(3)	9,107,014	$ 2.80	1,351,936
Equity Compensation plans not approved by security holders(4)	27,625	$ 24.60	—
Total	9,134,639	$ 2.88	1,351,936

(1) Under the 2007 Plan, in addition to options, we have granted share-based compensation awards in the form of performance shares, restricted stock, performance share units and restricted stock units. As of July 3, 2015, there were 1,780,932 such awards outstanding under that plan. The outstanding awards consisted of (i) performance share awards at target and restricted stock awards, for which all 20,264 shares were issued and outstanding; and (ii) 1,760,668 performance share unit awards at target and restricted stock unit awards, for which all 1,760,668 were payable in shares but for which no shares were yet issued and outstanding. The 9,107,014 shares to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights as listed in the first column consisted of shares to be issued in respect of the exercise of 7,346,346 outstanding options and in respect of the 1,760,668 combined performance share awards, performance share unit awards, restricted stock awards and restricted stock units awards payable in shares.

(2) Excludes weighted average fair value of performance share awards, performance share unit awards, restricted stock awards and restricted stock units at issuance date.

(3) Consists solely of the 2007 Plan.

(4) Consists of common stock that may be issued pursuant to option plans and agreements assumed pursuant to the Stratex acquisition. The Stratex plans were duly approved by the stockholders of Stratex prior to the merger with us. No shares are available for further issuance.

Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change of Control

Employment agreements have been established with each of the continuing named executive officers, which provide for such executives to receive certain payments and benefits if their employment with us is terminated. These arrangements are set forth in detail below assuming a termination event on July 3, 2015 based on our stock price on that date. The Board has determined that such payments and benefits are an integral part of a competitive compensation package for our executive officers.

The table below reflects the compensation and benefits due to each of the named executive officers in the event of termination of employment by us without cause or termination by the executive for good reason (other than within 18 months after a Change of Control, as defined below) and in the event of disability and in the event of termination of employment by us without cause or termination by the executive for good reason within 18 months after a Change of Control. The amounts shown in the table are estimates of the amounts that would be paid upon termination of employment. There are no compensation and benefits due to any named executive officer in the event of death, or of termination of employment by us for cause or voluntary termination. The actual amounts would be determined only at the time of the termination of employment.

Proxy Statement

Name	Conditions for Payouts	Number of Months (#)	Base per Month (1) ($)	Months Times Base ($)	Total Severance Payments ($)	Accelerated Equity Vesting (2) ($)	Continuation of Insurance Benefit (3) ($)	Out-Placement Services (4) ($)	Total ($)
Michael Pangia	Termination without cause or for good reason, or due to disability	12	45,833	550,000	550,000	—	22,285	30,000	602,285
	Within 18 months after Change of Control	24	45,833	1,100,000	1,100,000	5,238	44,570	30,000	1,179,808
Ralph Marimon	Termination without cause or for good reason, or due to disability	12	25,000	300,000	300,000	—	26,654	30,000	356,654
	Within 18 months after Change of Control	12	25,000	300,000	300,000	132,000	53,308	30,000	515,308
Heinz H. Stumpe	Termination without cause or for good reason, or due to disability	12	28,750	345,000	345,000	—	9,144	30,000	384,144
	Within 18 months after Change of Control	24	28,750	690,000	690,000	2,300	18,288	30,000	740,588
Shaun McFall	Termination without cause or for good reason, or due to disability	12	26,667	320,000	320,000	—	26,654	30,000	376,654
	Within 18 months after Change of Control	24	26,667	640,000	640,000	1,981	53,308	30,000	725,289
Meena Elliott	Termination without cause or for good reason, or due to disability	12	26,667	320,000	320,000	—	19,224	30,000	369,224
	Within 18 months after Change of Control	24	26,667	640,000	640,000	1,714	38,448	30,000	710,162

(1) The monthly base salary represents the total gross monthly payments to each named executive officer at the current salary.

(2) Reflects acceleration of outstanding equity awards as of July 3, 2015.

(3) The insurance benefit provided is paid directly to the insurer benefit provider and includes amounts for COBRA.

(4) The estimated dollar amounts for outplacement services would be paid directly to an outplacement provider selected by us.

The employment agreements with our named executive officers define a "Change of Control" as follows:

- any merger, consolidation, share exchange or acquisition, unless immediately following such merger, consolidation, share exchange or acquisition, at least 50% of the total voting power (in respect of the election of directors, or similar officials in the case of an entity other than a corporation) of (i) the entity resulting from such merger, consolidation or share exchange, or the entity which has acquired all or substantially all of our assets (in the case of an asset sale that satisfies the criteria of an acquisition) (in either case, the "Surviving Entity") or (ii) if applicable, the ultimate parent entity that directly or indirectly has beneficial ownership (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act) of 50% or more of the total voting power (in respect of the election of directors, or similar officials in the case of an entity other than a corporation) of the Surviving Entity is represented by our securities that were outstanding immediately prior to such merger, consolidation, share exchange or acquisition (or, if applicable, is represented by shares into which such Company securities were converted pursuant to such merger, consolidation, share exchange or acquisition); or

- any person or group of persons (within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act) directly or indirectly acquires beneficial ownership (determined pursuant to SEC Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act) of securities possessing more than 30% (50% in the case of Mr. Marimon) of the total combined voting power of our outstanding securities other than: (i) an employee benefit plan of ours or any of our affiliates; (ii) a trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of our or any of our affiliates; or (iii) an underwriter temporarily holding securities pursuant to an offering of such securities; or

- over a period of 36 consecutive months or less, there is a change in the composition of the Board such that a majority of the Board members (rounded up to the next whole number, if a fraction) ceases, by reason of one or more proxy contests for the election of Board members, to be composed of individuals each of whom meet one of the following criteria: (i) have been a Board member continuously since the adoption of this plan or the beginning of such 36-month period; or (ii) have been elected or nominated during such 36-month period by at least a majority of the Board members and satisfied the criteria of this bullet when they were elected or nominated; or

- a majority of the Board determines that a Change of Control has occurred; or

- the complete liquidation or dissolution of the Company.

Employment agreements are in effect for the named executive officers and provide that if they are terminated without cause or should they resign for good reason or become disabled and they sign a general release they will be entitled to receive the following severance benefits:

- severance payments at their final base salary for a period of 12 months following termination;

- payment of premiums necessary to continue their group health insurance under COBRA (or to purchase other comparable health coverage on an individual basis if the employee is no longer eligible for COBRA coverage) until the earlier of (i) 12 months; or (ii) the date on which they first became eligible to participate in another employer's group health insurance plan;

- the prorated portion of any incentive bonus they would have earned during the incentive bonus period in which their employment was terminated;

- any equity compensation subject to service-based vesting granted to the executive officer will stop vesting as of their termination date; however, they will be entitled to purchase any vested share(s) of stock that are subject to the outstanding options until the earlier of: (i) 12 months; or (ii) the date on which the applicable option(s) expire; and

- outplacement assistance selected and paid for by us.

In addition, these agreements provide that if there is a Change of Control, and employment with us is terminated by us without cause or by the employee for good reason within 18 months after the Change of Control and they sign a general release of known and unknown claims in a form satisfactory to us, (i) the severance benefits described shall be increased by an additional 12 months for Ms. Elliott and Messrs. Pangia, Stumpe and McFall; (ii) they will receive a payment equal to the greater of (a) the average of the annual incentive bonus payments received by them, if any, for the previous three years; or (b) their target incentive bonus for the year in which their employment terminates; and (iii) the vesting of all unvested stock option (s) and unvested equity-compensation awards subject to service-based vesting will accelerate, such that all of such stock option (s) and equity-compensation awards will be fully vested as of the date of their termination/resignation.

Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance

Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act requires our directors, executive officers and persons who own more than 10% of a registered class of the Company's equity securities to file with the SEC initial reports of ownership and reports of changes in ownership of our common stock and other equity securities. Directors, executive officers and greater than 10% holders are required by SEC regulation to furnish us with copies of all Section 16(a) reports they file. Based solely on our review of Forms 3 and 4 received during fiscal year 2015, and Forms 5 (or any written representations) received with respect to fiscal year 2015, we believe that all directors, officers, executive officers and 10% stockholders complied with all applicable Section 16(a) filing requirements during fiscal year 2015.

PROPOSAL NO. 1

ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

At the Annual Meeting, directors are being nominated for election to serve until the 2016 Annual Meeting or until their successors are elected and qualified.

In the unanticipated event that a nominee is unable or declines to serve as a director at the time of the Annual Meeting, all proxies received by the proxy holders will be voted for any subsequent nominee named by the Board to fill the vacancy created by the earlier nominee's withdrawal from the election. As of the date of this Proxy Statement, the Board is not aware of any director nominee who is unable or will decline to serve as a director. Each of the nominees has consented to being named in this Proxy Statement and to serve as a director if elected. Ages are as of the date of this Proxy Statement.

Director Nominees

Name	Title	Age
John Mutch	Chairman of the Board	59
William A. Hasler	Director	73
James R. Henderson	Director	57
Michael A. Pangia	Director, President and CEO	54
Robert G. Pearse	Director	55
John J. Quicke	Director	66
Dr. James C. Stoffel	Lead Independent Director	69

Agreement with Certain Stockholders

On January 11, 2015, the Company entered into an agreement (the "Agreement") with Steel Partners Holdings L.P. and certain of its affiliates (collectively, "Steel Partners") and Lone Star Value Management, LLC and certain of its affiliates (collectively, "Lone Star," and together with Steel Partners, the "Stockholder Parties"). Pursuant to the Agreement, the Company agreed to appoint Messrs. Henderson, Mutch, Pearse and Quicke to the Board following the retirements of Messrs. Higgerson, Rau, Sohi and Thompson. In addition, the Company has agreed that its slate of nominees at the Annual Meeting will be Messrs. Kissner, Hasler, Henderson, Mutch, Pangia, Pearse and Quicke and Dr. Stoffel. In connection with entering into the Agreement, Lone Star and its affiliates withdrew their nomination of six candidates to the Board.

The Agreement provided for various standstill obligations applicable to the Stockholder Parties. As of the date of this Proxy Statement, those obligations have expired.

RECOMMENDATION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS HAS UNANIMOUSLY APPROVED THE ELECTION OF EACH OF THE DIRECTOR NOMINEES AND UNANIMOUSLY RECOMMENDS A VOTE "FOR" EACH OF THE DIRECTOR NOMINEES.

PROPOSAL NO. 2

RATIFICATION OF APPOINTMENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Audit Committee has appointed BDO as our independent registered public accounting firm to audit our consolidated financial statements for the fiscal year ending July 1, 2016 and our Board has ratified such appointment. During fiscal year 2014, KPMG LLP served as our independent registered public accounting firm and provided certain tax and other audit related services. See “Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm Fees.”

Notwithstanding its selection, the Audit Committee, in its discretion, may appoint another independent registered public accounting firm at any time during the year if the Audit Committee believes that such a change would be in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders. If the appointment is not ratified by our stockholders, the Audit Committee may reconsider whether it should appoint another independent registered public accounting firm.

RECOMMENDATION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS UNANIMOUSLY RECOMMENDS A VOTE “FOR” THE RATIFICATION OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE’S APPOINTMENT OF BDO AS THE COMPANY’S INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016.

PROPOSAL NO. 3

ADVISORY, NON-BINDING VOTE ON NAMED EXECUTIVE OFFICER COMPENSATION

A "say on pay" advisory vote is required for all U.S. public companies under Section 14A of the Exchange Act . We are asking stockholders to approve, on an advisory, non-binding basis, the compensation of the Company's named executive officers disclosed in the Compensation Discussion and Analysis section, and the related compensation tables, notes and narrative, in this Proxy Statement.

The Board recommends that you vote "FOR" approval of the advisory, non-binding vote on executive compensation because it believes that the policies and practices described in the Compensation Discussion and Analysis section are effective in achieving the Company's goals of rewarding sustained financial and operating performance and leadership excellence, aligning the executives' long-term interests with those of the stockholders and motivating the executives to remain with the Company for long and productive careers. Named executive officer compensation of the past three years reflects amounts of cash and long-term equity awards consistent with periods of economic stress and lower earnings, and equity incentives aligning with our actions to stabilize the Company and to position it for a continued recovery.

We urge stockholders to read the Compensation Discussion and Analysis section of this Proxy Statement, as well as the Summary Compensation Table and related compensation tables, notes and narrative, which provide detailed information on the Company's compensation policies and practices and the compensation of our named executive officers.

RECOMMENDATION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS UNANIMOUSLY RECOMMENDS A VOTE "FOR" APPROVAL OF THE ADVISORY, NON-BINDING VOTE ON NAMED EXECUTIVE OFFICER COMPENSATION.

PROPOSAL NO. 4

APPROVAL OF AN INCREASE IN THE NUMBER OF SHARES AUTHORIZED FOR ISSUANCE UNDER THE COMPANY'S AMENDED AND RESTATED 2007 STOCK EQUITY PLAN

We are requesting that the stockholders vote in favor of approving an amendment to the 2007 Plan to authorize an additional 10,500,000 shares of our common stock for issuance thereunder. The amendment to the 2007 Plan was approved by our Board, subject to stockholder approval. If approved by our stockholders, the amendment will become effective as of the Annual Meeting. If the amendment is not approved by our stockholders, the 2007 Plan will remain in effect in its present form.

The purpose of the increase in authorized shares is to secure adequate shares to fund expected awards under our long-term incentive program. This amendment will provide us with the flexibility to design appropriate equity awards, including performance-based awards, to help us achieve our business objectives. Our Board believes that this number represents a reasonable amount of potential equity dilution and allows us to continue awarding equity incentives, which are an important component of our overall compensation program.

The 2007 Plan was originally amended and restated by the Board on September 14, 2009, upon the recommendation of the Compensation Committee and was approved by our stockholders at the Company's 2009 Annual Meeting of Stockholders held on November 19, 2009. On August 31, 2011, upon the recommendation of the Compensation Committee, the Board approved an amendment to the 2007 Plan to increase the number of shares authorized for issuance thereunder from 10,400,000 to 16,400,000, and this amendment was approved by our stockholders at the Company's 2011 Annual Meeting of Stockholders held on November 17, 2011.

As of July 3, 2015, a total of 1,351,936 shares of common stock remained available for issuance under the 2007 Plan. Under the terms of the 2007 Plan, (x) each share with respect to which an option or stock-settled SAR is granted after November 13, 2015 reduces the number of shares available for issuance by one share and (y) each share with respect to any other award denominated in shares that is granted reduces the number of shares available for issuance by 1.76 shares.

Equity Usage, Dilution

The Company recognizes the dilutive impact of our equity plans on our stockholders and continuously strives to balance this concern with the competition for talent. In its determination to approve an amendment to the 2007 Plan, our Compensation Committee reviewed analyses prepared by its independent compensation advisory consultant.

Set forth below is a summary of the 2007 Plan, which is qualified in its entirety by the specific language of the 2007 Plan, a copy of which is attached to this proxy statement as Appendix A.

Key Features and Corporate Governance

The 2007 Plan includes important features:

- Full Value awards count against the maximum number of shares which may be issued under the 2007 Plan as 1.76 shares for every one shares granted or issued in payment of the award.

- Shares retained by us for payment of an option or SAR exercise price or withheld by us to satisfy tax withholding obligations or repurchased by us with proceeds collected in connection with the exercise of options are not available again for grant under the 2007 Plan.

- Stock options and stock appreciation rights may not be repriced (repricing, exchange, substitution and cash buyouts) without prior approval by our stockholders.

- Stock options and stock appreciation rights may not be granted with an exercise price below fair market value.

Summary of the 2007 Plan

Purpose. The 2007 Plan is intended to retain and reward highly qualified employees, consultants, and directors and encourage their ownership of common stock of the Company.

Administration. The 2007 Plan may be administered by the Compensation Committee of the Board, by another designated Compensation Committee, or by the Board directly. The designated administrator, or the Compensation Committee, has the discretion, subject to the provisions of the 2007 Plan, to determine the employee, consultant or director to receive an award, the form of award and any acceleration or extension of an award. Further, the Compensation Committee has complete authority to interpret the 2007 Plan, to prescribe, amend and rescind rules and regulations relating to it, to determine the terms and provisions of the respective award agreements (which need not be identical), and to make all other determinations necessary or advisable for the administration of the 2007 Plan.

Eligibility. Awards may be granted to any employee of or consultant to one or more of the Company and its affiliates or to non-employee members of the Board or of any board of directors (or similar governing authority) of any affiliate. Currently, approximately 64 employees are eligible under the 2007 Plan.

Shares Subject to the 2007 Plan. A total of 26,900,000 shares of our common stock may be issued under the 2007 Plan (subject to approval of this Proposal No. 4 to add 10,500,000 shares). Note that as of the date of the Board's adoption of this amended and restated Plan, 1,428,023 shares of common stock is available for future grants and 9,576,735 shares of common stock subject to outstanding options and awards would return to the 2007 Plan, if forfeited. This means that the maximum number of shares that could be granted after the Plan Restatement Effective Date is 21,504,758 for purposes of applying the foregoing limitation. The shares issued or to be issued under the 2007 Plan are authorized but unissued shares of common stock. No more than 1,000,000 of the shares of common stock available under the 2007 Plan may be covered by awards issued to any one person in any one calendar year.

Share Counting. Subject to adjustment for changes in capitalization, in the case of any awards granted under the 2007 Plan following the approval of this Proposal 4 on November 13, 2015 by our stockholders, (x) each share with respect to which an option or stock-settled SAR is granted under the 2007 Plan reduces the aggregate number of shares that may be delivered under the 2007 Plan by one share and (y) each share with respect to which any other award denominated in shares is granted under the 2007 Plan reduces the aggregate number of shares that may be delivered under the 2007 Plan by 1.76 shares. Upon exercise of a stock-settled SAR, each share with respect to which such stock-settled SAR is exercised counts as one share against the maximum aggregate number of shares available under the 2007 Plan, regardless of the number of shares actually delivered upon settlement of such stock-settled SAR. Settlement of any award does not count against the number of shares available for delivery under the 2007 Plan except to the extent settled in the form of shares. If, after the effective date of the 2007 Plan, any award granted under the 2007 Plan or the 2007 Plan (prior to November 13, 2015) is forfeited, or otherwise expired, terminated or is canceled without the delivery of all shares subject thereto, or is settled other than by the delivery of shares (and in the case of cash settlement, for less than the then-market value), then the number of shares subject to such award that were not issued are not treated as issued, such that the aggregate number of shares that may be delivered pursuant the 2007 Plan is increased by the number of shares by which the aggregate number of shares was reduced at the time the original award was granted.

Types of Awards. Awards under the 2007 Plan may include incentive stock options, nonstatutory stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units and performance units, qualified performance-based awards and stock grants. Each award is evidenced by an instrument in such form as the Compensation Committee may prescribe, setting forth applicable terms such as the exercise price and term of any option or applicable forfeiture conditions or performance requirements for any restricted stock or restricted stock units. Except as noted below, all relevant terms of any award are set by the Compensation Committee in its discretion. On July 3, 2015, the last share price of our common stock listed on the NASDAQ Global Market was $1.32.

- Nonstatutory stock options and incentive stock options, or stock options, are rights to purchase common stock of the Company. A stock option may be immediately exercisable or become exercisable in such installments, cumulative or non-cumulative, as the Compensation Committee may determine. A stock option may be exercised by the recipient giving written notice to the Company, specifying the number of shares with respect to which the stock option is then being exercised, and accompanied by payment of an amount equal to the exercise price of the shares to be purchased. The purchase price may be paid by cash, check, by delivery to the Company (or attestation of ownership) of shares of common stock (with some restrictions), or through and under the terms and conditions of any formal cashless exercise program authorized by the Company.

- Incentive stock options may be granted only to eligible employees of the Company or any parent or subsidiary corporation and must have an exercise price of not less than 100% of the fair market value of the Company's common stock on the date of grant (110% for incentive stock options granted to any 10% stockholder of the Company). In addition, the term of an incentive stock option may not exceed seven years (five years, if granted to any 10% stockholder). Nonstatutory stock options must have an exercise price of not less than 100% of the fair market value of the Company's common stock on the date of grant and the term of any nonstatutory stock option may not exceed seven years. In the case of an incentive stock option, the amount of the aggregate fair market value of common stock (determined at the time of grant) with respect to which incentive stock options are exercisable for the first time by an employee during any calendar year (under all such plans of his or her employer corporation and its parent and subsidiary corporations) may not exceed $100,000.

- Stock appreciation rights, or SARs, are rights to receive (without payment to the Company) cash, property or other forms of payment, or any combination thereof, as determined by the Compensation Committee, based on the increase in the value of the number of shares of common stock specified in the SAR. The base price (above which any appreciation is measured) will in no event be less than 100% of the fair market value of the common stock on the date of grant of the SAR or, if the SAR is granted in tandem with a stock option (that is, so that the recipient has the opportunity to exercise either the stock option or the SAR, but not both), the exercise price under the associated stock option. The term of any SAR may not exceed seven years.

- Awards of restricted stock are grants or sales of common stock which are subject to a risk of forfeiture, such as a requirement of the continued performance of services for a stated term or the achievement of individual or Company performance goals. Awards of restricted stock include the right to any dividends on the shares pending vesting (or forfeiture), although the Compensation Committee may determine, at the time of the award, that any cash dividends will be deferred and, if cash dividends are deferred, the Compensation Committee may determine that the deferred dividends will be reinvested in additional restricted stock.

- Awards of restricted stock units and performance units are grants of rights to receive either shares of common stock (in the case of restricted stock units) or the appreciation over a base value (as specified by the Compensation Committee) of a number of shares of common stock (in the case of performance units) subject to satisfaction of service or performance requirements established by the Compensation Committee in connection with the award. Such awards may include the right to the equivalent to any dividends on the shares covered by the award, which amount may in the discretion of the Compensation Committee be deferred and paid if and when the award vests.

- A stock grant is a grant of shares of common stock not subject to restrictions or other forfeiture conditions. stock grants may be awarded only in recognition of significant contributions to the success of the Company or its affiliates, in lieu of compensation otherwise already due, or in other limited circumstances which the Compensation Committee deems appropriate.

Qualified Performance-Based Awards. Qualified performance-based awards are awards that include performance criteria intended to satisfy Section 162(m) of the Code. Section 162(m) of the Code limits the Company's federal income tax deduction for compensation to certain specified senior executives to $1 million, but excludes from that limit "performance-based compensation." Qualified performance-based awards may be in the form of stock options, restricted stock, restricted stock units or performance units, but in each case will be subject to satisfaction of one of the following criteria, either individually, alternatively or in any combination, applied to either the Company as a whole or to a business unit or affiliate, either individually, alternatively, or in any combination, and measured either annually or cumulatively over a period of years, on an absolute basis or relative to a pre-established target, to previous years' results or to a designated comparison group, in each case as specified by the Compensation Committee in the award:

cash flow (before or after dividends)	earnings per share (including, without limitation, earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization)
stock price	return on equity
stockholder return or total stockholder return	return on capital (including without limitation return on total capital or return on invested capital)
return on investment	return on assets or net assets
market capitalization	economic value added
debt leverage (debt to capital)	revenue
sales or net sales	backlog
income, pre-tax income or net income	operating income or pre-tax profit
operating profit, net operating profit or economic profit	gross margin, operating margin or profit margin
return on operating revenue or return on operating assets	cash from operations
operating ratio	operating revenue
market share improvement	general and administrative expenses
customer service	

Qualified performance-based awards in the form of stock options must have an exercise price which is not less than 100% of the fair market value of the Company's common stock on the date of grant. No payment or other amount will be available to a recipient of a qualified performance-based award except upon the Compensation Committee's determination that a particular goal or goals established by the Compensation Committee for the criteria (from among those specified above) selected by the Compensation Committee have been satisfied or if specified in an employment or severance protection agreement or otherwise.

Effect of Termination of Employment or Association. Unless the Compensation Committee determines otherwise in connection with any particular award under the 2007 Plan, stock options and SARs will generally terminate three months following the recipient's termination of employment or other association with the Company. The effect of termination on other awards will depend on the terms of those awards.

Transferability. In general, no award under the 2007 Plan may be transferred by the recipient, and during the life of the recipient all rights under an award may be exercised only by the recipient or his or her legal representative. However, the Compensation Committee may approve the transfer, without consideration, of an award of a nonstatutory option or restricted stock to a family member.

Effect of Significant Corporate Event. In the event of any change in the outstanding shares of common stock through merger, consolidation, sale of all or substantially all the property of the Company, reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, stock dividend, stock split, reverse stock split or other distribution with respect to such shares of common stock, an appropriate and proportionate adjustment will be made in (1) the maximum numbers and kinds of shares subject to the 2007 Plan and the 2007 Plan limits, (2) the numbers and kinds of shares or other securities subject to the then outstanding awards, (3) the exercise or hurdle price for each share or other unit of any other securities subject to then outstanding stock options or SARs (without change in the aggregate purchase or hurdle price as to which stock options or SARs remain exercisable), and (4) the repurchase price of each share of restricted stock then subject to a risk of forfeiture in the form of a Company repurchase right. Upon dissolution or liquidation of the Company, other than as part of an acquisition or similar transaction, each outstanding stock option or SAR shall terminate, but the participant shall have the right, immediately prior to the dissolution or liquidation, to exercise the stock option or SAR to the extent exercisable on the date of dissolution or liquidation.

Change of Control. Award agreements pursuant to the 2007 Plan may provide, as determined by the Compensation Committee, or the Compensation Committee may elect that, in the event of a change of control, stock options and stock appreciation rights will accelerate; the risk of forfeiture applicable to restricted stock and restricted stock units will lapse; and all conditions on restricted stock and restricted stock units shall be deemed to have been satisfied. A change of control is defined as the occurrence of any of: (a) a transaction after which less than 50% of the voting power of the resulting entity or ultimate parent entity is represented by previously issued and outstanding Company securities, or securities into which the Company securities were converted; (b) a merger, consolidation, share exchange or acquisition after which less than 50% of the voting power of the resulting entity or ultimate parent entity is represented by previously issued and outstanding Company securities or securities into which the Company securities were converted; (c) other than by means of a merger, consolidation, share exchange or acquisition, a person or group of persons obtains more than 30% of the total combined voting power of the Company (excluding the employee benefit plans and trustees of employee benefits plans for the Company and its affiliates, and any underwriters temporarily holding securities prior to an offering of such securities); or (d) the composition of the Board changes, over a period of 36 months or less, such that a majority of the individuals on the Board are no longer at least one of the following: (i) directors appointed before the adoption of the 2007 Plan or directors who have served throughout the period, or (ii) directors elected by a majority of directors that (x) belong to the same class of directors as such director, and (y) satisfied the criteria above at the time they voted for such director.

Amendments to the 2007 Plan. Generally the Board may amend or modify the 2007 Plan at any time subject to the rights of holders of outstanding awards on the date of amendment or modification. However, the Board may not amend the 2007 Plan, without stockholder approval, to (i) change the description of the persons eligible for awards under the 2007 Plan, (ii) increase the number of shares of common stock available under the 2007 Plan, except as necessary to carry out adjustments for changes in capitalization, or (iii) change the basis on which shares under any award are taken into account for purposes of the limitation on the number of shares of common stock available under the 2007 Plan.

Summary of Tax Consequences. The following is a brief and general discussion of the United States federal income tax consequences to recipients of awards granted under the 2007 Plan. This summary is not comprehensive and is based upon laws and regulations in effect at the date of this proxy statement. Such laws and regulations are subject to change. This summary is intended for the information of shareholders considering how to vote and not as tax guidance to participants in the 2007 Plan. Participants in the 2007 Plan should consult their own tax advisors as to the tax consequences of participation.

- Nonstatutory stock options. Generally, there are no federal income tax consequences to the participants upon grant of nonstatutory stock options. Upon the exercise of such an option, the participant will recognize ordinary income in an amount equal to the amount by which the fair market value of the Class A common stock acquired upon the exercise of such option exceeds the exercise price, if any. A sale of common stock so acquired will give rise to a capital gain or loss equal to the difference between the fair market value of the common stock on the exercise and sale dates.

- Incentive stock options. Except as noted at the end of this paragraph, there are no federal income tax consequences to the participant upon grant or exercise of an incentive stock option. If the participant holds shares of common stock purchased pursuant to the exercise of an incentive stock option for at least two years after the date the option was granted and at least one year after the exercise of the option, the subsequent sale of common stock will give rise to a long-term capital gain or loss to the participant and no deduction will be available to the Company. If the participant sells the shares of common stock within two years after the date an incentive stock option is granted or within one year after the exercise of an option, the participant will recognize ordinary income in an amount equal to the difference between the fair market value at the exercise date and the option exercise price, and any additional gain or loss will be a capital gain or loss. Some participants may have to pay alternative minimum tax in connection with exercise of an incentive stock option, however.

- Restricted stock. A participant will generally recognize ordinary income on receipt of an award of restricted stock when his or her rights in that award become substantially vested, in an amount equal to the amount by which the then fair market value of the common stock acquired exceeds the price he or she has paid for it, if any. Recipients of restricted stock may, however, within 30 days of receiving an award of restricted stock, choose to have any applicable risk of forfeiture disregarded for tax purposes by making an "83(b) election." If the participant makes an 83(b) election, he or she will have to report compensation income equal to the difference between the value of the shares and the price paid for the shares, if any, at the time of the transfer of the restricted stock.

- Stock appreciation rights. A participant will generally recognize ordinary income on receipt of cash or other property pursuant to the exercise of an award of stock appreciation rights.

- Restricted stock units, performance units and stock grants. A participant will generally recognize ordinary income on receipt of any shares of common stock, cash or other property in satisfaction of any of these awards under the 2007 Plan.

- Potential deferred compensation. For purposes of the foregoing summary of federal income tax consequences, we assumed that no award under the 2007 Plan will be considered "deferred compensation" as that term is defined for purposes of federal tax legislation governing nonqualified deferred compensation arrangements, Section 409A of the Code, or, if any award were considered to any extent to constitute deferred compensation, its terms would comply with the requirements of that legislation (in general, by limiting any flexibility in the time of payment). If an award includes deferred compensation, and its terms do not comply with the requirements of the legislation, then any deferred compensation component of an award under the 2007 Plan will be taxable when it is earned and vested (even if not then payable) and the recipient will be subject to a 20% additional tax.

- Section 162(m) limitations on the Company's tax deduction. In general, whenever a recipient is required to recognize ordinary income in connection with an award, the Company will be entitled to a corresponding tax deduction. However, the Company will not be entitled to deductions in connection with awards under the 2007 Plan to certain senior executive officers to the extent that the amount of deductible income in a year to any such officer, together with his or her other compensation from the Company exceeds the $1 million limitation of Section 162(m) of the Code. Compensation which qualifies as "performance-based" is not subject to this limitation, however.

New Plan Benefits. If the proposed amendment to the 2007 Plan is approved by our stockholders, in the future, our Compensation Committee or our full Board will have available additional shares of our common stock for awards under the 2007 Plan to eligible participants, including to our officers and directors. However, none of the benefits or amounts that will be received by or allocated to any such participants under the 2007 Plan, as proposed to be amended, is determinable at this time.

RECOMMENDATION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS UNANIMOUSLY RECOMMENDS A VOTE "FOR" APPROVAL OF THE AMENDMENT TO THE 2007 PLAN.

OTHER MATTERS

2015 Annual Report

Our annual report for the fiscal year ended July 3, 2015 will be available over the Internet and is being mailed with this Proxy Statement.

Form 10-K

We filed an annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 3, 2015 with the SEC on September 30, 2015. Stockholders may obtain a copy of the annual report on Form 10-K, without charge, by writing to our Corporate Secretary, at the address of our offices located at 5200 Great America Parkway, Santa Clara, California 95054, or through our website at www.aviatnetworks.com.

Other Business

The Board is not aware of any other matter that may be presented for consideration at the Annual Meeting. Should any other matter properly come before the Annual Meeting, your shares of common stock will be voted in accordance with the discretion of the proxy holders.

[This Page Intentionally Left Blank]

AVIAT NETWORKS, INC.
2007 STOCK EQUITY PLAN

(As Amended and Restated Effective November 13, 2015)

1. Purpose

This Plan is intended to encourage ownership of Stock by employees, consultants and directors of the Company and its Affiliates and to provide additional incentive for them to promote the success of the Company's business through the grant of Awards of or pertaining to shares of the Company's Stock. The Plan is intended to permit the grant of Incentive Options, but not all Awards are required to be Incentive Options. This Plan has been amended and restated effective November 13, 2015 (the "Plan Restatement Effective Date") to increase the number of shares available for issuance pursuant to Awards and for certain other purposes.

2. Definitions

As used in this Plan, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

2.1 Accelerate, Accelerated, and Acceleration, means: (a) when used with respect to an Option or Stock Appreciation Right, that as of the time of reference the Option or Stock Appreciation Right will become exercisable with respect to some or all of the shares of Stock for which it was not then otherwise exercisable by its terms; (b) when used with respect to Restricted Stock or Restricted Stock Units, that the Risk of Forfeiture otherwise applicable to the Stock or Units shall expire with respect to some or all of the shares of Restricted Stock or Units then still otherwise subject to the Risk of Forfeiture; and (c) when used with respect to Performance Units, that the applicable Performance Goals shall be deemed to have been met as to some or all of the Units.

2.2 Acquisition means a merger or consolidation of the Company into another person (i.e., which merger or consolidation the Company does not survive) or the sale, transfer, or other disposition of all or substantially all of the Company's assets to one or more other persons in a single transaction or series of related transactions.

2.3 Affiliate means any corporation, partnership, limited liability company, business trust, or other entity controlling, controlled by or under common control with the Company.

2.4 Award means any grant or sale pursuant to the Plan of Options, Stock Appreciation Rights, Performance Units, Restricted Stock, Restricted Stock Units, or Stock Grants.

2.5 Award Agreement means an agreement between the Company and the recipient of an Award, setting forth the terms and conditions of the Award.

2.6 Board means the Company's Board of Directors.

2.7 Change of Control means the occurrence of any of the following:

(a) the consummation of any merger, consolidation, share exchange or Acquisition, unless immediately following such merger, consolidation, share exchange or Acquisition at least 50% of the total voting power (in respect of the election of directors, or similar officials in the case of an entity other than a corporation) of (i) the entity resulting from such merger, consolidation or share exchange, or the entity which has acquired all or substantially all of the assets of the Company (in the case of an asset sale that satisfies the criteria of an Acquisition) (in either case, the "Surviving Entity"), or (ii) if applicable, the ultimate parent entity that directly or indirectly has beneficial ownership (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act) of 50% or more of the total voting power (in respect of the election of directors, or similar officials in the case of an entity other than a corporation) of the Surviving Entity (the "Parent Entity") is represented by Company securities that were outstanding immediately prior to such merger, consolidation, share exchange or Acquisition (or, if applicable, is represented by shares into which such Company securities were converted pursuant to such merger, consolidation, share exchange or Acquisition), or

(b) any person or group of persons (within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended and in effect from time to time) directly or indirectly acquires beneficial ownership (determined pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the said Exchange Act), other than through a merger, consolidation, share exchange or Acquisition, of securities possessing more than 30% of the total combined voting power of the Company's outstanding securities other than (i) an employee benefit plan of the Company or any of its Affiliates, (ii) a trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company or any of its Affiliates, or (iii) an underwriter temporarily holding securities pursuant to an offering of such securities, or

(c) over a period of 36 consecutive months or less, there is a change in the composition of the Board such that a majority of the Board members (rounded up to the next whole number, if a fraction) ceases, by reason of one or more proxy contests for the election of Board members, to be composed of individuals each of whom meet one of the following criteria: (i) have been a Board member continuously since the adoption of this Plan or the beginning of such 36 month period, or (ii) have been elected or nominated during such 36 month period by at least a majority of the Board members that (x) belong to the same class of director as such Board member and (y) satisfied the criteria of this subsection (c) when they were elected or nominated

2.8 Code means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, or any successor statute thereto, and any regulations issued from time to time thereunder.

2.9 Committee means the Compensation Committee of the Board, or such other committee of the Board to which such authority may be granted from time to time, which in general is responsible for the administration of the Plan, as provided in Section 5 of the Plan. For any period during which no such committee is in existence "Committee" shall mean the Board and all authority and responsibility assigned to the Committee under the Plan shall be exercised, if at all, by the Board.

2.10 Company means Aviat Networks, Inc., a corporation organized under the laws of the Delaware.

2.11 Covered Employee means an employee who is a "covered employee" within the meaning of Section 162 (m) of the Code.

2.12 Grant Date means the date as of which an Award is granted, as determined under Section 7.1(a).

2.13 Incentive Option means an Option which by its terms qualifies as an "incentive stock option" within the meaning of Section 422 of the Code.

2.14 Market Value means the value of a share of Stock on a particular date determined by such methods or procedures as may be established by the Committee. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee, the Market Value of Stock as of any date is the closing price for the Stock as reported on the NASDAQ Global Market (or on any other national securities exchange on which the Stock is then listed) for that date or, if no closing price is reported for that date, the closing price on the next preceding date for which a closing price was reported. In addition, for purposes of determining the fair market value of Stock for any reason other than the determination of the Option Price or Stock Appreciation Rights, fair market value will be determined by the Administrator in a manner compliant with Applicable Laws and applied consistently for such purpose. Note that the determination of fair market value for purposes of tax withholding may be made in the Administrator's sole discretion subject to Applicable Laws and is not required to be consistent with the determination of fair market value for other purposes.

2.15 Nonstatutory Option means any Option that is not an Incentive Option.

2.16 Option means an option to purchase shares of Stock.

2.17 Option Price means the purchase price payable upon the exercise of an Option.

2.18 Optionee means a Participant to whom an Option shall have been granted under the Plan.

2.19 Participant means any holder of an outstanding Award under the Plan.

2.20 Performance Criteria means the criteria that the Committee selects for purposes of establishing the Performance Goal or Performance Goals for a Participant for a Performance Period. The Performance Criteria used to establish Performance Goals are limited to: (i) cash flow (before or after dividends), (ii) earnings per share (including, without limitation, earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization), (iii) stock price, (iv) return on equity, (v) stockholder return or total stockholder return, (vi) return on capital (including, without limitation, return on total capital or return on invested capital), (vii) return on investment, (viii) return on assets or net assets, (ix) market capitalization, (x) economic value added, (xi) debt leverage (debt to capital), (xii) revenue, (xiii) sales or net sales, (xiv) backlog, (xv) income, pre-tax income or net income, (xvi) operating income or pre-tax profit, (xvii) operating profit, net operating profit or economic profit, (xviii) gross margin, operating margin or profit margin, (xix) return on operating revenue or return on operating assets, (xx) cash from operations, (xxi) operating ratio, (xxii) operating revenue, (xxiii) market share improvement, (xxiv) general and administrative expenses or (xxv) customer service.

2.21 Performance Goals means, for a Performance Period, the written goal or goals established by the Committee for the Performance Period based upon the Performance Criteria. The Performance Goals may be expressed in terms of overall Company performance or the performance of a division, business unit, subsidiary, or an individual, either individually, alternatively or in any combination, applied to either the Company as a whole or to a business unit or Affiliate, either individually, alternatively or in any combination, and measured either quarterly, annually or cumulatively over a period of years, on an absolute basis or relative to a pre-established target, to previous years' results or to a designated comparison group, in each case as specified by the Committee. The Committee will, in the manner and within the time prescribed by Section 162 (m) of the Code in the case of Qualified Performance-Based Awards, objectively define the manner of calculating the Performance Goal or Goals it selects to use for such Performance Period for such Participant. To the extent consistent with Section 162(m) of the Code, the Committee may appropriately adjust any evaluation of performance against a Performance Goal to exclude any of the following events that occurs during a performance period: (i) asset write-downs, (ii) litigation, claims, judgments or settlements, (iii) the effect of changes in tax law, accounting principles or other such laws or provisions affecting reported results, (iv) accruals for reorganization and restructuring programs and (v) any extraordinary, unusual, non-recurring or non-comparable items (A) as described in Accounting Standard Codification 225-20, (B) as described in management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations appearing in the Company's Annual Report to stockholders for the applicable year, or (C) publicly announced by the Company in a press release or conference call relating to the Company's results of operations or financial condition for a completed quarterly or annual fiscal period.

2.22 Performance Period means the one or more periods of time, which may be of varying and overlapping durations, selected by the Committee, over which the attainment of one or more Performance Goals will be measured for purposes of determining a Participant's right to, and the payment of, a Performance Unit.

2.23 Performance Unit means a right granted to a Participant under Section 7.5, to receive cash, Stock or other Awards, the payment of which is contingent on achieving Performance Goals established by the Committee.

2.24 Plan means this 2007 Stock Equity Plan of the Company, as amended from time to time, and including any attachments or addenda hereto.

2.25 Qualified Performance-Based Awards means Awards intended to qualify as "performance-based compensation" under Section 162(m) of the Code.

2.26 Restricted Stock means a grant or sale of shares of Stock to a Participant subject to a Risk of Forfeiture.

2.27 Restricted Stock Units means rights to receive shares of Stock at the close of a Restriction Period, subject to a Risk of Forfeiture.

2.28 Restriction Period means the period of time, established by the Committee in connection with an Award of Restricted Stock or Restricted Stock Units, during which the shares of Restricted Stock are subject to a Risk of Forfeiture described in the applicable Award Agreement.

2.29 Risk of Forfeiture means a limitation on the right of the Participant to retain Restricted Stock or Restricted Stock Units, including a right in the Company to reacquire shares of Restricted Stock at less than their then Market Value, arising because of the occurrence or non-occurrence of specified events or conditions.

2.30 Stock means common stock, par value $0.01 per share, of the Company, and such other securities as may be substituted for Stock pursuant to Section 8.

2.31 Stock Appreciation Right means a right to receive any excess in the Market Value of shares of Stock (except as otherwise provided in Section 7.2(c)) over a specified exercise price.

2.32 Stock Grant means the grant of shares of Stock not subject to restrictions or other forfeiture conditions.

2.33 Ten Percent Owner means a person who owns, or is deemed within the meaning of Section 422(b)(6) of the Code to own, stock possessing more than 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Company (or any parent or subsidiary corporations of the Company, as defined in Sections 424(e) and (f), respectively, of the Code). Whether a person is a Ten Percent Owner shall be determined with respect to an Option based on the facts existing immediately prior to the Grant Date of the Option.

3. Term of the Plan

Unless the Plan shall have been earlier terminated by the Board, Awards may be granted under this Plan at any time in the period commencing on the date of approval of the Plan by the Board and ending immediately prior to the seventh anniversary of the earlier of the adoption of the Plan by the Board or approval of the Plan by the Company's stockholders. Awards granted pursuant to the Plan within that period shall not expire solely by reason of the termination of the Plan. Awards of Incentive Options granted prior to stockholder approval of the Plan are expressly conditioned upon such approval, but in the event of the failure of the stockholders to approve the Plan shall thereafter and for all purposes be deemed to constitute Nonstatutory Options.

4. Stock Subject to the Plan

At no time shall the number of shares of Stock issued pursuant to or subject to outstanding Awards granted under the Plan (including pursuant to Incentive Options), nor the number of shares of Stock issued pursuant to Incentive Options, exceed 28,900,000 shares of Stock, subject, however, to the provisions of Section 8 of the Plan. For purposes of applying the foregoing limitation,

(a) if any Option or Stock Appreciation Right expires, terminates, or is cancelled for any reason without having been exercised in full, or if any other Award is forfeited by the recipient or repurchased at less than its then Market Value as a means of effecting its forfeiture, the shares not purchased by the Optionee or which are forfeited by the recipient or repurchased shall again be available for Awards to be granted under the Plan;

(b) the full number of Options and Stock Appreciation Rights granted that are to be settled by the issuance of Shares shall be counted against the number of Shares available for award under the Plan, regardless of the number of Shares actually issued upon settlement of any such Award ;

(c) any Shares withheld to satisfy tax withholding obligations on an Award issued under the Plan with respect to an Option or Stock Appreciation Right, Shares tendered to pay the exercise price of an Award under the Plan, and Shares repurchased on the open market with the proceeds of an Option exercise will not be eligible to be again available for grant under the Plan;

(d) each share of Stock issued pursuant to or subject to outstanding Awards granted after Plan Restatement Effective Date, other than pursuant to or subject to any Option or Stock Appreciation Right, shall count as 1.76 shares of Stock (but if forfeited, or repurchased at less than its then Market Value as a means of effecting forfeiture, shall again be available for grant under the Plan as 1.76 shares of Stock available under the limitation); and

(e) settlement of any Award shall not count against the foregoing limitation except to the extent settled in the form of Stock.

Shares of Stock issued pursuant to the Plan may be either authorized but unissued shares or shares held by the Company in its treasury.

5. Administration

The Plan shall be administered by the Committee; provided, however, that at any time and on any one or more occasions the Board may itself exercise any of the powers and responsibilities assigned the Committee under the Plan and when so acting shall have the benefit of all of the provisions of the Plan pertaining to the Committee's exercise of its authorities hereunder and provided further, however, that the Committee may delegate to an executive officer or officers the authority to grant Awards hereunder to employees who are not officers (but in no event to any non-employee member of the Board or of any board of directors (or similar governing authority) of any Affiliate), in accordance with such guidelines as the Committee shall set forth at any time or from time to time. Subject to the provisions of the Plan, the Committee shall have complete authority, in its discretion, to make or to select the manner of making all determinations with respect to each Award to be granted by the Company under the Plan including the employee, consultant or director to receive the Award and the form of Award. In making such determinations, the Committee may take into account the nature of the services rendered by the respective employees, consultants, and directors, their present and potential contributions to the success of the Company and its Affiliates, and such other factors as the Committee in its discretion shall deem relevant. Subject to the provisions of the Plan, the Committee shall also have complete authority to interpret the Plan, to prescribe, amend and rescind rules and regulations relating to it, to determine the terms and provisions of the respective Award Agreements (which need not be identical), and to make all other determinations necessary or advisable for the administration of the Plan. The Committee's determinations made in good faith on matters referred to in the Plan shall be final, binding and conclusive on all persons having or claiming any interest under the Plan or an Award made pursuant hereto.

6. Authorization of Grants

6.1 Eligibility. The Committee may grant from time to time and at any time prior to the termination of the Plan one or more Awards, either alone or in combination with any other Awards, to any employee of or consultant to one or more of the Company and its Affiliates or to non-employee member of the Board or of any board of directors (or similar governing authority) of any Affiliate. However, only employees of the Company, and of any parent or subsidiary corporations of the Company, as defined in Sections 424(e) and (f), respectively, of the Code, shall be eligible for the grant of an Option. Further, in no event shall the number of shares of Stock covered by Options or other Awards granted to any one person in any one calendar year exceed 1,000,000, as adjusted from time to time under Section 8.

6.2 General Terms of Awards. Each grant of an Award shall be subject to all applicable terms and conditions of the Plan (including but not limited to any specific terms and conditions applicable to that type of Award set out in the following Section), and such other terms and conditions, not inconsistent with the terms of the Plan, as the Committee may prescribe. No prospective Participant shall have any rights with respect to an Award, unless and until such Participant shall have complied with the applicable terms and conditions of such Award (including, if applicable, delivering a fully executed copy of any agreement evidencing an Award to the Company).

6.3 Effect of Termination of Employment, Etc. Unless the Committee shall provide otherwise with respect to any Award, if the Participant's employment or other association with the Company and its Affiliates ends for any reason, including because of the Participant's employer ceasing to be an Affiliate, (a) any outstanding Option or SAR of the Participant shall cease to be exercisable in any respect not later than 3 months following that event and, for the period it remains exercisable following that event, shall be exercisable only to the extent exercisable at the date of that event, and (b) any other outstanding Award of the Participant shall be forfeited or otherwise subject to return to or repurchase by the Company on the terms specified in the applicable Award Agreement. Military or sick leave or other bona fide leave shall not be deemed a termination of employment or other association, provided that it does not exceed the longer of three (3) months or the period during which the absent Participant's reemployment rights, if any, are guaranteed by statute or by contract.

6.4 Non-Transferability of Awards. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 6.4, Awards shall not be transferable, and no Award or interest therein may be sold, transferred, pledged, assigned, or otherwise alienated or hypothecated, other than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution. All of a Participant's rights in any Award may be exercised during the life of the Participant only by the Participant or the Participant's legal representative. However, the Committee may, at or after the grant of an Award of a Nonstatutory Option, or shares of Restricted Stock, provide that such Award may be transferred by the recipient to a family member; provided, however, that any such transfer is without payment of any consideration whatsoever and that no transfer shall be valid unless first approved by the Committee, acting in its sole discretion. For this purpose, "family member" has the meaning set forth in the instruction to Form S-8 under the Securities Act of 1933.

7. Specific Terms of Awards

7.1 Options.

(a) Date of Grant. The granting of an Option shall take place at the time specified in the Award Agreement. Only if expressly so provided in the applicable Award Agreement shall the Grant Date be the date on which the Award Agreement shall have been duly executed and delivered by the Company and the Optionee.

(b) Exercise Price. The price at which shares of Stock may be acquired under each Incentive Option shall be not less than 100% of the Market Value of Stock on the Grant Date, or not less than 110% of the Market Value of Stock on the Grant Date if the Optionee is a Ten Percent Owner. The price at which shares may be acquired under each Nonstatutory Option shall be not less than 100% of the Market Value of Stock on the Grant Date.

(c) Option Period. No Incentive Option may be exercised on or after the seventh anniversary of the Grant Date, or on or after the fifth anniversary of the Grant Date if the Optionee is a Ten Percent Owner. No Nonstatutory Option may be exercised on or after the seventh anniversary of the Grant Date. If the Market Value exceeds the Option Price on the last day that an Option may be exercised under an Award Agreement, as long as an exercise would be permitted under applicable laws the affected Participant will be deemed to have exercised the vested portion of such Option in a net exercise under Section 7.1(e) below without the requirement of any further action.

(d) Exercisability. An Option may be immediately exercisable or become exercisable in such installments, cumulative or non-cumulative, as the Committee may determine. In the case of an Option not otherwise immediately exercisable in full, the Committee may Accelerate such Option in whole or in part at any time; provided, however, that in the case of an Incentive Option, any such Acceleration of the Option would not cause the Option to fail to comply with the provisions of Section 422 of the Code or the Optionee consents to the Acceleration.

(e) Method of Exercise. An Option may be exercised by the Optionee giving written notice, in the manner provided in Section 16, specifying the number of shares with respect to which the Option is then being exercised. The notice shall be accompanied by payment in the form of cash or check payable to the order of the Company in an amount equal to the exercise price of the shares to be purchased or, subject in each instance to the Committee's approval, acting in its sole discretion, and to such conditions, if any, as the Committee may deem necessary to avoid adverse accounting effects to the Company, by delivery to the Company shares of Stock having a Market Value equal to the exercise price of the shares to be purchased. An Option may also be exercised via a net exercise method whereby the Company withholds from the delivery of shares for which the option was exercised that number of Shares having a fair market value equal to the aggregate Option Price of the Shares for which the Option was exercised.

If the Stock is traded on an established market, payment of any exercise price may also be made through and under the terms and conditions of any formal cashless exercise program authorized by the Company entailing the sale of the Stock subject to an Option in a brokered transaction (other than to the Company). Receipt by the Company of such notice and payment in any authorized or combination of authorized means shall constitute the exercise of the Option. Within thirty (30) days thereafter but subject to the remaining provisions of the Plan, the Company shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Optionee or his agent the number of shares then being purchased. Such shares shall be fully paid and nonassessable.

(f) Limit on Incentive Option Characterization. An Incentive Option shall be considered to be an Incentive Option only to the extent that the number of shares of Stock for which the Option first becomes exercisable in a calendar year does not have an aggregate Market Value (as of the date of the grant of the Option) in excess of the "current limit". The current limit for any Optionee for any calendar year shall be $100,000 minus the aggregate Market Value at the date of grant of the number of shares of Stock available for purchase for the first time in the same year under each other Incentive Option previously granted to the Optionee under the Plan, and under each other incentive stock option previously granted to the Optionee under any other incentive stock option plan of the Company and its Affiliates, after December 31, 1986. Any shares of Stock which would cause the foregoing limit to be violated shall be deemed to have been granted under a separate Nonstatutory Option, otherwise identical in its terms to those of the Incentive Option.

(g) Notification of Disposition. Each person exercising any Incentive Option granted under the Plan shall be deemed to have covenanted with the Company to report to the Company any disposition of such shares prior to the expiration of the holding periods specified by Section 422(a)(1) of the Code and, if and to the extent that the realization of income in such a disposition imposes upon the Company federal, state, local or other withholding tax requirements, or any such withholding is required to secure for the Company an otherwise available tax deduction, to remit to the Company an amount in cash sufficient to satisfy those requirements.

7.2 Stock Appreciation Rights.

(a) Tandem or Stand-Alone. Stock Appreciation Rights may be granted in tandem with an Option (at or, in the case of a Nonstatutory Option, after, the award of the Option), or alone and unrelated to an Option. Stock Appreciation Rights in tandem with an Option shall terminate to the extent that the related Option is exercised, and the related Option shall terminate to the extent that the tandem Stock Appreciation Rights are exercised.

(b) Exercise Price. Stock Appreciation Rights shall have an exercise price of not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the Market Value of the Stock on the date of award, or in the case of Stock Appreciation Rights in tandem with Options, the exercise price of the related Option.

(c) Period. No Stock Appreciation Right may be exercised on or after the seventh anniversary of the Grant Date.

(d) Other Terms. Except as the Committee may deem inappropriate or inapplicable in the circumstances, Stock Appreciation Rights shall be subject to terms and conditions substantially similar to those applicable to a Nonstatutory Option.

7.3 Restricted Stock.

(a) Purchase Price. Shares of Restricted Stock shall be issued under the Plan for such consideration, in cash, other property or services, or any combination thereof, as is determined by the Committee.

(b) Issuance of Shares. Shares of Restricted Stock awarded pursuant to a Restricted Stock Award shall be issued as certificates or recorded in book-entry form, subject to subsection (c) below. Such shares shall be registered in the name of the Participant. Any certificates so issued shall be printed with an appropriate legend referring to the terms, conditions, and restrictions applicable to such Award as determined or authorized in the sole discretion of the Committee. Shares recorded in book-entry form shall be recorded with a notation referring to the terms, conditions, and restrictions applicable to such Award as determined or authorized in the sole discretion of the Committee.

(c) Escrow of Shares. The Committee may require that the stock certificates or book-entry registrations evidencing shares of Restricted Stock be held in custody by a designated escrow agent (which may but need not be the Company) until the restrictions thereon shall have lapsed, and that the Participant deliver a stock power, endorsed in blank, relating to the Stock covered by such Award.

(d) Restrictions and Restriction Period. During the Restriction Period applicable to shares of Restricted Stock, such shares shall be subject to limitations on transferability and a Risk of Forfeiture arising on the basis of such conditions related to the performance of services, Company or Affiliate performance or otherwise as the Committee may determine and provide for in the applicable Award Agreement. Any such Risk of Forfeiture may be waived or terminated, or the Restriction Period shortened, at any time by the Committee on such basis as it deems appropriate.

(e) Rights Pending Lapse of Risk of Forfeiture or Forfeiture of Award. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the applicable Award Agreement, at all times prior to lapse of any Risk of Forfeiture applicable to, or forfeiture of, an Award of Restricted Stock, the Participant shall have all of the rights of a stockholder of the Company, including the right to vote, and the right to receive any dividends with respect to, the shares of Restricted Stock (but any dividends or other distributions payable in shares of Stock or other securities of the Company shall constitute additional Restricted Stock, subject to the same Risk of Forfeiture as the shares of Restricted Stock in respect of which such shares of Stock or other securities are paid). The Committee, as determined at the time of Award, may permit or require the payment of cash dividends to be deferred and, if the Committee so determines, reinvested in additional Restricted Stock to the extent shares are available under Section 4.

(f) Lapse of Restrictions. If and when the Restriction Period expires without a prior forfeiture of the Restricted Stock, any certificates for such shares shall be delivered to the Participant promptly if not theretofore so delivered, and the restrictive legends shall be promptly removed from any book-entry registrations for such shares.

7.4 Restricted Stock Units.

(a) Character. Each Restricted Stock Unit shall entitle the recipient to such shares of Stock at a close of such Restriction Period as the Committee may establish and subject to a Risk of Forfeiture arising on the basis of such conditions relating to the performance of services, Company or Affiliate performance or otherwise as the Committee may determine and provide for in the applicable Award Agreement. Any such Risk of Forfeiture may be waived or terminated, or the Restriction Period shortened, at any time by the Committee on such basis as it deems appropriate.

(b) Form and Timing of Payment. Payment of earned Restricted Stock Units shall be made in a single lump sum following the close of the applicable Restriction Period. At the discretion of the Committee, Participants may be entitled to receive payments equivalent to any dividends declared with respect to Stock referenced in grants of Restricted Stock Units but only following the close of the applicable Restriction Period and then only if the underlying Stock shall have been earned. Unless the Committee shall provide otherwise, any such dividend equivalents shall be paid, if at all, without interest or other earnings.

7.5 Performance Units.

(a) Character. Each Performance Unit shall entitle the recipient to the value of a specified number of shares of Stock, over the initial value for such number of shares, if any, established by the Committee at the time of grant, at the close of a specified Performance Period to the extent specified Performance Goals shall have been achieved.

(b) Earning of Performance Units. The Committee shall set Performance Goals in its discretion which, depending on the extent to which they are met within the applicable Performance Period, will determine the number and value of Performance Units that will be paid out to the Participant. After the applicable Performance Period has ended, the holder of Performance Units shall be entitled to receive payout on the number and value of Performance Units earned by the Participant over the Performance Period, to be determined as a function of the extent to which the corresponding Performance Goals have been achieved.

(c) Form and Timing of Payment. Payment of earned Performance Units shall be made in a single lump sum following the close of the applicable Performance Period. At the discretion of the Committee, Participants may be entitled to receive any dividends declared with respect to Stock which have been earned in connection with grants of Performance Units which have been earned, but not yet distributed to Participants. The Committee may permit or, if it so provides at grant require, a Participant to defer such Participant's receipt of the payment of cash or the delivery of Stock that would otherwise be due to such Participant by virtue of the satisfaction of any requirements or goals with respect to Performance Units. If any such deferral election is required or permitted, the Committee shall establish rules and procedures for such payment deferrals.

7.6 Stock Grants. Stock Grants shall be awarded solely in recognition of significant contributions to the success of the Company or its Affiliates, in lieu of compensation otherwise already due and in such other limited circumstances as the Committee deems appropriate. Stock Grants shall be made without forfeiture conditions of any kind.

7.7 Qualified Performance-Based Awards.

(a) Purpose. The purpose of this Section 7.7 is to provide the Committee the ability to qualify Awards as "performance-based compensation" under Section 162(m) of the Code. If the Committee, in its discretion, decides to grant an Award as a Qualified Performance-Based Award, the provisions of this Section 7.7 will control over any contrary provision contained in the Plan. In the course of granting any Award, the Committee may specifically designate the Award as intended to qualify as a Qualified Performance-Based Award. However, no Award shall be considered to have failed to qualify as a Qualified Performance-Based Award solely because the Award is not expressly designated as a Qualified Performance-Based Award, if the Award otherwise satisfies the provisions of this Section 7.7 and the requirements of Section 162(m) of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder applicable to "performance-based compensation."

(b) Authority. All grants of Awards intended to qualify as Qualified Performance-Based Awards and determination of terms applicable thereto shall be made by the Committee or, if not all of the members thereof qualify as "outside directors" within the meaning of applicable IRS regulations under Section 162 of the Code, a subcommittee of the Committee consisting of such of the members of the Committee as do so qualify. Any action by such a subcommittee shall be considered the action of the Committee for purposes of the Plan.

(c) Applicability. This Section 7.7 will apply only to those Covered Employees, or to those persons who the Committee determines are reasonably likely to become Covered Employees in the period covered by an Award, selected by the Committee to receive Qualified Performance-Based Awards. The Committee may, in its discretion, grant Awards to Covered Employees that do not satisfy the requirements of this Section 7.7.

(d) Discretion of Committee with Respect to Qualified Performance-Based Awards. Options may be granted as Qualified Performance-Based Awards in accordance with Section 7.1, except that the exercise price of any Option intended to qualify as a Qualified Performance-Based Award shall in no event be less than the Market Value of the Stock on the date of grant. With regard to other Awards intended to qualify as Qualified Performance-Based Awards, such as Restricted Stock, Restricted Stock Units, or Performance Units, the Committee will have full discretion to select the length of any applicable Restriction Period or Performance Period, the kind and/or level of the applicable Performance Goal, and whether the Performance Goal is to apply to the Company, a Subsidiary or any division or business unit or to the individual. Any Performance Goal or Goals applicable to Qualified Performance-Based Awards shall be objective, shall be established not later than three (3) months after the beginning of any applicable Performance Period (or at such other date as may be required or permitted for "performance-based compensation" under Section 162(m) of the Code) and shall otherwise meet the requirements of Section 162(m) of the Code, including the requirement that the outcome of the Performance Goal or Goals be substantially uncertain (as defined in the regulations under Section 162(m) of the Code) at the time established.

(e) Payment of Qualified Performance-Based Awards. A Participant will be eligible to receive payment under a Qualified Performance-Based Award that is subject to achievement of a Performance Goal or Goals only if the applicable Performance Goal or Goals period are achieved within the applicable Performance Period, as determined by the Committee. In determining the actual size of an individual Qualified Performance-Based Award, the Committee may reduce or eliminate but not increase the amount of the Qualified Performance-Based Award earned for the Performance Period, if in its sole and absolute discretion, such reduction or elimination is appropriate.

(f) Maximum Award Payable. The maximum Qualified Performance-Based Award payment to any one Participant under the Plan for a Performance Period is the number of shares of Stock set forth in Section 4 above, or if the Qualified Performance-Based Award is paid in cash, that number of shares multiplied by the Market Value of the Stock as of the date the Qualified Performance-Based Award is granted.

(g) Limitation on Adjustments for Certain Events. No adjustment of any Qualified Performance-Based Award pursuant to Section 8 shall be made except on such basis, if any, as will not cause such Award to provide other than "performance-based compensation" within the meaning of Section 162(m) of the Code.

7.8 Awards to Participants Outside the United States. The Committee may modify the terms of any Award under the Plan granted to a Participant who is, at the time of grant or during the term of the Award, resident or primarily employed outside of the United States in any manner deemed by the Committee to be necessary or appropriate in order that the Award shall conform to laws, regulations, and customs of the country in which the Participant is then resident or primarily employed, or so that the value and other benefits of the Award to the Participant, as affected by foreign tax laws and other restrictions applicable as a result of the Participant's residence or employment abroad, shall be comparable to the value of such an Award to a Participant who is resident or primarily employed in the United States. The Committee may establish supplements to, or amendments, restatements, or alternative versions of the Plan for the purpose of granting and administrating any such modified Award. No such modification, supplement, amendment, restatement or alternative version may increase the share limit of Section 4.

8. Adjustment Provisions

8.1 Adjustment for Corporate Actions. All of the share numbers set forth in the Plan reflect the capital structure of the Company as of the Plan Restatement Effective Date. Subject to Section 8.2, if subsequent to the Plan Restatement Effective Date the outstanding shares of Stock (or any other securities covered by the Plan by reason of the prior application of this Section) are increased, decreased, or exchanged for a different number or kind of shares or other securities, or if additional shares or new or different shares or other securities are distributed with respect to shares of Stock, through merger, consolidation, sale of all or substantially all the property of the Company, reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, stock dividend, stock split, reverse stock split, or other similar distribution with respect to such shares of Stock, an appropriate and proportionate adjustment will be made in (i) the maximum numbers and kinds of shares provided in Section 4, (ii) the numbers and kinds of shares or other securities subject to the then outstanding Awards, (iii) the exercise price for each share or other unit of any other securities subject to then outstanding Options and Stock Appreciation Rights (without change in the aggregate purchase price as to which such Options or Rights remain exercisable), and (iv) the repurchase price of each share of Restricted Stock then subject to a Risk of Forfeiture in the form of a Company repurchase right.

8.2 Treatment in Certain Acquisitions. Subject to any provisions of then outstanding Awards granting greater rights to the holders thereof, in the event of an Acquisition in which outstanding Awards are not Accelerated in full pursuant to Section 9, any then outstanding Awards shall nevertheless Accelerate in full to the extent not assumed or replaced by comparable Awards referencing shares of the capital stock of the successor or acquiring entity or parent thereof, and thereafter (or after a reasonable period following the Acquisition, as determined by the Committee) terminate. As to any one or more outstanding Awards which are not otherwise Accelerated in full by reason of such Acquisition, the Committee may also, either in advance of an Acquisition or at the time thereof and upon such terms as it may deem appropriate, provide for the Acceleration of such outstanding Awards in the event that the employment of the Participants should subsequently terminate following the Acquisition. Each outstanding Award that is assumed in connection with an Acquisition, or is otherwise to continue in effect subsequent to the Acquisition, will be appropriately adjusted, immediately after the Acquisition, as to the number and class of securities and other relevant terms in accordance with Section 8.1.

8.3 Cancellation and Termination of Awards. The Committee may, in connection with any merger, consolidation, share exchange or other transaction entered into by the Company in good faith, determine that any outstanding Awards granted under the Plan, whether or not vested, will be canceled and terminated and that in connection with such cancellation and termination the holder of such Award may receive for each share of Common Stock subject to such Award a cash payment (or the delivery of shares of stock, other securities or a combination of cash, stock and securities equivalent to such cash payment) equal to the difference, if any, between the amount determined by the Committee to be the fair market value of the Common Stock and the purchase price per share (if any) under the Award multiplied by the number of shares of Common Stock subject to such Award; provided that if such product is zero or less or to the extent that the Award is not then exercisable, the Award will be canceled and terminated without payment therefor.

8.4 Dissolution or Liquidation. Upon dissolution or liquidation of the Company, other than as part of an Acquisition or similar transaction, each outstanding Option and SAR shall terminate, but the Optionee or SAR holder (if at the time in the employ of or otherwise associated with the Company or any of its Affiliates) shall have the right, immediately prior to the dissolution or liquidation, to exercise the Option or SAR to the extent exercisable on the date of dissolution or liquidation.

8.5 Adjustment of Awards Upon the Occurrence of Certain Unusual or Nonrecurring Events. In the event of any corporate action not specifically covered by the preceding Sections, including but not limited to an extraordinary cash distribution on Stock, a corporate separation or other reorganization or liquidation, the Committee may make such adjustment of outstanding Awards and their terms, if any, as it, in its sole discretion, may deem equitable and appropriate in the circumstances. The Committee may make adjustments in the terms and conditions of, and the criteria included in, Awards in recognition of unusual or nonrecurring events (including, without limitation, the events described in this Section) affecting the Company or the financial statements of the Company or of changes in applicable laws, regulations, or accounting principles, whenever the Committee determines that such adjustments are appropriate in order to prevent dilution or enlargement of the benefits or potential benefits intended to be made available under the Plan.

8.6 Related Matters. Any adjustment in Awards made pursuant to this Section 8 shall be determined and made, if at all, by the Committee and shall include any correlative modification of terms, including of Option exercise prices, rates of vesting or exercisability, Risks of Forfeiture, applicable repurchase prices for Restricted Stock, and Performance Goals and other financial objectives which the Committee may deem necessary or appropriate so as to ensure the rights of the Participants in their respective Awards are not substantially diminished nor enlarged as a result of the adjustment and corporate action other than as expressly contemplated in this Section 8. No fraction of a share shall be purchasable or deliverable upon exercise, but in the event any adjustment hereunder of the number of shares covered by an Award shall cause such number to include a fraction of a share, such number of shares shall be adjusted to the nearest smaller whole number of shares. No adjustment of an Option exercise price per share pursuant to this Section 8 shall result in an exercise price which is less than the par value of the Stock.

9. Change of Control

Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control:

(a) any and all Options and Stock Appreciation Rights not already exercisable in full shall Accelerate if and to the extent so provided in the Award Agreement or so determined by the Committee;

(b) any Risk of Forfeiture applicable to Restricted Stock and Restricted Stock Units which is not based on achievement of Performance Goals shall lapse if and to the extent so provided in the Award Agreement or so determined by the Committee; and

(c) all outstanding Awards of Restricted Stock and Restricted Stock Units conditioned on the achievement of Performance Goals and the target payout opportunities attainable under outstanding Performance Units shall be deemed to have been satisfied as of the effective date of the Change of Control if and to the extent so provided in the Award Agreement or so determined by the Committee;

None of the foregoing shall apply, however, (i) in the case of any Award pursuant to an Award Agreement requiring other or additional terms upon a Change of Control (or similar event), or (ii) if specifically prohibited under applicable laws, or by the rules and regulations of any governing governmental agencies or national securities exchanges. Nor shall the foregoing apply in the case of a Qualified Performance-Based Award except to the extent the foregoing would not interfere with the qualification of the Award under 162(m) of the Code at any time prior to a Change of Control (so that, for example, if a Change of Control occurs but does not constitute a change of control within the meaning of Section 162(m) of the Code, there shall be no Acceleration of any Qualified Performance-Based Award pursuant to this Section 9, but if the Change of Control does constitute a change of control within the meaning of Section 162(m) of the Code, then the Award shall Accelerate to the extent provided above regardless of whether it thereafter ceases to qualify as a Qualified Performance-Based Award).

10. Settlement of Awards

10.1 In General. Options and Restricted Stock shall be settled in accordance with their terms. All other Awards may be settled in cash, Stock, or other Awards, or a combination thereof, as determined by the Committee at or after grant and subject to any contrary Award Agreement. The Committee may not require settlement of any Award in Stock pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence to the extent issuance of such Stock would be prohibited or unreasonably delayed by reason of any other provision of the Plan.

10.2 Violation of Law. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan or the relevant Award Agreement, if, at any time, in the reasonable opinion of the Company, the issuance of shares of Stock covered by an Award may constitute a violation of law, then the Company may delay such issuance and the delivery of such shares until (i) approval shall have been obtained from such governmental agencies, other than the Securities and Exchange Commission, as may be required under any applicable law, rule, or regulation and (ii) in the case where such issuance would constitute a violation of a law administered by or a regulation of the Securities and Exchange Commission, one of the following conditions shall have been satisfied:

(a) the shares are at the time of the issue of such shares effectively registered under the Securities Act of 1933; or

(b) the Company shall have determined, on such basis as it deems appropriate (including an opinion of counsel in form and substance satisfactory to the Company) that the sale, transfer, assignment, pledge, encumbrance or other disposition of such shares or such beneficial interest, as the case may be, does not require registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended or any applicable State securities laws.

The Company shall make all reasonable efforts to bring about the occurrence of said events.

10.3 Corporate Restrictions on Rights in Stock. Any Stock to be issued pursuant to Awards granted under the Plan shall be subject to all restrictions upon the transfer thereof which may be now or hereafter imposed by the charter, certificate or articles, and by-laws, of the Company.

10.4 Investment Representations. The Company shall be under no obligation to issue any shares covered by any Award unless the shares to be issued pursuant to Awards granted under the Plan have been effectively registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Participant shall have made such written representations to the Company (upon which the Company believes it may reasonably rely) as the Company may deem necessary or appropriate for purposes of confirming that the issuance of such shares will be exempt from the registration requirements of that Act and any applicable state securities laws and otherwise in compliance with all applicable laws, rules and regulations, including but not limited to that the Participant is acquiring the shares for his or her own account for the purpose of investment and not with a view to, or for sale in connection with, the distribution of any such shares.

10.5 Registration. If the Company shall deem it necessary or desirable to register under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended or other applicable statutes any shares of Stock issued or to be issued pursuant to Awards granted under the Plan, or to qualify any such shares of Stock for exemption from the Securities Act of 1933, as amended or other applicable statutes, then the Company shall take such action at its own expense. The Company may require from each recipient of an Award, or each holder of shares of Stock acquired pursuant to the Plan, such information in writing for use in any registration statement, prospectus, preliminary prospectus or offering circular as is reasonably necessary for that purpose and may require reasonable indemnity to the Company and its officers and directors from that holder against all losses, claims, damage and liabilities arising from use of the information so furnished and caused by any untrue statement of any material fact therein or caused by the omission to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading in the light of the circumstances under which they were made. In addition, the Company may require of any such person that he or she agree that, without the prior written consent of the Company or the managing underwriter in any public offering of shares of Stock, he or she will not sell, make any short sale of, loan, grant any option for the purchase of, pledge or otherwise encumber, or otherwise dispose of, any shares of Stock during the 180 day period commencing on the effective date of the registration statement relating to the underwritten public offering of securities. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing provisions of this Section 10.5, if in connection with any underwritten public offering of securities of the Company the managing underwriter of such offering requires that the Company's directors and officers enter into a lock-up agreement containing provisions that are more restrictive than the provisions set forth in the preceding sentence, then (a) each holder of shares of Stock acquired pursuant to the Plan (regardless of whether such person has complied or complies with the provisions of clause (b) below) shall be bound by, and shall be deemed to have agreed to, the same lock-up terms as those to which the Company's directors and officers are required to adhere; and (b) at the request of the Company or such managing underwriter, each such person shall execute and deliver a lock-up agreement in form and substance equivalent to that which is required to be executed by the Company's directors and officers.

10.6 Placement of Legends; Stop Orders; etc. Each share of Stock to be issued pursuant to Awards granted under the Plan may bear a reference to the investment representation made in accordance with Section 10.4 in addition to any other applicable restriction under the Plan, the terms of the Award and to the fact that no registration statement has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission in respect to such shares of Stock. All shares of Stock or other securities delivered under the Plan shall be subject to such stock transfer orders and other restrictions as the Committee may deem advisable under the rules, regulations, and other requirements of any stock exchange upon which the Stock is then listed, and any applicable federal or state securities law, and the Committee may cause a legend or legends to be put on any certificates or recorded in connection with book-entry accounts representing the shares to make appropriate reference to such restrictions.

10.7 Tax Withholding. Whenever shares of Stock are issued or to be issued pursuant to Awards granted under the Plan, the Company shall have the right to require the recipient to remit to the Company an amount sufficient to satisfy federal, state, local or other withholding tax requirements if, when, and to the extent required by law (whether so required to secure for the Company an otherwise available tax deduction or otherwise) prior to the delivery of any such shares. The obligations of the Company under the Plan shall be conditional on satisfaction of all such withholding obligations and the Company shall, to the extent permitted by law, have the right to deduct any such taxes from any payment of any kind otherwise due to the recipient of an Award. However, in such cases Participants may elect, subject to the approval of the Committee, acting in its sole discretion, to satisfy an applicable withholding requirement, in whole or in part, by having the Company withhold shares to satisfy their tax obligations. The Company also may require a Participant to satisfy withholding obligations by engaging in a cashless exercise transaction (whether through a broker or otherwise) implemented by the Company in connection with the Plan. Participants may only elect to have Shares withheld having a fair market value on the date the tax is to be determined equal to the minimum statutory total tax which could be imposed on the transaction. All elections shall be irrevocable, made in writing, signed by the Participant, and shall be subject to any restrictions or limitations that the Committee deems appropriate.

11. Reservation of Stock

The Company shall at all times during the term of the Plan and any outstanding Awards granted hereunder reserve or otherwise keep available such number of shares of Stock as will be sufficient to satisfy the requirements of the Plan (if then in effect) and the Awards and shall pay all fees and expenses necessarily incurred by the Company in connection therewith.

12. Limitation of Rights in Stock; No Special Service Rights

A Participant shall not be deemed for any purpose to be a stockholder of the Company with respect to any of the shares of Stock subject to an Award, unless and until shares shall have been issued therefor and delivered to the Participant or his agent. Any Stock to be issued pursuant to Awards granted under the Plan shall be subject to all restrictions upon the transfer thereof which may be now or hereafter imposed by the Certificate of Incorporation and the By-laws of the Company. Nothing contained in the Plan or in any Award Agreement shall confer upon any recipient of an Award any right with respect to the continuation of his or her employment or other association with the Company (or any Affiliate), or interfere in any way with the right of the Company (or any Affiliate), subject to the terms of any separate employment or consulting agreement or provision of law or corporate articles or by-laws to the contrary, at any time to terminate such employment or consulting agreement or to increase or decrease, or otherwise adjust, the other terms and conditions of the recipient's employment or other association with the Company and its Affiliates.

13. Unfunded Status of Plan

The Plan is intended to constitute an "unfunded" plan for incentive compensation, and the Plan is not intended to constitute a plan subject to the provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended. With respect to any payments not yet made to a Participant by the Company, nothing contained herein shall give any such Participant any rights that are greater than those of a general creditor of the Company. In its sole discretion, the Committee may authorize the creation of trusts or other arrangements to meet the obligations created under the Plan to deliver Stock or payments with respect to Options, Stock Appreciation Rights and other Awards hereunder, provided, however, that the existence of such trusts or other arrangements is consistent with the unfunded status of the Plan.

14. Nonexclusivity of the Plan

Neither the adoption of the Plan by the Board nor the submission of the Plan to the stockholders of the Company shall be construed as creating any limitations on the power of the Board to adopt such other incentive arrangements as it may deem desirable, including without limitation, the granting of stock options and restricted stock other than under the Plan, and such arrangements may be either applicable generally or only in specific cases.

15. Termination and Amendment of the Plan

The Board may at any time terminate the Plan or make such modifications of the Plan as it shall deem advisable. Unless the Board otherwise expressly provides, no amendment of the Plan shall affect the terms of any Award outstanding on the date of such amendment.

The Committee may amend the terms of any Award theretofore granted, prospectively or retroactively, provided that the Award as amended is consistent with the terms of the Plan.

Notwithstanding the foregoing,

(a) the Board may not amend the Plan to (i) change the description of the persons eligible for Awards under the Plan (ii) increase the number of shares of Stock available under the Plan except as necessary to carry out the provisions of Section 8 (concerning certain adjustments attributable to corporate actions and other events), or (iii) change the basis on which shares under any Award are taken into account for purposes of the limitation on the number of shares of Stock available under the Plan, without shareholder approval;

(b) neither the Board nor the Committee may reprice any outstanding Award, whether by amendment, by cancellation and regrant, or by reacquiring any outstanding Award in consideration of the grant of a new Award or the payment of other compensation, without shareholder approval; and

(c) no amendment or modification of the Plan by the Board, or of an outstanding Award by the Committee, shall impair the rights of the recipient of any Award outstanding on the date of such amendment or modification or such Award, as the case may be, without the recipient's consent; provided, however, that no such consent shall be required if (i) the Board or Committee, as the case may be, determines in its sole discretion and prior to the date of any Change of Control that such amendment or alteration either is required or advisable in order for the Company, the Plan or the Award to satisfy any law or regulation, including without limitation the provisions of Section 409A of the Code or to meet the requirements of or avoid adverse financial accounting consequences under any accounting standard, or (ii) the Board or Committee, as the case may be, determines in its sole discretion that such amendment or alteration is not reasonably likely to significantly diminish the benefits provided under the Award, or that any such diminution has been adequately compensated.

16. Notices and Other Communications

16.1 Any notice, demand, request or other communication hereunder to any party shall be deemed to be sufficient if contained in a written instrument delivered in person or duly sent by first class registered, certified or overnight mail, postage prepaid, or telecopied with a confirmation copy by regular, certified or overnight mail, addressed or telecopied, as the case may be, (i) if to the recipient of an Award, at his or her residence address last filed with the Company and (ii) if to the Company, at its principal place of business, addressed to the attention of its Treasurer, or to such other address or telecopier number, as the case may be, as the addressee may have designated by notice to the addressor. All such notices, requests, demands and other communications shall be deemed to have been received: (i) in the case of personal delivery, on the date of such delivery; (ii) in the case of mailing, when received by the addressee; and (iii) in the case of facsimile transmission, when confirmed by facsimile machine report.

16.2 Electronic Delivery. The Company may deliver by e-mail or other electronic means (including posting on a website maintained by the Company or by a third party under contract with the Company all documents relating to the Plan or any Award and all other documents that the Company is required to deliver to its security holders (including prospectuses, annual reports and proxy statements).

17. Severability

If any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect under any applicable law, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions contained herein shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

18. Choice of Law; Choice of Forum

The Plan, all Awards and all determinations made and actions taken under the Plan, to the extent not otherwise governed by the laws of the United States, will be governed by the laws of the State of Delaware without giving effect to principles of conflicts of law. For purposes of litigating any dispute that arises under this Plan, a Participant's acceptance of an Award is his or her consent to the jurisdiction of the State of Delaware, and agreement that any such litigation will be conducted in Delaware Court of Chancery, or the federal courts for the United States for the District of Delaware, and no other courts, regardless of where a Participant's services are performed.

19. Forfeiture and Clawback

Without limiting in any way the generality of the Committee's power to specify any terms and conditions of an Award consistent with law, and for greater clarity, the Committee may specify in an Award Agreement that the Participant's rights, payments and benefits with respect to an Award, including any payment of Shares received upon exercise or in satisfaction of an Award under the Plan shall be subject to reduction, cancellation, forfeiture or clawback upon the occurrence of certain specified events, in addition to any otherwise applicable vesting or performance conditions, without limit as to time. Such events shall include, but not be limited to, failure to accept the terms of the Award Agreement, termination of service under certain or all circumstances, violation of material Company policies, misstatement of financial or other material information about the Company, fraud, misconduct, breach of noncompetition, confidentiality, nonsolicitation, noninterference, corporate property protection, or other agreements that may apply to the Participant, or other conduct by the Participant that the Committee determines is detrimental to the business or reputation of the Company and its Subsidiaries, including facts and circumstances discovered after termination of service. Awards granted under the Plan shall be subject to any compensation recovery policy or minimum stock holding period requirement as may be adopted or amended by the Company from time to time.

20. Tolling

If exercising an Option or Stock Appreciation Right prior to its expiration is not permitted because of applicable laws, other than the rules of any stock exchange or quotation system on which the Stock is listed or quoted, the Option or Stock Appreciation Right will remain exercisable until 30 days after the first date on which exercise would no longer be prevented by such provisions. If this would result in the Option or Stock Appreciation Right remaining exercisable past the end of its original Option Period, then it will remain exercisable only until the end of the later of (x) the first day on which its exercise would not be prevented by applicable laws and (y) the last day of the Option Period.

[This Page Intentionally Left Blank]

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended July 3, 2015

or

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

Commission File Number 001-33278

AVIAT NETWORKS, INC.
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**20-5961564**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	**(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)**
5200 Great America Parkway Santa Clara, California	**95054**
(Address of principal executive offices)	**(Zip Code)**

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (408) 567-7000

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered
Common Stock, par value $0.01 per share	NASDAQ Stock Market LLC (NASDAQ Global Select Market)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer	☐	Accelerated filer	☒
Non-accelerated filer	☐ (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)	Smaller reporting company	☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

As of December 26, 2014 (the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter), the aggregate market value of the registrant's common stock held by non-affiliates was approximately $62.8 million based upon the closing price for shares of the registrant's common stock as reported by the NASDAQ Global Select Market on that date. For purposes of this calculation, the registrant has assumed that its directors, executive officers and holders of 5% or more of the outstanding common stock are affiliates.

The number of shares outstanding of the registrant's common stock as of September 17, 2015 was 62,498,401 shares.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant's definitive Proxy Statement for its Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days after the end of the registrant's fiscal year ended July 3, 2015, are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Annual Report

AVIAT NETWORKS, INC.

ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K

For the Fiscal Year Ended July 3, 2015

Table of Contents

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K, including “Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations,” contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties, as well as assumptions that, if they do not materialize or prove correct, could cause our results to differ materially from those expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. All statements other than statements of historical fact are statements that could be deemed forward-looking statements, including statements of, about, concerning or regarding: our plans, strategies and objectives for future operations, including with respect to growing our business and sustaining profitability; our restructuring efforts; our research and development efforts and new product releases and services; trends in revenue; drivers of our business and the markets in which we operate; future economic conditions; performance or outlook and changes in our industry and the markets we serve; the outcome of contingencies; the value of our contract awards; beliefs or expectations; the sufficiency of our cash and our capital needs and expenditures; our intellectual property protection; our compliance with regulatory requirements and the associated expenses; expectations regarding litigation; our intention not to pay cash dividends; seasonality of our business; the impact of foreign exchange and inflation; taxes; and assumptions underlying any of the foregoing. Forward-looking statements may be identified by the use of forward-looking terminology, such as “anticipates,” “believes,” “expects,” “may,” “should,” “would,” “will,” “intends,” “plans,” “estimates,” “strategy,” “projects,” “targets,” “goals,” “seeing,” “delivering,” “continues,” “forecasts,” “future,” “predict,” “might,” “could,” “potential,” or the negative of these terms, and similar words or expressions.

These forward-looking statements are based on estimates reflecting the current beliefs of the senior management of Aviat Networks. These forward-looking statements involve a number of risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those suggested by the forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements should therefore be considered in light of various important factors, including those set forth in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from estimates or projections contained in the forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, the following:

- *material weaknesses identified in our system of internal control and associated remediation efforts and investments and other actions needed to remedy those material weaknesses;*
- *continued price and margin erosion as a result of increased competition in the microwave transmission industry;*
- *the impact of the volume, timing and customer, product and geographic mix of our product orders;*
- *our ability to meet financial covenant requirements which could impact , among other things, our liquidity;*
- *our ability to meet projected new product development dates or anticipated cost reductions of new products;*
- *our suppliers’ inability to perform and deliver on time as a result of their financial condition, component shortages or other supply chain constraints;*
- *customer acceptance of new products;*
- *the ability of our subcontractors to timely perform;*
- *continued weakness in the global economy affecting customer spending;*
- *retention of our key personnel;*
- *our ability to manage and maintain key customer relationships;*
- *uncertain economic conditions in the telecommunications sector combined with operator and supplier consolidation;*
- *the timing of our receipt of payment for products or services from our customers;*
- *our failure to protect our intellectual property rights or defend against intellectual property infringement claims by others;*
- *the results of our restructuring efforts;*
- *the effects of currency and interest rate risks; and*
- *the impact of political turmoil in countries where we have significant business.*

Other factors besides those listed here also could adversely affect us. See “Item 1A. Risk Factors” in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for more information regarding factors that may cause our results to differ materially from those expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

You should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which reflect our management's opinions only as of the date of the filing of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Forward-looking statements are made in reliance upon the safe harbor provisions of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, along with provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, and we undertake no obligation, other than as imposed by law, to update any forward-looking statements to reflect further developments or information obtained after the date of filing of this Annual Report on Form 10-K or, in the case of any document incorporated by reference, the date of that document.

PART I

Item 1. *Business*

Aviat Networks, Inc., together with its subsidiaries, is a global supplier of microwave networking solutions, backed by an extensive suite of professional services and support. Aviat Networks, Inc. may be referred to as “the Company,” “AVNW,” “Aviat Networks,” “we,” “us” and “our” in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

We were incorporated in Delaware in 2006 to combine the businesses of Harris Corporation’s Microwave Communications Division (“MCD”) and Stratex Networks, Inc. (“Stratex”). On January 28, 2010, we changed our corporate name from Harris Stratex Networks, Inc. to Aviat Networks, Inc.

Our principal executive offices are located at 5200 Great America Parkway, Santa Clara, California 95054, and our telephone number is (408) 567-7000. Our common stock is listed on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol AVNW. As of July 3, 2015, we employed approximately 740 people, compared with approximately 960 people as of June 27, 2014.

Overview and Description of the Business

We design, manufacture and sell a range of wireless networking products, solutions and services to mobile and fixed public network operators, private network operators, government agencies, transportation, energy and utility companies, public safety agencies and broadcast network operators around the world. We sell products and services directly to our customers and also use agents and distributors.

Our products utilize microwave and millimeter wave technologies to create point to point wireless links for short, medium and long distance interconnections. Our products incorporate Ethernet switching and IP routing capabilities to form complete networking solutions. We also provide network management software tools to enable our customers to deploy, monitor and manage our systems; third party equipment such as antennas, routers, optical transmission equipment and other equipment necessary to build and deploy a complete telecommunications transmission network. We provide a full suite of professional services.

Our wireless systems deliver urban, suburban, regional and country-wide communications links as the primary alternative to fiber optic connections. In dense urban and suburban areas, short range wireless solutions are faster to deploy and lower cost per mile than new fiber deployments. In developing nations, fiber infrastructure is scarce and wireless systems are used for both long and short distance connections. Wireless systems also have advantages over optical fiber in areas with rugged terrain, and to provide connections over bodies of water such as between islands or even oil and gas production platforms.

Revenue from our North America and international regions represented approximately 46% and 54%, respectively, of our revenue in fiscal 2015, 41% and 59%, respectively, of our revenue in fiscal 2014, and 38% and 62%, respectively, of our revenue in fiscal 2013. Information about our revenue attributable to our geographic regions is set forth in “Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and in Note 10 of the accompanying consolidated financial statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Market Overview

We believe that future demand for microwave and millimeter wave transmission systems will be influenced by a number of factors across several market segments.

Mobile Networks

As Mobile Networks expand, add subscribers and increase the number of wirelessly connected devices, sensors and machines, they require investment in backhaul infrastructure. Whether Mobile Network operators choose to self-build this backhaul infrastructure or lease backhaul services from other network providers, the evolution of the network drives demand for transmission technologies such as microwave and millimeter wave wireless backhaul. Within this overall scope there are multiple individual drivers for investment in backhaul infrastructure.

- *New RAN Technologies*. The evolution of Mobile Radio Access Network (“RAN”) technologies from 2G to 3G (HSPA) or 4G (HSPA+ and LTE) technologies is providing subscribers with faster speed access to the internet, social media, and video streaming services. The rapid increases in data to be transported through the RAN and across the backhaul infrastructure drives requirements for higher data transport links necessitating upgrades to or replacement of the existing backhaul infrastructure.

- *Subscriber Growth*. Traffic on the backhaul infrastructure increases as the number of unique subscribers grows.
- *Connected Devices*. The number of devices such as smart phones and tablets connected to the Mobile Network is far greater than the number of unique subscribers and is continuing to grow as consumers adopt multiple mobile device types. There is also rapid growth in the number and type of wireless enabled sensors and machines being connected to the Mobile Network creating new revenue streams for network operators in healthcare, agriculture, transportation and education. As a result, the data traffic crossing the backhaul infrastructure continues to grow rapidly.
- *RAN Capacity*. RAN frequency spectrum is a limited resource and shared between all of the devices and users within the coverage area of each base station. Meeting the combined demand of increasing subscribers and devices will requires the deployment of much higher densities of base stations with smaller and smaller range (small cells) each requiring backhaul.
- *Geographic Coverage.* Expanding the geographic area covered by a Mobile Network requires the deployment of additional Cellular Base Station sites. Each additional base station site also needs to be connected to the core of the Mobile Network through expansion of the backhaul system.
- *License Mandates*. Mobile Operators are licensed telecommunications service providers. Licenses will typically mandate a minimum geographic footprint within a specific period of time and/or a minimum proportion of a national or regional population served. This can pace backhaul infrastructure investment and cause periodic spikes in demand.
- *Evolution to IP*. Network Infrastructure capacity, efficiency and flexibility is greatly enhanced by transitioning from legacy SDH (synchronous digital hierarchy) / SONET (synchronous optical network) / TDM (time division multiplexing) to IP (internet protocol) infrastructure. Our products offer integrated IP transport and routing functionality increasing the value they bring in the backhaul network.
- *Expansion of Offered Services.* Mobile Network operators especially in emerging markets now own and operate the most modern communications networks within their respective regions. These network assets can be further leveraged to provide high speed broadband services to fixed locations such as Small Medium and Large Business Enterprises, Airports, Hotels, Hospitals, and Educational institutions. Microwave and Millimeter Wave backhaul is ideally suited to providing high speed broadband connections to these end points due to the lack of fiber infrastructure.

Other Vertical Markets

In addition to mobile backhaul, we see demand for microwave technology in other vertical markets, including utility, public safety, financial institutions and broadcast.

- Many utility companies around the world are actively investing in Smart Grid solutions and energy demand management, which drive the need for network modernization and increased capacity of networks.
- The investments in network modernization in the public safety market can significantly enhance the capabilities of security agencies. Improving border patrol effectiveness, enabling inter-operable emergency communications services for local or state police, providing access to timely information from centralized databases, or utilizing video and imaging devices at the scene of an incident requires a high bandwidth and reliable network. The mission critical nature of Public Safety and National security networks can require that these networks are built, operated and maintained independently of other public network infrastructure and microwave is very well suited to this environment because it is a cost-effective alternative to fiber.
- Microwave technology can be used to engineer long distance and more direct connections than Optical Cable. Microwave signals also travel through the air much faster than light through glass and the combined effect of shorter distance and higher speed reduces latency, which is valued for trading applications in the financial industry. Our products have already been used to create low latency connections between major centers in the U.S., Europe and Asia and we see long term interest in the creation of further low latency routes in various geographies around the world.

These factors are combining to create a range of opportunities for continued investment in networks favoring microwave and millimeter wave technologies. As we focus on our execution of the future generations of our technology, our goal is to make wireless a viable choice for an ever broadening range of network types.

Strategy

Over the past year, we made significant further enhancements to our product portfolio with new microwave and IP Routing solutions. We introduced the CTR 8311 and CTR 8312 variants of our CTR 8000 platform to complement the CTR 8540 specifically to address lower density network nodes. The CTR is a transformational microwave product line since it efficiently integrates microwave transport and IP routing in a single solution. The software defined functionality of the CTR platform allows us to expand its capability over time and create further revenue generating software releases in the future. We also introduced the highest power microwave radio in the industry as a variant of our North America flagship product the IRU 600.

We continued to develop our professional services portfolio as a key to our long term strategy and differentiation. During the year, we expanded the number of customer networks managed from our North America Network Operations Center ("NOC") and opened an additional NOC in Mexico. We have also expanded our training and accreditation programs for microwave and IP network design, deployment and maintenance.

Our strategy includes partnering with companies with technical expertise in areas outside of our core competencies to meet our customers' demand for an end-to-end solution. Our partner product strategy enables us to go beyond wireless transmission to address the vendor consolidation trend whereby customers are "buying more from fewer vendors" and in doing so providing expanding market share opportunity. A comprehensive solutions portfolio comprised of our wireless product and intelligent partner products can allow us to compete with vendors that offer turnkey solution portfolios and serve to focus our research and development ("R&D") efforts on core competency wireless innovations. Having a broader portfolio will enable us to further differentiate our offerings from other independent microwave equipment suppliers.

We expect to continue to serve and expand upon our existing customer base and develop business with new customers. We have sold more than 1,000,000 microwave radios in over 140 countries and are present in more than 350 mobile networks worldwide. We intend to leverage our customer base, our longstanding presence in many countries, our distribution channels, our comprehensive product line, our superior customer service and our turnkey solution capability to continue to sell existing and new products and services to current and future customers.

Products and Solutions

We offer a comprehensive product and solutions portfolio that meets the needs of service providers and network operators in every region of the world and addresses a broad range of applications, frequencies, capacities and network topologies. Our product categories include point-to-point microwave and millimeter wave radios that are licensed (subject to local frequency regulatory requirements), lightly-licensed and license-exempt (operating in license-exempt frequencies), and element and network management software. In addition, we provide a full suite of professional services enabling us to deliver end-to-end turnkey networks, including complete design, deployment, maintenance, and managed services, while being an attentive and adaptable partner for our customers — a key competitive differentiator for us.

- *Broad product and solution portfolio.* We offer a comprehensive suite of wireless transmission networking systems for microwave and millimeter-wave networking applications. Our solution consists of tailored offerings of our own wireless products and our own integrated ancillary equipment or that of other manufacturers and providers of element and network management systems and professional services. These solutions address a wide range of transmission frequencies, ranging from 2.4 GHz to 90 GHz, and a wide range of transmission capacities, ranging up to over 4 Gbps. The major product families included in these solutions are CTR 8000, Eclipse, IRU 600, WTM 3000, WTM 6000 and ProVision, our network management software.
- *Low total cost of ownership.* Our wireless-based solutions offer a relatively low total cost of ownership, including savings on the combined costs of initial acquisition, installation and ongoing operation and maintenance. Our latest generation system designs reduce rack space requirements, require less power, are software-configurable to reduce spare parts requirements, and are simple to install, operate, upgrade and maintain. Our advanced wireless features can also enable operators to save on related costs, including spectrum fees and tower rental fees.

- *Futureproof network.* Our solutions are designed to protect the network operator's investment by incorporating software-configurable capacity upgrades and plug-in modules that provide a smooth migration path to Carrier Ethernet and IP/MPLS-based networking, without the need for costly equipment substitutions and additions. Our products include key technologies we believe will be needed by operators for their network evolution to support new broadband services.
- *Flexible, easily configurable products.* We use flexible architectures with a high level of software configurable features. This design approach produces high-performance products with reusable components while at the same time allowing for a manufacturing strategy with a high degree of flexibility, improved cost and reduced time-to-market. The software features of our products offer our customers a greater degree of flexibility in installing, operating and maintaining their networks.
- *Comprehensive network management.* We offer a range of flexible network management solutions, from element management to enterprise-wide network management and service assurance that we can optimize to work with our wireless systems.
- *Complete professional services.* In addition to our product offerings, we provide network planning and design, site surveys and builds, systems integration, installation, maintenance, network monitoring, training, customer service and many other professional services. Our services cover the entire evaluation, purchase, deployment and operational cycle and enable us to be one of the few complete turnkey solution providers in the industry.

Business Operations

Sales and Service

Our primary route to market is through our own direct sales, service and support organization. This provides us with the best opportunity to leverage our role as a technology specialist and differentiate ourselves from competitors. Our focus on key customers and geographies allows us to consistently achieve high customer satisfaction ratings leading to a high level of customer retention and repeat business. Our highest concentrations of Sales and Service resources are in the United States, Western and Southern Africa, the Philippines, and the European Union. We maintain a presence in a number of other countries, some of which are based on customer locations and include Nigeria, Kenya, Ghana, Ivory Coast, Algeria, South Africa, the United Arab Emirates, Saudi Arabia, Australia, Malaysia, New Zealand, Singapore, Slovenia and the Philippines.

In addition to our direct channel to market, we also have informal, and in some cases formal, relationships with original equipment manufacturers ("OEMs") and system integrators especially towards large and complex projects in National Security and Government related applications, which include Nigeria, Kenya, Ghana, Ivory Coast, Algeria, South Africa, the United Arab Emirates, Saudi Arabia, Australia, Malaysia, New Zealand, Singapore, Slovenia and the Philippines. Our role in these relationships ranges from equipment supply only to being a sub-contractor for a portion of the project scope where we will supply equipment and a variety of design, deployment and maintenance services.

We also use indirect sales channels, including dealers, distributors and sales representatives, in the marketing and sale of some lines of products and equipment on a global basis. These independent representatives may buy for resale or, in some cases, solicit orders from commercial or governmental customers for direct sales by us. Prices to the ultimate customer in many instances may be recommended or established by the independent representative and may be above or below our list prices. These independent representatives generally receive a discount from our list prices and are free to set the final sales prices paid by the customer.

We have repair and service centers in India, Nigeria, Ghana, Mexico, the Philippines, the United Kingdom and the United States. We have customer service and support personnel who provide customers with training, installation, technical support, maintenance and other services on systems under contract. We install and maintain customer equipment directly in some cases and contract with third-party service providers in other cases, depending on the equipment being installed and customer requirements.

The specific terms and conditions of our product warranties vary depending upon the product sold and country in which we do business. On direct sales, warranty periods generally start on the delivery date and continue for one to three years.

Manufacturing

Our global manufacturing strategy follows an outsourced manufacturing model using contract manufacturing partners in both the United States and Asia. Our strategy is based on balancing cost and supplier performance as well as taking into account qualification for localization requirements of certain market segments such as the Buy America statute. We continue to perform our system integration and customer acceptance and testing in an Aviat Networks facility co-located with one of our contract manufacturers in the United States.

In accordance with our global logistics requirements and customer geographic distribution, we are engaged with contract manufacturing partners in Asia and the United States. All manufacturing operations have been certified to International Standards Organization 9001, a recognized international quality standard. We have also been certified to the TL 9000 standard, a telecommunication industry-specific quality system standard.

Backlog

Our backlog by geographic region is as follows:

	July 3, 2015	June 27, 2014
	(In millions)	
North America	$ 88.2	$ 105.5
International	63.5	69.3
Total backlog	$ 151.7	$ 174.8

Our backlog consists primarily of contracts or purchase orders for both product and service deliveries scheduled within the next 12 months and extended service warranties. We regularly review our backlog to ensure that our customers continue to honor their purchase commitments and have the financial means to purchase and deploy our products and services in accordance with the terms of their purchase contracts.

We expect to substantially fill the backlog as of July 3, 2015 during fiscal 2016, but we cannot be assured that this will occur. Product orders in our current backlog are subject to changes in delivery schedules or to cancellation at the option of the purchaser without significant penalty. Accordingly, although useful for scheduling production, backlog as of any particular date may not be a reliable measure of sales for any future period because of the timing of orders, delivery intervals, customer and product mix and the possibility of changes in delivery schedules and additions or cancellations of orders. The backlog figures exclude advance payments and unearned income amounts. As of July 3, 2015, Motorola Solutions, Inc. accounted for 11% of our total backlog and no other customers accounted for 10% or more of our total backlog.

Customers

Principal customers for our products and services include domestic and international wireless/mobile service providers, OEMs, and private network users such as public safety agencies, government institutions, and utility, pipeline, railroad and other industrial enterprises that operate wireless networks.

During fiscal 2015, the Mobile Telephone Networks Group ("MTN Group") in Africa accounted for 14% of our total revenue compared with 17% in fiscal 2014 and 25% in fiscal 2013. We have entered into separate and distinct contracts with MTN Group as well as separate arrangements with MTN Group subsidiaries. The loss of all or a substantial portion of MTN Group's business could adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows and financial position.

Although we have a large customer base, during any given fiscal year or quarter a small number of customers may account for a significant portion of our revenue. In certain circumstances, we sell our products to service providers through OEMs, which provide the service providers with access to financing and in some instances, protection from fluctuations in international currency exchange rates.

Competition

The microwave and millimeter wave wireless networking business is a specialized segment of the wireless telecommunications industry that is sensitive to technological advancements and is extremely competitive. Our principal competitors include business units of large mobile and IP network infrastructure manufacturers such as Ericsson, Huawei, NEC and Alcatel-Lucent, as well as a number of other smaller public and other microwave specialists companies such as Ceragon, DragonWave and privately-held SIAE.

Annual Report

Some of our larger competitors may have greater name recognition, broader product lines (some including non-wireless telecommunications equipment and managed services), a larger installed base of products and longer-standing customer relationships. They may from time to time leverage their extensive overall portfolios into completely outsourced and managed network offerings restricting opportunities for specialist suppliers. In addition, some competitors may offer seller financing, which can be a competitive advantage under certain economic climates.

Some of our larger competitors may also act as systems integrators through which we sometimes distribute and sell products and services to end users.

The smaller independent private and public specialist competitors typically leverage new technologies and low products costs, but are generally less capable of offering a complete solution including professional services, especially in the North America and Africa regions which form the majority of our addressed market.

We concentrate on market opportunities that we believe are compatible with our resources, overall technological capabilities and objectives. Principal competitive factors are cost-effectiveness, product quality and reliability, technological capabilities, service, ability to meet delivery schedules and the effectiveness of dealers in international areas. We believe that the combination of our network and systems engineering support and service, global reach, technological innovation, agility and close collaborative relationships with our customers are the key competitive strengths for us. However, customers may still make decisions based primarily on factors such as price, financing terms and/or past or existing relationships, where it may be difficult for us to compete effectively or profitably.

Research and Development

We believe that our ability to enhance our current products, develop and introduce new products on a timely basis, maintain technological competitiveness and meet customer requirements is essential to our success. Accordingly, we allocate, and intend to continue to allocate, a significant portion of our resources to research and development efforts in two major product areas: backhaul solutions and network management systems. In addition, we are investing in key innovation that will help separate these products from the competition. The majority of such research and development resources will be used for point-to-point digital microwave radio systems for access, backhaul, trunking and license-exempt applications.

Our research and development expenditures totaled $25.4 million, or 7.6% of revenue, in fiscal 2015, $35.5 million, or 10.3% of revenue, in fiscal 2014, and $39.4 million, or 8.4% of revenue, in fiscal 2013.

Research and development are primarily directed to the development of new products and to building technological capability. We are an industry innovator and intend to continue to focus significant resources on product development in an effort to maintain our competitiveness and support our entry into new markets. We maintain development programs intended to result in new products, such as additions to our WTM3000, Eclipse and new CTR product platforms.

Our product development teams numbered 133 employees as of July 3, 2015, and were located in Santa Clara, California; Wellington, New Zealand; Singapore; Ljubljana, Slovenia; and Montreal, Canada.

Raw Materials and Supplies

Because of the range of our products and services, as well as the wide geographic dispersion of our facilities, we use numerous sources for the wide array of raw materials needed for our operations and for our products, such as electronic components, printed circuit boards, metals and plastics. We are dependent upon suppliers and subcontractors for a large number of components and subsystems and upon the ability of our suppliers and subcontractors to adhere to customer or regulatory materials restrictions and meet performance and quality specifications and delivery schedules.

Our strategy for procuring raw material and supplies includes dual sourcing on strategic assemblies and components. In general, we believe this reduces our risk with regard to the potential financial difficulties in our supply base. In some instances, we are dependent upon one or a few sources, either because of the specialized nature of a particular item or because of local content preference requirements pursuant to which we operate on a given project. Examples of sole or limited source categories include metal fabrications and castings, for which we own the tooling and therefore limit our supplier relationships, and MMICs (a type of integrated circuit used in manufacturing microwave radios), which we procure at volume discount from a single source. Our supply chain plan includes mitigation plans for alternative manufacturing sources and identified alternate suppliers.

Although we have been affected by performance issues of some of our suppliers and subcontractors, we have not been materially adversely affected by the inability to obtain raw materials or products. In general, any performance issues causing short-term material shortages are within the normal frequency and impact range experienced by high-tech manufacturing companies. They are due primarily to the highly technical nature of many of our purchased components.

Looking ahead, we anticipate standard lead times for our raw materials and supplies.

Patents and Other Intellectual Property

We consider our patents and other intellectual property rights, in the aggregate, to constitute an important asset. We own a portfolio of patents, trade secrets, know-how, confidential information, trademarks, copyrights and other intellectual property. We also license intellectual property to and from third parties. As of September 17, 2015, we held 158 U.S. patents and 70 international patents and had 43 U.S. patent applications pending and 55 international patent applications pending. We do not consider our business to be materially dependent upon any single patent, license or other intellectual property right, or any group of related patents, licenses or other intellectual property rights. From time to time, we might engage in litigation to enforce our patents and other intellectual property or defend against claims of alleged infringement. Any of our patents, trade secrets, trademarks, copyrights and other proprietary rights could be challenged, invalidated or circumvented, or may not provide competitive advantages. Numerous trademarks used on or in connection with our products are also considered to be valuable assets.

In addition, to protect confidential information, including our trade secrets, we require our employees and contractors to sign confidentiality and invention assignment agreements. We also enter into non-disclosure agreements with our suppliers and appropriate customers to limit access to and disclosure of our proprietary information.

Although our ability to compete may be affected by our ability to protect our intellectual property, we believe that, because of the rapid pace of technological change in the wireless telecommunications industry, our innovative skills, technical expertise and ability to introduce new products on a timely basis will be more important in maintaining our competitive position than protection of our intellectual property. Trade secret, trademark, copyright and patent protections are important but must be supported by other factors such as the expanding knowledge, ability and experience of our personnel, new product introductions and product enhancements. Although we continue to implement protective measures and intend to vigorously defend our intellectual property rights, there can be no assurance that these measures will be successful.

Environmental and Other Regulations

Our facilities and operations, in common with those of our industry in general, are subject to numerous domestic and international laws and regulations designed to protect the environment, particularly with regard to wastes and emissions. We believe that we have complied with these requirements and that such compliance has not had a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition or cash flows. Based upon currently available information, we do not expect expenditures to protect the environment and to comply with current environmental laws and regulations over the next several years to have a material impact on our competitive or financial position, but can give no assurance that such expenditures will not exceed current expectations. From time to time, we receive notices from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or equivalent state or international environmental agencies that we are a potentially responsible party under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, which is commonly known as the Superfund Act, and equivalent laws. Such notices may assert potential liability for cleanup costs at various sites, which include sites owned by us, sites we previously owned and treatment or disposal sites not owned by us, allegedly containing hazardous substances attributable to us from past operations. We are not presently aware of any such liability that could be material to our business, financial condition or operating results, but due to the nature of our business and environmental risks, we cannot provide assurance that any such material liability will not arise in the future.

Electronic products are subject to environmental regulation in a number of jurisdictions. Equipment produced by us is subject to domestic and international requirements requiring end-of-life management and/or restricting materials in products delivered to customers. We believe that we have complied with such rules and regulations, where applicable, with respect to our existing products sold into such jurisdictions.

Radio communications are also subject to governmental regulation. Equipment produced by us is subject to domestic and international requirements to avoid interference among users of radio frequencies and to permit interconnection of telecommunications equipment. We believe that we have complied with such rules and regulations with respect to our existing products, and we intend to comply with such rules and regulations with respect to our future products. Reallocation of the frequency spectrum also could impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are in the process of developing comprehensive policies and procedures concerning conflict minerals compliance.

Employees

As of July 3, 2015 we employed approximately 740 people, compared with approximately 960 as of the end of fiscal 2014 and approximately 1,000 as of the end of fiscal 2013. Approximately 270 of our employees are located in the U.S. We also utilized approximately 45 independent contractors as of July 3, 2015. None of our employees in the U.S. are represented by a labor union. In certain international subsidiaries, our employees are represented by workers' councils or statutory labor unions. In general, we believe that our relations with our employees are good.

Executive Officers of the Registrant

The name, age, position held with us, and principal occupation and employment during at least the past 5 years for each of our executive officers as of September 30, 2015, are as follows:

Name and Age	Position Currently Held and Past Business Experience
Michael A. Pangia, 54	Mr. Pangia has been our President and Chief Executive Officer and a member of the Board since July 18, 2011. From March 2009 to July 2011, he served as our Chief Sales Officer responsible for company-wide operations of the global sales and services organization. Prior to joining Aviat Networks, from 2008 to 2009, Mr. Pangia served as Senior Vice President, global sales operations and strategy at Nortel, where he was responsible for all operational aspects of the global sales function. From 2006 to 2008, he was President of Nortel's Asia region where his key responsibilities included sales and overall business management for all countries where Nortel did business in the region.
Ralph Marimon, 58	Mr. Marimon joined Aviat Networks in May 2015 as our Senior Vice President, Finance and Chief Financial Officer and is responsible for the finance and IT organizations. Before joining Aviat, Mr. Marimon served as VP, Finance and CFO of QuickLogic, a provider of ultra-low power, customizable semiconductor solutions for smartphone, tablet, wearable, and mobile enterprise OEMs, since 2008. Prior to QuickLogic, Mr. Marimon served as CFO within a variety of organizations including Anchor Bay Technologies, Inc., Tymphany Corporation, and Scientific Technologies Incorporated. From 1999 to 2003, he served at Com21 Corporation, a global supplier of system solutions for the broadband access market, where he was promoted from Corporate Controller to VP of Finance and CFO. Prior to Com21, Mr. Marimon was at KLA-Tencor Corporation for 11 years in a variety of senior executive financial management positions.
Meena Elliott, 52	Ms. Elliott was appointed Senior Vice President, Chief Legal and Administrative Officer, Corporate Secretary in February 2015 and is responsible for the global legal and human resources organizations. From September 2011 to February 2015, she served as Senior Vice President, General Counsel, Secretary and had responsibilities for the global legal organization and took on responsibilities for global human resources organizations in 2014. From July 2009 to August 2011, she served as Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary. She joined our company as Associate General Counsel and Assistant Secretary in January 2007 when Harris Corporation's MCD and Stratex Networks merged. Ms. Elliott joined MCD as Division Counsel in March 2006. Prior to joining MCD, she was Chief Counsel at the Department of Commerce from 2002 to 2006.
Heinz H. Stumpe, 60	Mr. Stumpe was appointed Chief Sales Officer on June 25, 2012. Before his appointment as Chief Sales Officer, Mr. Stumpe was our Senior Vice President and Chief Operation Officer since June 30, 2008. Previously, he was Vice President, Global Operations for Aviat Networks and Stratex Networks. He joined Stratex Networks as Director of Marketing in 1996. He was promoted to Vice President, Global Accounts in 1999, Vice President, Strategic Accounts in 2002 and Vice President, Global Operations in April 2006.
Shaun McFall, 55.	Mr. McFall was appointed Chief Strategy Officer in 2015. He was our Chief Marketing Officer since July 2008. Previously, from 2000 to 2008, he served as Vice President, Marketing for Aviat Networks and Stratex Networks. He has been with us since 1989.

There is no family relationship between any of our executive officers or directors, and there are no arrangements or understandings between any of our executive officers or directors and any other person pursuant to which any of them was appointed or elected as an officer or director, other than arrangements or understandings with our directors.

Web site Access to Aviat Networks' Reports; Available Information

We maintain an Internet Web site at http://www.aviatnetworks.com. Our annual reports on Form 10-K, proxy statements, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to such reports, filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act") are available free of charge on our Web site as soon as reasonably practicable after these reports are electronically filed with, or furnished to, the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). Our website and the information posted thereon are not incorporated into this Annual Report on Form 10-K or any current or other periodic report that we file or furnish to the SEC.

We will also provide the reports in electronic or paper form, free of charge upon request. All reports we file with or furnish to the SEC are also available free of charge via EDGAR through the SEC's website at http://www.sec.gov. The public may read and copy any materials filed by us with the SEC at the SEC's Public Reference Room, 100 F. Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. The public may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330.

Additional information relating to our business and operations is set forth in "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Item 1A. ***Risk Factors***

In addition to the risks described elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and in certain of our other filings with the SEC, the following risks and uncertainties, among others, could cause our actual results to differ materially from those contemplated by us or by any forward-looking statement contained herein. Prospective and existing investors are strongly urged to carefully consider the various cautionary statements and risks set forth in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and our other public filings.

We have many business risks including those related to our financial performance, investments in our common stock, operating our business and legal matters. The risks and uncertainties described below are not the only ones facing us. Additional risks and uncertainties may also impair our business operations. If any of these risks actually occur, our financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

We have not been profitable and must increase our revenues and reduce costs if we hope to achieve profitability.

As measured under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("U.S. GAAP"), we incurred net losses of $24.6 million in fiscal 2015, $51.1 million in fiscal 2014 and $16.7 million in fiscal 2013 and have been unprofitable since we became a public company in January 2007. We also have incurred losses from operations in all fiscal years since we became a public company, although we previously generated cash from operations in fiscal 2013, 2012, 2010 and 2009.

Throughout fiscal 2015 we experienced strong price competition for new business in all regions while major customer consolidations also put pressure on revenue and gross margin. We saw pricing pressures in all markets, with increased pressure in international markets. In all markets, telecommunication operating companies consolidated through mergers or acquisitions, leading to fewer, but larger customers. This consolidation may have a negative impact on our revenue if Aviat is not selected as a vendor for the products and/or services we provide. In order to counter pricing pressures, we invested heavily in product improvements to reduce unit costs and enhance product features, exited manufacturing facilities and shifted production to fewer contract manufacturers, and worked with our vendors to attain more favorable pricing. If we are unable to reduce product unit costs associated with enhanced product features, including payments to contract manufacturers and other suppliers, we may not achieve profitability.

We cannot be certain that these actions or others that we may take in the future will result in operating profitability or net income as determined under U.S. GAAP.

Our success will depend on new products introduced to the marketplace in a timely manner, successfully completing product transitioning and achieving customer acceptance.

The market for our products and services is characterized by rapid technological change, evolving industry standards and frequent new product introductions. Our future success will depend, in part, on continuous, timely development and introduction of new products and enhancements that address evolving market requirements and are attractive to customers. If we fail to develop or introduce on a timely basis new products or product enhancements or features that achieve market acceptance, our business may suffer. Additionally, we work closely with a variety of third party partners to develop new product features and new platforms. Should our partners face delays in the development process, then the timing of the rollout of our new products may be significantly impacted which may negatively impact our revenue and gross margin. Another factor impacting our future success is the growth in the customer demand of our new products. Rapidly changing technology, frequent new products introductions and enhancements, short product life cycles and changes in customer requirements characterize the markets for our products. We believe that successful new product introductions provide a significant competitive advantage because of the significant resources committed by customers in adopting new products and their reluctance to change products after these resources have been expended. We have spent, and expect to continue to spend, significant resources on internal research and development to support our effort to develop and introduce new products and enhancements.

As we transition to new product platforms, we face significant risk that the development of our new products may not be accepted by our current customers or by new customers. To the extent that we fail to introduce new and innovative products that are adopted by customers, we could fail to obtain an adequate return on these investments and could lose market share to our competitors, which could be difficult or impossible to regain. Similarly we may face decreased revenue, gross margins and profitability due to a rapid decline in sales of current products as customers hold spending to focus purchases on new product platforms. We could incur significant costs in completing the transition, including costs of inventory write-downs of the current product as customers transition to new product platforms. In addition, products or technologies developed by others may render our products noncompetitive or obsolete and result in significant reduction in orders from our customers and the loss of existing and prospective customers.

Our sales cycle may be lengthy, and the timing of sales, along with additional services such as warehousing, inventory management, installation and implementation of our products within our customers' networks, may extend over more than one period, which can make our operating results difficult to predict.

We anticipate difficulty in accurately predicting the timing of the sale of products and amounts of revenue generated from sales of our products, primarily in developing countries. The establishment of a business relationship with a potential customer is a lengthy process, generally taking several months and sometimes longer. Following the establishment of the relationship, the negotiation of purchase terms can be time-consuming, and a potential customer may require an extended evaluation and testing period. We expect that our product sales cycle, which results in our products being designed into our customers' networks, could take 12 to 24 months. A number of factors can contribute to the length of the sales cycle, including technical evaluations of our products, the design process required to integrate our products into our customers' networks and warehousing and/or inventory management services that may be requested by certain large customers. In anticipation of product orders, we may incur substantial costs before the sales cycle is complete and before we receive any customer payments. Specifically, should a customer require warehousing and/or inventory management services, such services may impact our operating results in any period due to the costs associated with providing such services and the fact that the timing of the revenue recognition may be delayed. As a result, in the event that a sale is not completed or is canceled or delayed, we may have incurred substantial expenses, making it more difficult for us to become profitable or otherwise negatively impacting our financial results. Furthermore, because of our lengthy sales cycle, our recognition of revenue from our selling efforts may be substantially delayed, our ability to forecast our future revenue may be more limited and our revenue may fluctuate significantly from quarter to quarter.

Once a purchase agreement has been executed, the timing and amount of revenue, if applicable, may remain difficult to predict. The completion of services such as warehousing and inventory management, installation and testing of the customer's networks and the completion of all other suppliers network elements are subject to the customer's timing and efforts and other factors outside our control, each of which may prevent us from making predictions of revenue with any certainty and could cause us to experience substantial period-to-period fluctuations in our operating results.

Our average sales prices may decline in the future.

We are experiencing, and are likely to continue to experience, declining sales prices. This price pressure is likely to result in downward pricing pressure on our products and services. As a result, we are likely to experience declining average sales prices for our products. Our future profitability will depend upon our ability to improve manufacturing efficiencies, reduce costs of materials used in our products and to continue to introduce new lower-cost products and product enhancements and if we are unable to do so, we may not be able to respond to pricing pressures. If we are unable to respond to increased price competition, our business, financial condition and results of operations will be harmed. Because customers frequently negotiate supply arrangements far in advance of delivery dates, we may be required to commit to price reductions for our products before we are aware of how, or if, cost reductions can be obtained. As a result, current or future price reduction commitments and any inability on our part to respond to increased price competition could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may not be able to obtain capital when desired on favorable terms, if at all, or without dilution to our stockholders.

We believe that our existing cash and cash equivalents, the available line of credit under our credit facility and future cash collections from customers will be sufficient to provide for our anticipated requirements for working capital and capital expenditures for the next 12 months and the foreseeable future. However, it is possible that we may not generate sufficient cash flow from operations or otherwise have the capital resources to meet our longer term capital needs. If this occurs, we may need to sell assets, reduce capital expenditures, or obtain additional equity or debt financing. We cannot assure you that additional financing will be available on terms favorable to us, or at all. If adequate funds are not available or are not available on acceptable terms if and when needed, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be harmed.

If we raise additional funds through the issuance of equity or convertible debt securities, the percentage ownership of our stockholders could be significantly diluted, and these newly-issued securities may have rights, preferences or privileges senior to those of existing stockholders.

We may undertake further restructuring activities, which may adversely impact our operations, and we may not realize all of the anticipated benefits of these activities or any potential future restructurings. Any restructuring activities may harm our business.

We continue to evaluate our business to determine the potential need to realign our resources as we continue to transform our business in order to achieve desired cost savings in an increasingly competitive market. In prior years and again in fiscal 2015, we have undertaken a series of steps to restructure our operations involving, among other things and depending on the year, reductions of our workforce, the relocation of our corporate headquarters and the reduction and outsourcing of manufacturing activities. We incurred restructuring charges of $4.9 million, $11.1 million and $3.1 million in fiscal 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

We have based our restructuring efforts on assumptions and plans regarding the appropriate cost structure of our business based on our product mix and projected sales, among other factors. Some of our assumptions include the elimination of jobs and the outsourcing of certain functions to reduce our operating expenses. These assumptions may not be correct and we may not be able to operate in accordance with our plans. Should this occur we may determine that we must incur additional restructuring charges in the future. Moreover, we cannot assure you that we will realize all of the anticipated benefits of our restructuring actions or that we will not further reduce or otherwise adjust our workforce or exit, or dispose of, certain businesses and product lines. Any decision to further limit investment, exit, or disposal of businesses or product lines may result in the recording of additional restructuring charges. Consequently, the costs actually incurred in connection with the restructuring efforts may be higher than originally planned and may not lead to the anticipated cost savings and/or improved results. For example, if we consolidate additional facilities in the future, we may incur additional restructuring and related expenses, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Our restructuring actions could harm our relationships with our employees and impact our ability to recruit new employees.

Employees, whether or not directly affected by any restructuring actions that we undertake, may seek employment with our business partners, customers or competitors. We cannot assure you that the confidential nature of our proprietary information will not be compromised by any such employees who terminate their employment with us. Further, we believe that our future success will depend in large part upon our ability to attract, motivate and retain highly skilled personnel. We may have difficulty attracting and retaining such personnel as a result of a perceived risk of future workforce reductions, and we may terminate the employment of employees as part of a restructuring and later determine that such employees were important to the success of the ongoing business.

Our business could be adversely affected if we are unable to attract and retain key personnel.

Our success and ability to invest and grow depend largely on our ability to attract and retain highly skilled technical, professional, managerial, sales and marketing personnel. Historically, competition for these key personnel has been intense. The loss of services of any of our key personnel (including key personnel joining our company through acquisitions), the inability to retain and attract qualified personnel in the future, delays in hiring required personnel, particularly engineering and sales personnel, or the loss of key personnel to competitors could make it difficult to meet key objectives, such as timely and effective product introductions and financial goals.

Our quarterly results may be volatile, which can adversely affect the trading price of our common stock.

Our quarterly operating results may vary significantly for a variety of reasons, many of which are outside our control. These factors could harm our business and include, among others:

- seasonality in the purchasing habits of our customers;
- the volume and timing of product orders and the timing of completion of our product deliveries and installations;
- our ability and the ability of our key suppliers to respond to changes on demand as needed;
- margin variability based on geographic and product mix;
- our suppliers' inability to perform and deliver on time as a result of their financial condition, component shortages or other supply chain constraints;
- retention of key personnel;
- the length of our sales cycle;
- litigation costs and expenses;

- continued timely rollout of new product functionality and features;
- increased competition resulting in downward pressure on the price of our products and services;
- unexpected delays in the schedule for shipments of existing products and new generations of the existing platforms;
- failure to realize expected cost improvement throughout our supply chain;
- order cancellations or postponements in product deliveries resulting in delayed revenue recognition;
- restructuring and streamlining of our operations;
- war and acts of terrorism;
- natural disasters;
- the ability of our customers to obtain financing to enable their purchase of our products;
- fluctuations in international currency exchange rates;
- regulatory developments including denial of export and import licenses;
- general economic conditions worldwide that affect demand and financing for microwave and millimeter wave telecommunications networks; and
- the timing and size of future restructuring plans and write-offs.

Our quarterly results are expected to be difficult to predict and delays in product delivery or closing a sale can cause revenue, margins and net income or loss to fluctuate significantly from anticipated levels. A substantial portion of our contracts are completed in the latter part of a quarter and a significant percentage of these are large orders. Because a significant portion of our cost structure is largely fixed in the short term, revenue shortfalls tend to have a disproportionately negative impact on our profitability and can increase our inventory. The number of large new transactions also increases the risk of fluctuations in our quarterly results because a delay in even a small number of these transactions could cause our quarterly revenues and profitability to fall significantly short of our predictions. In addition, we may increase spending in response to competitive actions or in pursuit of new market opportunities. Accordingly, we cannot provide assurances that we will be able to achieve profitability in the future or that if profitability is attained, that we will be able to sustain profitability, particularly on a quarter-to-quarter basis.

Due to the volume of our international sales, we may be susceptible to a number of political, economic and geographic risks that could harm our business.

We are highly dependent on sales to customers outside the U.S. In fiscal 2015, 2014 and 2013, our sales to international customers accounted for 55%, 60% and 62%, respectively, of total revenue. Significant portions of our international sales are in less developed countries. Our international sales are likely to continue to account for a large percentage of our products and services revenue for the foreseeable future. As a result, the occurrence of any international, political, economic or geographic event could result in a significant decline in revenue. In addition, compliance with complex foreign and U.S. laws and regulations that apply to our international operations increases our cost of doing business in international jurisdictions. These numerous and sometimes conflicting laws and regulations include internal control and disclosure rules, data privacy and filtering requirements, anti-corruption laws, such as the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, and other local laws prohibiting corrupt payments to governmental officials, and anti-competition regulations, among others. Violations of these laws and regulations could result in fines and penalties, criminal sanctions against us, our officers, or our employees, prohibitions on the conduct of our business and on our ability to offer our products and services in one or more countries, and could also materially affect our brand, our international expansion efforts, our ability to attract and retain employees, our business, and our operating results. Although we have implemented policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance with these laws and regulations, there can be no assurance that our employees, contractors, or agents will not violate our policies.

Some of the risks and challenges of doing business internationally include:

- unexpected changes in regulatory requirements;
- fluctuations in international currency exchange rates including its impact on unhedgeable currencies and our forecast variations for hedgeable currencies;
- imposition of tariffs and other barriers and restrictions;
- management and operation of an enterprise spread over various countries;
- the burden of complying with a variety of laws and regulations in various countries;
- application of the income tax laws and regulations of multiple jurisdictions, including relatively low-rate and relatively high-rate jurisdictions, to our sales and other transactions, which results in additional complexity and uncertainty;

- general economic and geopolitical conditions, including inflation and trade relationships;
- war and acts of terrorism;
- kidnapping and high crime rate;
- natural disasters;
- currency exchange controls; and
- changes in export regulations.

While these factors and the impacts of these factors are difficult to predict, any one or more of them could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations in the future.

We face strong competition for maintaining and improving our position in the market, which can adversely affect our revenue growth and operating results.

The wireless access, interconnection and backhaul business is a specialized segment of the wireless telecommunications industry and is extremely competitive. Competition in this segment is intense, and we expect it to increase. Some of our competitors have more extensive engineering, manufacturing and marketing capabilities and significantly greater financial, technical and personnel resources than we have. In addition, some of our competitors have greater name recognition, broader product lines, a larger installed base of products and longer-standing customer relationships. Our competitors include established companies, such as Ericsson, Huawei, NEC and Alcatel-Lucent, as well as a number of other public and private companies, such as Ceragon, DragonWave and SIAE. Some of our competitors are OEMs or systems integrators through whom we market and sell our products, which means our business success may depend on these competitors to some extent. One or more of our largest customers could internally develop the capability to manufacture products similar to those manufactured or outsourced by us and, as a result, the demand for our products and services may decrease.

In addition, we compete for acquisition and expansion opportunities with many entities that have substantially greater resources than we have. Our competitors may enter into business combinations in order to accelerate product development or to compete more aggressively and we may lack the resources to meet such enhanced competition.

Our ability to compete successfully will depend on a number of factors, including price, quality, availability, customer service and support, breadth of product lines, product performance and features, rapid time-to-market delivery capabilities, reliability, timing of new product introductions by us, our customers and competitors, the ability of our customers to obtain financing and the stability of regional sociopolitical and geopolitical circumstances, and the ability of large competitors to obtain business by providing more seller financing especially for large transactions. We can give no assurances that we will have the financial resources, technical expertise, or marketing, sales, distribution, customer service and support capabilities to compete successfully, or that regional sociopolitical and geographic circumstances will be favorable for our successful operation.

If we fail to accurately forecast our manufacturing requirements or customer demand, we could incur additional costs, which would adversely affect our business and results of operations.

If we fail to accurately predict our manufacturing requirements or forecast customer demand, we may incur additional costs of manufacturing and our gross margins and financial results could be adversely affected. If we overestimate our requirements, our contract manufacturers may experience an oversupply of components and assess us charges for excess or obsolete components that could adversely affect our gross margins. If we underestimate our requirements, our contract manufacturers may have inadequate inventory or components, which could interrupt manufacturing and result in higher manufacturing costs, shipment delays, damage to customer relationships and/or our payment of penalties to our customers. Our contract manufacturers also have other customers and may not have sufficient capacity to meet all of their customer's needs, including ours, during periods of excess demand.

Part of our inventory may be written off, which would increase our cost of revenues. In addition, we may be exposed to inventory-related losses on inventories purchased by our contract manufacturers.

During fiscal 2015, 2014 and 2013, we recorded charges to reduce the carrying value of our inventory to the lower of cost or market totaling $9.3 million, $7.2 million and $9.7 million, respectively. Such charges equaled 2.8%, 2.1% and 2.1% of our revenue in fiscal 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. These charges were primarily due to excess and obsolete inventory, including deferred cost of sales, resulting from product transitioning and discontinuance.

Inventory of raw materials, work in-process or finished products may accumulate in the future, and we may encounter losses due to a variety of factors, including:

- rapid technological change in the wireless telecommunications industry resulting in frequent product changes;
- the need of our contract manufacturers to order raw materials that have long lead times and our inability to estimate exact amounts and types of items thus needed, especially with regard to the frequencies in which the final products ordered will operate; and
- cost reduction initiatives resulting in component changes within the products.

Further, our inventory of finished products may accumulate as the result of cancellation of customer orders or our customers' refusal to confirm the acceptance of our products. Our contract manufacturers are required to purchase inventory based on manufacturing projections we provide to them. If actual orders from our customers are lower than these manufacturing projections, our contract manufacturers will have excess inventory of raw materials or finished products which we would be required to purchase. In addition, we require our contract manufacturers from time to time to purchase more inventory than is immediately required, and to partially assemble components, in order to shorten our delivery time in case of an increase in demand for our products. In the absence of such increase in demand, we may need to compensate our contract manufacturers. If we are required to purchase excess inventory from our contract manufacturers or otherwise compensate our contract manufacturers for purchasing excess inventory, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected. We also may purchase components or raw materials from time to time for use by our contract manufacturers in the manufacturing of our products. These purchases are based on our own manufacturing projections. If our actual orders are lower than these manufacturing projections, we may accumulate excess inventory, which we may be required to write-off. If we are forced to write-off this inventory other than in the normal course of business, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

The effects of the poor global financial and economic conditions has had, and may continue to have, significant effects on our customers and suppliers, and has in the past, and may in the future have, a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, financial condition and stock price.

The effects of poor global financial and economic conditions include, among other things, significant reductions in available capital and liquidity from banks and other providers of credit, substantial reductions and/or fluctuations in equity and currency values worldwide.

Poor economic conditions have adversely affected and may continue to adversely affect our customers' access to capital and/or willingness to spend capital on our products, and/or their levels of cash liquidity and/or their ability and/or willingness to pay for products that they will order or have already ordered from us, or result in their ceasing operations. Further, we have experienced an increasing number of our customers, principally in emerging markets, requesting longer payment terms, lease or vendor financing arrangements, longer terms for the letters of credit securing purchases of our products and services, which could potentially negatively impact our orders, revenue conversion cycle, and cash flows.

In seeking to reduce their expenses, we have also seen significant pressure from our customers to lower prices for our products as they try to improve their operating performance and procure additional capital equipment within their reduced budget levels. To the extent that we lower prices on our products and services, our orders, revenues, and gross margins may be negatively impacted. Additionally, certain emerging markets are particularly sensitive to pricing as a key differentiator. Where price is a primary decision driver, we may not be able to effectively compete or we may choose not to compete due to unacceptable margins.

In addition, poor economic conditions could materially adversely affect our suppliers' access to capital and liquidity with which to maintain their inventories, production levels, and/or product quality, could cause them to raise prices or lower production levels, or result in their ceasing operations. Further, with respect to our credit facility discussed under "Liquidity, Capital Resources and Financial Strategies" in Item 7 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, if continued uncertain economic conditions adversely affect Silicon Valley Bank, our ability to access the funds available under our credit facility could be materially adversely affected.

The potential effects of these economic factors are difficult to forecast and mitigate. As a consequence, our operating results for a particular period are difficult to predict, and, therefore, prior results are not necessarily indicative of results to be expected in future periods. Any of the foregoing effects could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, and financial condition and could adversely affect our stock price.

If we fail to effectively manage our contract manufacturer relationships, we could incur additional costs or be unable to timely fulfill our customer commitments, which would adversely affect our business and results of operations and, in the event of an inability to fulfill commitments, would harm our customer relationships.

We outsource all of our manufacturing and a substantial portion of our repair service operations to independent contract manufacturers and other third parties. Our contract manufacturers typically manufacture our products based on rolling forecasts of our product needs that we provide to them on a regular basis. The contract manufacturers are responsible for procuring components necessary to build our products based on our rolling forecasts, building and assembling the products, testing the products in accordance with our specifications and then shipping the products to us. We configure the products to our customer requirements, conduct final testing and then ship the products to our customers. Although we currently partner with multiple major contract manufacturers, there can be no assurance that we will not encounter problems as we are dependent on contract manufacturers to provide these manufacturing services or that we will be able to replace a contract manufacturer that is not able to meet our demand.

In addition, if we fail to effectively manage our relationships with our contract manufacturers or other service providers, or if one or more of them should not fully comply with their contractual obligations or should experience delays, disruptions, component procurement problems or quality control problems, then our ability to ship products to our customers or otherwise fulfill our contractual obligations to our customers could be delayed or impaired which would adversely affect our business, financial results and customer relationships.

We depend on sole or limited sources for some key components and failure to receive timely delivery of any of these components could result in deferred or lost sales.

In some instances, we are dependent upon one or a few sources, either because of the specialized nature of a particular item or because of local content preference requirements pursuant to which we operate on a given project. Examples of sole or limited sourcing categories include metal fabrications and castings, for which we own the tooling and therefore limit our supplier relationships, and MMICs (a type of integrated circuit used in manufacturing microwave radios), which we procure at a volume discount from a single source. Our supply chain plan includes mitigation plans for alternative manufacturing sources and identified alternate suppliers. However, if these alternatives cannot address our requirements when our existing sources of these components fail to deliver them on time, we could suffer delayed shipments, canceled orders and lost or deferred revenues, as well as material damage to our customer relationships. Should this occur, our operating results, cash flows and financial condition could be materially adversely affected.

Our effective tax rate could be highly volatile and could adversely affect our operating results.

Our future effective tax rate may be adversely affected by a number of factors, many of which are outside of our control, including:

- the jurisdictions in which profits are determined to be earned and taxed;
- adjustments to estimated taxes upon finalization of various tax returns;
- increases in expenses not deductible for tax purposes, including write-offs of acquired in-process research and development and impairment of goodwill in connection with acquisitions;
- changes in available tax credits;
- changes in share-based compensation expense;
- changes in the valuation of our deferred tax assets and liabilities;
- changes in domestic or international tax laws or the interpretation of such tax laws;
- the resolution of issues arising from tax audits with various tax authorities;
- the tax effects of purchase accounting for acquisitions and restructuring charges that may cause fluctuations between reporting periods; and
- taxes that may be incurred upon a repatriation of cash from foreign operations.

Any significant increase in our future effective tax rates could impact our results of operations for future periods adversely.

Credit and commercial risks and exposures could increase if the financial condition of our customers declines.

A substantial portion of our sales are to customers in the telecommunications industry. These customers may require their suppliers to provide extended payment terms, direct loans or other forms of financial support as a condition to obtaining commercial contracts. In addition, if local currencies cannot be hedged, we have an inherent exposure in our ability to convert monies at favorable rates from or to U.S. dollars. More generally, we expect to routinely enter into long-term contracts involving significant amounts to be paid by our customers over time. Pursuant to these contracts, we may deliver products and services representing an important portion of the contract price before receiving any significant payment from the customer. As a result of the financing that may be provided to customers and our commercial risk exposure under long-term contracts, our business could be adversely affected if the financial condition of our customers erodes. Over the past few years, certain of our customers have filed with the courts seeking protection under the bankruptcy or reorganization laws of the applicable jurisdiction, or have experienced financial difficulties. The financial healthiness may be exacerbated in many emerging markets, where our customers are being affected not only by recession, but by deteriorating local currencies and a lack of credit. Upon the financial failure of a customer, we may experience losses on credit extended and loans made to such customer, losses relating to our commercial risk exposure and the loss of the customer's ongoing business. If customers fail to meet their obligations to us, we may experience reduced cash flows and losses in excess of reserves, which could materially adversely impact our results of operations and financial position.

Our customers may not pay for products and services in a timely manner, or at all, which would decrease our cash flows and adversely affect our working capital.

Our business requires extensive credit risk management that may not be adequate to protect against customer nonpayment. A risk of non-payment by customers is a significant focus of our business. We expect a significant amount of future revenue to come from international customers, many of whom will be startup telecommunications operators in developing countries. We do not generally expect to obtain collateral for sales, although we require letters of credit or credit insurance as appropriate for international customers. For information regarding the percentage of revenue attributable to certain key customers, see the risks discussed in the following risk factor. Our historical accounts receivable balances have been concentrated in a small number of significant customers. Unexpected adverse events impacting the financial condition of our customers, bank failures or other unfavorable regulatory, economic or political events in the countries in which we do business may impact collections and adversely impact our business, require increased bad debt expense or receivable write-offs and adversely impact our cash flows, financial condition and operating results, which could also result in a breach of our bank covenants.

Because a significant amount of our revenue may come from a limited number of customers, the termination of any of these customer relationships may adversely affect our business.

Sales of our products and services historically have been concentrated in a small number of customers. Principal customers for our products and services include domestic and international wireless/mobile service providers, OEMs, as well as private network users such as public safety agencies; government institutions; and utility, pipeline, railroad and other industrial enterprises that operate broadband wireless networks. We had revenue from one customer that exceeded 10% of our total revenue during fiscal 2015 and 2014, and two customers that each exceeded 10% of our total revenue during fiscal 2013. Although we have a large customer base, during any given quarter a small number of customers may account for a significant portion of our revenue.

It is possible that a significant portion of our future product sales also could become even more concentrated in a limited number of customers as currently, one of our customers, MTN Group, represented over 10% of our revenue. In addition, product sales to major customers have varied widely from period to period. The loss of any existing customer, a significant reduction in the level of sales to any existing customer, or our inability to gain additional customers could result in declines in our revenue or an inability to grow revenue. In addition, further consolidation of our potential customer base could result in purchasing decision delays as consolidating customers integrate their operations and could generally reduce our opportunities to win new customers to the extent that the number of potential customers decreases. Furthermore, as our customers become larger, they may have more leverage to negotiate better pricing which could adversely affect our revenues and gross margins.

Consolidation within the telecommunications industry could result in a decrease in our revenue.

The telecommunications industry has experienced significant consolidation among its participants, and we expect this trend to continue. Some operators in this industry have experienced financial difficulty and have filed, or may file, for bankruptcy protection. Other operators may merge and one or more of our competitors may supply products to the customers of the combined company following those mergers. This consolidation could result in purchasing decision delays and decreased opportunities for us to supply products to companies following any consolidation. This consolidation may also result in lost opportunities for cost reduction and economies of scale.

We continually evaluate strategic opportunities which could involve merger and/or acquisition activities that could disrupt our operations and harm our operating results.

Our growth depends upon market growth, our ability to enhance our existing products and our ability to introduce new products on a timely basis. We intend to continue to address the need to develop new products and enhance existing products through acquisitions, or "tuck-ins," product lines, technologies, and personnel. Acquisitions involve numerous risks, including the following:

- difficulties in integrating the operations, systems, technologies, products, and personnel of the acquired companies, particularly companies with large and widespread operations and/or complex products;
- diversion of management's attention from normal daily operations of the business and the challenges of managing larger and more widespread operations resulting from acquisitions;
- potential difficulties in completing projects associated with in-process research and development intangibles;
- difficulties in entering markets in which we have no or limited direct prior experience and where competitors in each market have stronger market positions;
- initial dependence on unfamiliar supply chains or relatively small supply partners;
- insufficient revenue to offset increased expenses associated with acquisitions; and
- the potential loss of key employees, customers, distributors, vendors and other business partners of the companies we acquire following and continuing after announcement of acquisition plans.

Acquisitions may also cause us to:

- issue common stock that would dilute our current stockholders;
- use a substantial portion of our cash resources, or incur debt;
- significantly increase our interest expense, leverage and debt service requirements if we incur additional debt to pay for an acquisition;
- assume material liabilities;
- record goodwill and non-amortizable intangible assets that are subject to impairment testing on a regular basis and potential periodic impairment charges;
- incur amortization expenses related to certain intangible assets;
- incur tax expenses related to the effect of acquisitions on our intercompany R&D cost sharing arrangement and legal structure;
- incur large and immediate write-offs and restructuring and other related expenses; and
- become subject to intellectual property or other litigation.

Mergers and acquisitions of high-technology companies are inherently risky and subject to many factors outside of our control. No assurance can be given that our previous or future acquisitions will be successful and will not materially adversely affect our business, operating results or financial condition. Failure to manage and successfully integrate acquisitions could materially harm our business and operating results. Even when an acquired company has already developed and marketed products, there can be no assurance that product enhancements will be made in a timely fashion or that pre-acquisition due diligence will have identified all possible issues that might arise with respect to such products.

If we are unable to adequately protect our intellectual property rights, we may be deprived of legal recourse against those who misappropriate our intellectual property.

Our ability to compete will depend, in part, on our ability to obtain and enforce intellectual property protection for our technology in the U.S. and internationally. We rely upon a combination of trade secrets, trademarks, copyrights, patents and contractual rights to protect our intellectual property. In addition, we enter into confidentiality and invention assignment agreements with our employees, and enter into non-disclosure agreements with our suppliers and appropriate customers so as to limit access to and disclosure of our proprietary information. We cannot give assurances that any steps taken by us will be adequate to deter misappropriation or impede independent third-party development of similar technologies. In the event that such intellectual property arrangements are insufficient, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be harmed. We cannot provide assurances that the protection provided to our intellectual property by the laws and courts of particular nations will be substantially similar to the protection and remedies available under U.S. law. Furthermore, we cannot provide assurances that third parties will not assert infringement claims against us based on intellectual property rights and laws in other nations that are different from those established in the U.S.

If we fail to develop and maintain distribution and licensing relationships, our revenue may decrease.

Although a majority of our sales are made through our direct sales force, we also market our products through indirect sales channels such as independent agents, distributors, OEMs and systems integrators. These relationships enhance our ability to pursue major contract awards and, in some cases, are intended to provide our customers with easier access to financing and a greater variety of equipment and service capabilities, which an integrated system provider should be able to offer. We may not be able to maintain our current relationships or develop new ones. If additional relationships are developed, they may not be successful. Furthermore, as we consider increasing licensing revenue based on upgraded technology, we may not be successful in transitioning customers to the planned software upgrades. Our inability to establish or maintain these distribution and licensing relationships could restrict our ability to market our products and thereby result in significant reductions in revenue. If these revenue reductions occur, our business, financial condition and results of operations would be harmed.

If sufficient radio frequency spectrum is not allocated for use by our products, or we fail to obtain regulatory approval for our products, our ability to market our products may be restricted.

We will be affected by the allocation and auction of the radio frequency spectrum by governmental authorities both in the U.S. and internationally. These governmental authorities may not allocate sufficient radio frequency spectrum for use by our products or we may not be successful in obtaining regulatory approval for our products from these authorities. Historically, in many developed countries, the unavailability of frequency spectrum has inhibited the growth of wireless telecommunications networks. In addition, to operate in a jurisdiction, we must obtain regulatory approval for our products. Each jurisdiction in which we market our products has its own regulations governing radio communications. Products that support emerging wireless telecommunications services can be marketed in a jurisdiction only if permitted by suitable frequency allocations, auctions and regulations. The process of establishing new regulations is complex and lengthy. If we are unable to obtain sufficient allocation of radio frequency spectrum by the appropriate governmental authority or obtain the proper regulatory approval for our products, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed.

Radio communications are subject to regulation by U.S. and foreign laws and international treaties. Generally, our products need to conform to a variety of United States and international requirements established to avoid interference among users of transmission frequencies and to permit interconnection of telecommunications equipment. Any delays in compliance with respect to our future products could delay the introduction of such products.

Our business is subject to changing regulation of corporate governance, public disclosure and anti-bribery measures which have resulted in increased costs and may continue to result in additional costs in the future and/or potential liabilities.

We are subject to rules and regulations of federal and state regulatory authorities, The NASDAQ Stock Market LLC ("NASDAQ") and financial market entities charged with the protection of investors and the oversight of companies whose securities are publicly traded, and foreign and domestic legislative bodies. During the past few years, these entities, including the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, the SEC, NASDAQ and several foreign governments such as the governments of the United Kingdom and Brazil, have issued requirements, laws and regulations and continue to develop additional requirements, laws and regulations, most notably the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 ("SOX"), and recent laws and regulations regarding bribery and unfair competition. Our efforts to comply with these requirements and regulations have resulted in, and are likely to continue to result in, increased general and administrative expenses and a diversion of substantial management time and attention from revenue-generating activities to compliance activities.

Moreover, because these laws, regulations and standards are subject to varying interpretations, their application in practice may evolve over time as new guidance becomes available. This evolution may result in continuing uncertainty regarding compliance matters and additional costs potentially necessitated by ongoing revisions to our disclosure and governance practices. Finally, if we are unable to ensure compliance with such requirements, laws, or regulations, we may be subject to costly prosecution and liability, and resulting reputational harm, from such noncompliance.

We have identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting that could, if not remediated, result in material misstatements in our financial statements.

In connection with the audit of our consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended July 3, 2015, we have concluded that there are material weaknesses relating to our internal control over financial reporting. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the company's annual or interim consolidated financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

Specifically, we identified material weaknesses relating to (i) our controls pertaining to risk assessment and monitoring activities; (ii) ensuring that account reconciliations were reviewed and approved for accuracy and completeness and that we identified, accumulated and documented appropriate information necessary to support account balances; (iii) ensuring that the terms and conditions of all negotiated customer discounts were agreed upon with the customer in advance of recognizing revenue to ensure that the reported amount and timing of revenue recognition was accurate; (iv) ensuring that all revenue recognized on shipments with FOB Destination terms was recognized in the proper period; (v) ensuring that the project accrual balances were accurate; and (vi) ensuring that the underlying quantities in support of inventory balances were accurate . For additional information on these matters, see Part II, Item 9A of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. As a result of these material weaknesses, management has determined that our disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting were not effective as of July 3, 2015.

Subsequent to our July 3, 2015 fiscal year end, we began taking a number of actions, including designing and implementing new controls and revising existing controls, in order to remediate the material weaknesses described above. We expect to continue our remediation efforts, including testing of operating effectiveness of new controls during the fiscal year ending July 1, 2016. We expect to incur additional costs remediating these material weaknesses.

We may need to take additional measures to fully mitigate the material weaknesses, and the measures we have taken, and expect to take, to improve our internal controls may not be sufficient to address the issues identified, to ensure that our internal controls are effective or to ensure that the identified material weaknesses will not result in a material misstatement of our annual or interim consolidated financial statements. In addition, other material weaknesses or deficiencies may be identified in the future. If we are unable to correct material weaknesses or deficiencies in internal controls in a timely manner, our ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information accurately and within the time periods specified in the rules and forms of the SEC will be adversely affected. This failure could negatively affect the market price and trading liquidity of our common stock, cause investors to lose confidence in our reported financial information, subject us to civil and criminal investigations and penalties, and generally materially and adversely impact our business and financial condition.

Our products are used in critical communications networks which may subject us to significant liability claims.

Because our products are used in critical communications networks, we may be subject to significant liability claims if our products do not work properly. We warrant to our current customers that our products will operate in accordance with our product specifications. If our products fail to conform to these specifications, our customers could require us to remedy the failure or could assert claims for damages. The provisions in our agreements with customers that are intended to limit our exposure to liability claims may not preclude all potential claims. In addition, any insurance policies we have may not adequately limit our exposure with respect to such claims. Liability claims could require us to spend significant time and money in litigation or to pay significant damages. Any such claims, whether or not successful, would be costly and time-consuming to defend, and could divert management's attention and seriously damage our reputation and our business.

We may be subject to litigation regarding our intellectual property. This litigation could be costly to defend and resolve, and could prevent us from using or selling the challenged technology.

The wireless telecommunications industry is characterized by vigorous protection and pursuit of intellectual property rights, which has resulted in often protracted and expensive litigation. Any litigation regarding patents or other intellectual property could be costly and time-consuming and could divert our management and key personnel from our business operations. The complexity of the technology involved and the uncertainty of intellectual property litigation increase these risks. Such litigation or claims could result in substantial costs and diversion of resources. In the event of an adverse result in any such litigation, we could be required to pay substantial damages, cease the use and transfer of allegedly infringing technology or the sale of allegedly infringing products and expend significant resources to develop non-infringing technology or obtain licenses for the infringing technology. We can give no assurances that we would be successful in developing such non-infringing technology or that any license for the infringing technology would be available to us on commercially reasonable terms, if at all. This could have a materially adverse effect on our business, results of operation, financial condition, competitive position and prospects.

System security risks, data protection breaches, and cyber attacks could compromise our proprietary information, disrupt our internal operations and harm public perception of our security products, which could cause our business and reputation to suffer and adversely affect our stock price.

In the ordinary course of business, we store sensitive data, including intellectual property, our proprietary business information and proprietary information of our customers, suppliers and business partners, on our networks. The secure maintenance of this information is critical to our operations and business strategy. Increasingly, companies, including ours, are subject to a wide variety of attacks on their networks on an ongoing basis. Despite our security measures, our information technology and infrastructure may be vulnerable to penetration or attacks by computer programmers and hackers, or breached due to employee error, malfeasance or other disruptions. Any such breach could compromise our networks, creating system disruptions or slowdowns and exploiting security vulnerabilities of our products, and the information stored on our networks could be accessed, publicly disclosed, lost or stolen, which could subject us to liability to our customers, suppliers, business partners and others, and cause us reputational and financial harm. In addition, sophisticated hardware and operating system software and applications that we produce or procure from third parties may contain defects in design or manufacture, including "bugs" and other problems that could unexpectedly interfere with the operation of our networks.

If an actual or perceived breach of network security occurs in our network or in the network of a customer of our security products, regardless of whether the breach is attributable to our products, the market perception of the effectiveness of our products could be harmed. Because the techniques used by computer programmers and hackers, many of whom are highly sophisticated and well-funded, to access or sabotage networks change frequently and generally are not recognized until after they are used, we may be unable to anticipate or immediately detect these techniques. This could impede our sales, manufacturing, distribution or other critical functions. In addition, the economic costs to us to eliminate or alleviate cyber or other security problems, bugs, viruses, worms, malicious software systems and security vulnerabilities could be significant and may be difficult to anticipate or measure because the damage may differ based on the identity and motive of the programmer or hacker, which are often difficult to identify.

Anti-takeover provisions of Delaware law and provisions in our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Amended and Restated Bylaws could make a third-party acquisition of us difficult.

Because we are a Delaware corporation, the anti-takeover provisions of Delaware law could make it more difficult for a third party to acquire control of us, even if the change in control would be supported by our stockholders. We are subject to the provisions of Section 203 of the General Corporation Law of Delaware, which prohibits us from engaging in certain business combinations, unless the business combination is approved in a prescribed manner. In addition, our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Amended and Restated Bylaws also contain certain provisions that may make a third-party acquisition of us difficult, including the ability of the Board of Directors to issue preferred stock and the requirement that nominations for directors and other proposals by stockholders must be made in advance of the meeting at which directors are elected or the proposals are voted upon.

Item 1B. *Unresolved Staff Comments*

None.

Item 2. *Properties*

As of July 3, 2015, we leased approximately 303,000 square feet of facilities worldwide, with approximately 61% in the United States, mostly in California, Texas, and North Carolina. Our corporate headquarters are located in Santa Clara, California, and consist of a building of approximately 129,000 square feet. The lease for our headquarters expires in April 2020 and we plan to sublease portions of the facility as part of our restructuring plans. We also lease approximately 54,000 square feet of office, assembly facilities and warehouse in certain locations in Texas. Internationally, we lease approximately 120,000 square feet of facilities throughout Europe, Canada, Central America, South America, Africa and Asia regions, including offices in Singapore, Slovenia, Philippine Islands, India, Mexico, South Africa, Algeria, Ghana, Ivory Coast, Kenya, Nigeria, France, Netherlands, Poland, Russia, Australia, Dubai, Saudi Arabia, Lebanon, China, Thailand, and Malaysia. In addition, we own approximately 108,000 square feet of facilities in Wellington, New Zealand and Lanarkshire, Scotland.

We maintain our facilities in good operating condition, and believe that they are suitable and adequate for our current and projected needs. We continuously review our anticipated requirements for facilities and may, from time to time, acquire additional facilities, expand existing facilities, or dispose of existing facilities or parts thereof, as we deem necessary.

For more information about our lease obligations, see "Note 13. Commitments and Contingencies" of notes to consolidated financial statements, which are included in Item 8 in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Item 3. ***Legal Proceedings***

From time to time, we may be involved in various legal claims and litigation that arise in the normal course of our operations. We are aggressively defending all current litigation matters. Although there can be no assurances and the outcome of these matters is currently not determinable, we currently believe that none of these claims or proceedings are likely to have a material adverse effect on our financial position. There are many uncertainties associated with any litigation and these actions or other third-party claims against us may cause us to incur costly litigation and/or substantial settlement charges. As a result, our business, financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows could be adversely affected. The actual liability in any such matters may be materially different from our estimates, if any.

We record accruals for our outstanding legal proceedings, investigations or claims when it is probable that a liability will be incurred and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. We evaluate, at least on a quarterly basis, developments in legal proceedings, investigations or claims that could affect the amount of any accrual, as well as any developments that would result in a loss contingency to become both probable and reasonably estimable. We have not recorded any accrual for loss contingencies associated with such legal claims or litigation discussed above.

Item 4. ***Mine Safety Disclosures***

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. *Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities*

Market Information and Price Range of Common Stock

Our common stock, with a par value of $0.01 per share, is listed and primarily traded on the NASDAQ Global Select Market, under the ticker symbol AVNW (prior to January 28, 2010 our ticker symbol was HSTX). There was no established trading market for shares of our common stock prior to January 29, 2007.

According to the records of our transfer agent, as of September 17, 2015, there were 4,110 holders of record of our common stock. The following table sets forth the high and low closing prices for a share of our common stock on NASDAQ Global Select Market for the periods indicated during our fiscal years 2015 and 2014:

	Fiscal 2015		Fiscal 2014	
	High	Low	High	Low
First Quarter	$1.78	$1.16	$2.74	$2.39
Second Quarter	$1.90	$1.32	$2.57	$1.97
Third Quarter	$1.52	$1.10	$2.31	$1.60
Fourth Quarter	$1.32	$1.12	$1.66	$1.00

Dividend Policy

We have not paid cash dividends on our common stock and do not intend to pay cash dividends in the foreseeable future. We intend to retain any earnings for use in our business. In addition, the covenants of our credit facility may restrict us from paying dividends or making other distributions to our stockholders under certain circumstances.

Sales of Unregistered Securities

During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2015, we did not issue or sell any unregistered securities.

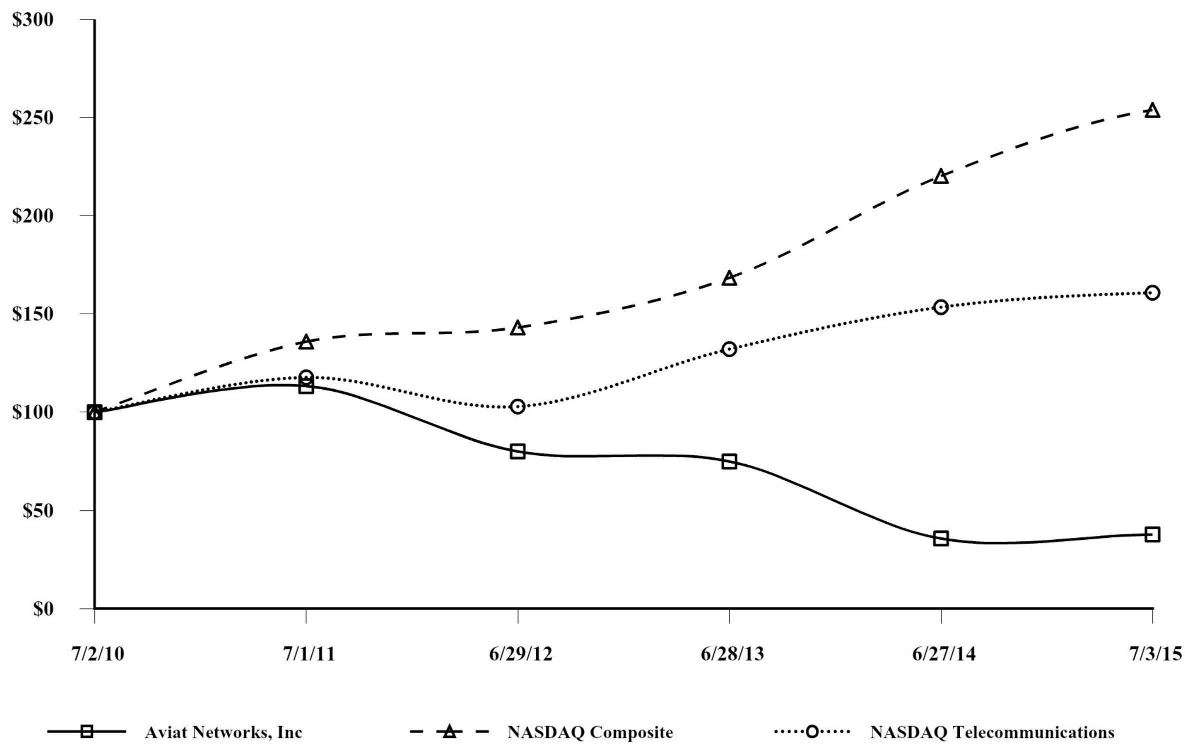
Issuer Repurchases of Equity Securities

During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2015, we did not repurchase any equity securities.

Performance Graph

The following graph and accompanying data compares the cumulative total return on our common stock with the cumulative total return of the Total Return Index for The NASDAQ Composite Market (U.S. Companies) and the NASDAQ Telecommunications Index for the five-year period ended July 3, 2015. The stock price performance shown on the graph below is not necessarily indicative of future price performance. Note that this graph and accompanying data is "furnished," not "filed," with the SEC.

COMPARISON OF 5 YEAR CUMULATIVE TOTAL RETURN*
Among Aviat Networks, Inc., the NASDAQ Composite Index
and the NASDAQ Telecommunications Index



	7/2/2010	7/1/2011	6/29/2012	6/28/2013	6/27/2014	7/3/2015
Aviat Networks, Inc.	100.00	113.14	80.00	74.86	35.71	37.71
NASDAQ Composite	100.00	135.88	143.18	168.38	220.33	253.92
NASDAQ Telecommunications	100.00	117.67	102.89	132.14	153.53	160.75

* Assumes (i) $100 invested on July 2, 2010 in Aviat Networks, Inc. common stock, the Total Return Index for The NASDAQ Composite Market (U.S. companies) and the NASDAQ Telecommunications Index; and (ii) immediate reinvestment of all dividends.

Item 6. *Selected Financial Data*

The following table summarizes our selected historical financial information for each of the last five fiscal years that has been derived from our consolidated financial statements. Data presented for fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013 are included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. This table should be read in conjunction with our other financial information, including "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and the consolidated financial statements and notes, included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

	Fiscal Year Ended				
	July 3, 2015	June 27, 2014(1)	June 28, 2013(1)	June 29, 2012(1) (Unaudited)	July 1, 2011(1) (Unaudited)
	(In millions)				
Revenue from product sales and services	$ 335.9	$ 346.0	$ 471.3	$ 444.0	$ 452.1
Cost of product sales and services	255.2	260.8	332.9	312.6	321.0
Loss from continuing operations	(24.7)	(52.0)	(12.6)	(15.8)	(55.8)
Net loss	(24.6)	(51.1)	(16.7)	(24.4)	(87.5)
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests, net of tax	0.1	—	—	—	—
Net loss attributable to Aviat Networks	(24.7)	(51.1)	(16.7)	(24.4)	(87.5)
Basic and diluted loss per common share:					
Loss from continuing operations	$ (0.40)	$ (0.84)	$ (0.21)	$ (0.27)	$ (0.95)
Net loss	(0.40)	(0.83)	(0.28)	(0.41)	(1.49)

	As of				
	July 3, 2015	June 27, 2014(1)	June 28, 2013(1)	June 29, 2012(1) (Unaudited)	July 1, 2011(1) (Unaudited)
	(In millions)				
Total assets	$ 229.4	$ 253.2	$ 305.8	$ 329.6	$ 383.9
Long-term liabilities	16.9	19.7	24.8	24.7	15.1
Total net assets	83.9	111.9	159.1	168.4	188.9

(1) As revised, please refer to Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Annual Report

The following table summarizes certain charges, expenses and gains included in our net losses for each of the fiscal years in the five-year period ended July 3, 2015:

	Fiscal Year Ended				
	July 3, 2015	June 27, 2014	June 28, 2013	June 29, 2012	July 1, 2011
	(In millions)				
Share-based compensation expense	$ 2.2	$ 3.4	$ 6.4	$ 5.2	$ 4.8
Goodwill impairment charges	—	—	—	5.6	—
Rebranding and transitional costs	—	—	—	—	0.9
Charges for product transition, product discontinuances and inventory mark-downs	—	1.2	—	1.0	6.6
Amortization of purchased technology and intangible assets	0.4	0.4	1.0	2.3	3.4
Restructuring charges	4.9	11.1	3.1	2.3	15.4
Amortization of the fair value adjustments related to fixed assets and inventory	—	—	—	—	0.2
NetBoss bad debt expenses and other	—	—	—	0.8	—
Loss on sale of NetBoss assets	—	—	—	—	4.6
Transactional tax assessments	—	0.6	1.4	0.6	2.8
Liquidation of entities	—	—	—	—	0.8
Other adjustments	—	0.2	(0.7)	—	(0.9)
	$ 7.5	$ 16.9	$ 11.2	$ 17.8	$ 38.6

Annual Report

Item 7. *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*

Overview of Business; Operating Environment and Key Factors Impacting Fiscal 2015 and 2016 Results

The following Management's Discussion and Analysis ("MD&A") is intended to help the reader understand our results of operations and financial condition. MD&A is provided as a supplement to, and should be read in conjunction with, our consolidated financial statements and the accompanying notes. In the discussion below, our fiscal year ending July 1, 2016 is referred to as "fiscal 2016" or "2016"; our fiscal year ended July 3, 2015 is referred to as "fiscal 2015" or "2015"; our fiscal year ended June 27, 2014 is referred to as "fiscal 2014" or "2014"; and our fiscal year ended June 28, 2013 is referred to as "fiscal 2013" or "2013."

We generate revenue by designing, developing, manufacturing and supporting a range of wireless networking products, solutions and services for mobile and fixed communications service providers, private network operators, government agencies, transportation and utility companies, public safety agencies and broadcast system operators across the globe. Our products include point-to-point (PTP) digital microwave transmission systems designed for first/last mile access, middle mile/backhaul, and long distance trunking applications. We also provide network management software solutions to enable operators to deploy, monitor and manage our systems, third party equipment such as antennas, routers, and multiplexers, necessary to build and deploy a wireless transmission network, and a full suite of turnkey support services.

We work continuously to improve our established brands and to create new products that meet our customers' evolving needs and preferences. Our fundamental business goal is to generate superior returns for our stockholders over the long term. We believe that increases in revenue, operating profits and earnings per share are the key measures of financial performance for our business.

Our strategic focus in fiscal 2016 will be to continue to accelerate innovation and optimize our product portfolio, improve costs and operational efficiencies, grow our revenue and create a sustainable, profitable business model. To do this, we continue to examine our products, markets, facilities, development programs, and operational flows to ensure we are focused on what we do well and what will differentiate us in the future. We will continue working to streamline management processes to attain the efficiency levels required by the markets in which we do business.

Although the general trend of increasing demand for bandwidth to support mobile networks applies in all markets, we expect to see quarter-to-quarter fluctuations within markets and with individual customers based on customers' past purchasing patterns. Seasonality is also a factor that impacts our business. Our fiscal third quarter revenue and orders have historically been lower than the revenue and orders in our second fiscal quarter because many of our customers utilize a significant portion of their capital budgets at the end of their fiscal years, which is typically the calendar year end and coincides with our second fiscal quarter. The majority of our customers begin a new fiscal year on January 1, and capital expenditures tend to be lower in an organization's first quarter than in its fourth quarter. We anticipate that this seasonality will continue. The seasonality between the second quarter and third quarter may be affected by a variety of additional factors, including changes in the global economy.

In line with industry trends, we expect to provide increased managed services, including network design, inventory management, final configuration and warehousing services, to certain customers in certain geographies. Our operating results may be impacted by providing these services to the extent that we may need to postpone the recognition of revenue and incur upfront and ongoing expenses that are not offset with additional revenue from product sales associated with these services until a future period.

Operations Review

The market for mobile backhaul continues to be our primary addressable market segment and, over the long term, the demand for increasing the backhaul capacity in our customers' networks continues to grow. In North America we supported long-term evolution ("LTE") deployments of our mobile operator customers, public safety network deployments for state and local governments, and private network implementations for utilities and other customers. Internationally, our business continued to rely on a combination of customers increasing their capacity to handle subscriber growth, the ongoing build-out of some large 3G deployments, and the emergence of early stage LTE deployments. Our position continues to be to support our customers for LTE readiness and ensure that our technology roadmap is well aligned with evolving market requirements. We continue to find that our strength in turnkey and after-sale support services is a differentiating factor that wins business for us and enables us to expand our business with existing customers in all markets. However, as disclosed above and in the "Risk Factors" section in Item 1A of this

Annual Report on Form 10-K, a number of factors could prevent us from achieving our objectives, including ongoing pricing pressures attributable to competition and macroeconomic conditions in the geographic markets that we service.

During the third quarter of fiscal 2015, with the intent to bring the Company's operational cost structure in line with the changing dynamics of the microwave radio and telecommunications markets, we initiated a restructuring plan (the "Fiscal 2015-2016 Plan") to lower fixed overhead costs and operating expenses and to preserve cash flow. Our restructuring expenses incurred during fiscal 2015 primarily related to the Fiscal 2015-2016 Plan and a plan we initiated in fiscal 2014 (the "Fiscal 2014-2015 Plan"). We intend to complete a majority of the remaining restructuring activities under the current plans by the first half of fiscal 2016. See "Restructuring Charges" below.

Revenue

We manage our sales activities primarily on a geographic basis in North America and three international geographic regions: (1) Africa and Middle East, (2) Europe and Russia and (3) Latin America and Asia Pacific. Revenue by region for fiscal 2015, 2014 and 2013 and the related changes were shown in the table below:

	Fiscal Year			$ Change		% Change	
(In millions, except percentages)	**2015**	**2014**	**2013**	**2015/2014**	**2014/2013**	**2015/2014**	**2014/2013**
North America	$ 153.2	$ 142.0	$ 180.5	$ 11.2	$ (38.5)	7.9 %	(21.3)%
Africa and Middle East	97.1	108.9	182.2	(11.8)	(73.3)	(10.8)%	(40.2)%
Europe and Russia	36.0	36.0	48.0	—	(12.0)	— %	(25.0)%
Latin America and Asia Pacific	49.6	59.1	60.6	(9.5)	(1.5)	(16.1)%	(2.5)%
Total Revenue	$ 335.9	$ 346.0	$ 471.3	$ (10.1)	$ (125.3)	(2.9)%	(26.6)%

Our revenue in North America increased $11.2 million, or 7.9%, in fiscal 2015 compared with fiscal 2014. The increase in North America primarily resulted from increase of revenue from the government and utility markets, while revenue from network operator customers declined in fiscal 2015 compared with fiscal 2014.

Our revenue in North America decreased $38.5 million, or 21.3%, in fiscal 2014 compared with fiscal 2013. Revenue from wireless operator customers declined as they reach completion of their LTE network building period. We also saw lower revenue from private government and utility networks due to the timing of purchases and project deliveries to those customers.

Revenue in Africa and Middle East decreased $11.8 million, or 10.8%, in fiscal 2015 compared with fiscal 2014, reflecting network operator capital spending restraint in fiscal 2015 compared with fiscal 2014. Revenue in Europe and Russia remained approximately the same for fiscal 2015 compared with fiscal 2014. Revenue in Latin America and Asia Pacific declined $9.5 million, or 16.1%, in fiscal 2015 compared with fiscal 2014, mostly due to lower product sales to our larger customers in Latin America.

Revenue in Africa and Middle East decreased $73.3 million, or 40.2%, in fiscal 2014 compared with fiscal 2013. The majority of the decrease came from reduced capital spending by our largest customer in the region. Revenue in Europe and Russia declined $12.0 million, or 25.0%, in fiscal 2014 compared with fiscal 2013. This decrease was mostly from completion of a large project in fiscal 2013 that was not repeated in fiscal 2014 and from timing of customer purchases in fiscal 2014. Revenue in Latin America and Asia Pacific declined $1.5 million, or 2.5%, in fiscal 2014 compared with fiscal 2013. The decrease was primarily due to reduced sales in Thailand and Afghanistan.

	Fiscal Year			$ Change		% Change	
(In millions, except percentages)	**2015**	**2014**	**2013**	**2015/2014**	**2014/2013**	**2015/2014**	**2014/2013**
Product sales	$ 214.9	$ 222.6	$ 336.7	$ (7.7)	$ (114.1)	(3.5)%	(33.9)%
Services	121.0	123.4	134.6	(2.4)	(11.2)	(1.9)%	(8.3)%
Total Revenue	$ 335.9	$ 346.0	$ 471.3	$ (10.1)	$ (125.3)	(2.9)%	(26.6)%

Our revenue from product sales decreased $7.7 million, or 3.5%, in fiscal 2015 compared with fiscal 2014. The decrease came primarily from weaker product sales in Africa and Latin America, offset in part by stronger product sales in North America, Europe and Asia. Our service revenue decreased $2.4 million, or 1.9%, in fiscal 2015 compared with fiscal 2014, due to reduced service activities in Asia Pacific, Europe and Latin America, partially offset by increased service activities in Africa and North America.

Our revenue from product sales decreased $114.1 million, or 33.9%, in fiscal 2014 compared with fiscal 2013. The decrease was primarily due to reduced purchases of our products and services made by larger customers in Africa, North America and Europe compared to the previous year and continued reduction in fiscal 2014. Asia Pacific product sales were also down compared to fiscal 2013, with a small increase in Latin America. Our services revenue decreased $11.2 million, or 8.3%, in fiscal 2014 compared with fiscal 2013. The main reason for the decline was the reduced revenue in North America owing to the reduction in business with wireless network operators. Other regions had relatively flat service revenue performance between the years.

During fiscal 2015, the MTN Group in Africa accounted for 14% of our total revenue compared with 17% in fiscal 2014 and 25% in fiscal 2013. We have entered into separate and distinct contracts with MTN Group as well as separate arrangements with various MTN Group subsidiaries. For fiscal 2013, revenue from Verizon Wireless accounted for 11% of our total revenue. The loss of all or a substantial portion of MTN Group's business could adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows and financial position.

Gross Margin

	Fiscal Year			$ Change		% Change	
(In millions, except percentages)	**2015**	**2014**	**2013**	**2015/2014**	**2014/2013**	**2015/2014**	**2014/2013**
Revenue	$ 335.9	$ 346.0	$ 471.3	$ (10.1)	$(125.3)	(2.9)%	(26.6)%
Cost of revenue	255.2	260.8	332.9	(5.6)	(72.1)	(2.1)%	(21.7)%
Gross margin	$ 80.7	$ 85.2	$ 138.4	(4.5)	(53.2)	(5.3)%	(38.4)%
% of revenue	24.0%	24.6 %	29.4 %				
Product margin %	23.7%	22.4 %	28.8 %				
Service margin %	24.5%	28.6 %	30.7 %				

Gross margin for fiscal 2015 decreased $4.5 million, or 5.3%, compared with fiscal 2014, primarily due to decreased profitability in Africa, Middle East, Europe and Latin America and a $2.5 million increase in foreign exchange loss, partially offset by improved profitability in North America and Asia along with reduced supply chain costs compared with fiscal 2014. Gross margin as a percentage of revenue decreased in fiscal 2015 compared with fiscal 2014 primarily due to lower profitability in Africa, Middle East, Europe and Latin America and increased foreign exchange losses compared with fiscal 2014, partially offset by higher gross margin rates in North America and Asia. Product margin as a percentage of product revenue increased over fiscal 2014 primarily to a greater portion of the overall business coming from North America along with improved pricing in that market, and better pricing on sales in Asia. Service margin as a percentage of service revenue declined primarily due to a less profitable service business in international markets.

Gross margin for fiscal 2014 decreased $53.2 million, or 38.4%, compared with fiscal 2013, primarily due to reduced sales volume. Gross margin as a percentage of revenue decreased in fiscal 2014 compared with fiscal 2013 primarily due to competitive market pricing pressure for our products and services and spreading our fixed costs into lower product and services revenue volumes. Product margin as a percentage of product revenue declined in fiscal 2014 primarily due to pricing pressures in international markets and the absorption of fixed costs over a lower revenue volume. Service margin as a percentage of service revenue declined primarily due to a less profitable service business in North America.

Research and Development Expenses

	Fiscal Year			$ Change		% Change	
(In millions, except percentages)	**2015**	**2014**	**2013**	**2015/2014**	**2014/2013**	**2015/2014**	**2014/2013**
Research and development expenses	$ 25.4	$ 35.5	$ 39.4	$ (10.1)	$ (3.9)	(28.5)%	(9.9)%
% of revenue	7.6%	10.3%	8.4%				

Our R&D expenses decreased $10.1 million, or 28.5%, in fiscal 2015 compared with fiscal 2014. As a percentage of revenue, R&D expenses decreased to 7.6% in fiscal 2015 from 10.3% in fiscal 2014. The decrease in R&D expenses was primarily due to a $7.2 million reduction in personnel and related expenses, a $1.2 million decrease in new product development costs, a $2.0 million decrease in facility expense, a $0.2 million decrease in travel expense and a $0.2 million decrease in share-based compensation expenses primarily due to restructuring of R&D in Santa Clara, California.

We continue to invest in new product features, new functionality and lower cost platforms that we believe will enable our product lines to retain their technology leads in a cost effective manner.

Our R&D expenses decreased $3.9 million, or 9.9%, in fiscal 2014 compared with fiscal 2013. As a percentage of revenue, R&D expenses also increased to 10.3% in fiscal 2014 from 8.4% in fiscal 2013. The decrease in R&D expenses of $3.9 million consisted primarily of a $3.8 million decrease of personnel expenses as a result of the restructuring programs we implemented and a $0.7 million decrease in stock based compensation, partially offset by a $0.3 million increase in expenses related to our investment in new product development.

Selling and Administrative Expenses

	Fiscal Year			$ Change		% Change	
(In millions, except percentages)	**2015**	**2014**	**2013**	**2015/2014**	**2014/2013**	**2015/2014**	**2014/2013**
Selling and administrative expenses	$ 76.0	$ 88.8	$ 95.5	$ (12.8)	$ (6.7)	(14.4)%	(7.0)%
% of revenue	22.6%	25.7%	20.3%				

Our selling and administrative expenses decreased $12.8 million, or 14.4%, in fiscal 2015 compared with fiscal 2014. The decrease was due primarily to a $7.1 million decrease in personnel and related expenses, a $1.8 million decrease in IT consulting expenses as result of the completion of our ERP system implementation, a $1.7 million reduction in travel expenses, a $3.6 million decrease in sales commission and incentive compensation, and a $1.1 million decrease in share-based compensation expenses resulting from employee terminations and full vesting of prior stock awards. The decreases were partially offset by a $3.4 million increase in professional fees primarily associated with the annual audit of our fiscal 2014 financial statements. We will continue to seek ways to improve our operating efficiency in fiscal 2016.

Our selling and administrative expenses decreased $6.7 million, or 7.0%, in fiscal 2014 compared with fiscal 2013. The decrease was due primarily to a $2.9 million reduction in personnel expenses as a result of the restructuring programs we implemented, a $1.5 million reduction in bad debt expenses, a $1.9 million decrease in share-based compensation expenses and a $1.8 million decrease in agent commissions. This was partially offset by a $2.0 million increase in expenses for information technology projects.

Restructuring Charges

During the third quarter of fiscal 2015, with the intent to bring our operational cost structure in line with the changing dynamics of the microwave radio and telecommunications markets, we initiated the Fiscal 2015-2016 Plan to lower fixed overhead costs and operating expenses and to preserve cash flow. Activities under the Fiscal 2015-2016 Plan primarily include reductions in force across the Company, but primarily in operations outside the United States.

During the third quarter of fiscal 2014, in line with the decrease in revenue that we experienced and our reduced forecast for the immediate future, we initiated the Fiscal 2014-2015 Plan to reduce our operating costs, primarily in North America, Europe and Asia. Activities under the Fiscal 2014-2015 Plan primarily include reductions in force and additional facility downsizing of our Santa Clara, California headquarters.

During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2013, we initiated a restructuring plan (the “Fiscal 2013-2014 Plan”) that was intended to reduce our operating expenses primarily in North America, Europe and Asia. Activities under the Fiscal 2013-2014 Plan included reductions in force and the downsizing of our Santa Clara, California headquarters and certain international field offices.

During the first quarter of fiscal 2011, we initiated a restructuring plan (the “Fiscal 2011 Plan”) to reduce our operational costs primarily in North America, Europe and Asia. Activities under the Fiscal 2011 Plan included the reductions in force to reduce our operating expenses and downsizing or closures of our Morrisville, North Carolina, Santa Clara, California, Montreal, Canada offices and certain international field offices. The Fiscal 2011 Plan has been completed as of the end of fiscal 2013.

Our restructuring charges by plan for fiscal 2015, 2014 and 2013 are summarized in the table below:

(In millions, except percentages)	Fiscal Year 2015	Fiscal Year 2014	Fiscal Year 2013	$ Change 2015/2014	$ Change 2014/2013	% Change 2015/2014	% Change 2014/2013
Restructuring charges:	$ 4.9	$ 11.1	$ 3.1	$ (6.2)	$ 8.0	(55.9)%	258.1 %
By Plan:							
Fiscal 2015-2016 Plan	3.4	—	—	3.4	—	N/A	N/A
Fiscal 2014-2015 Plan	1.4	5.8	—	(4.4)	5.8	(75.9)%	N/A
Fiscal 2013-2014 Plan	0.1	5.3	1.8	(5.2)	3.5	(98.1)%	194.4 %
Fiscal 2011 Plan	—	—	1.3	—	(1.3)	N/A	(100.0)%

Our restructuring expenses consisted primarily of severance and related benefit charges and facilities costs related to obligations under non-cancelable leases for facilities that we ceased to use. Restructuring charges for fiscal 2015 included a $2.8 million employee termination charge primarily related to the Fiscal 2015-2016 Plan, a $1.5 million facility charge related to ceasing to use portion of our Santa Clara headquarters building and a $0.6 million Slovenia government fund penalty charge related to the workforce reduction. Restructuring charges for fiscal 2014 included a $4.7 million facilities charge primarily related to ceasing to use a portion of our Santa Clara headquarters building and a $6.4 million employee termination charge primarily related to our Fiscal 2014-2015 Plan. Restructuring charges for fiscal 2013 included a $3.0 million employee termination charge primarily related to our Fiscal 2013-2014 Plan and Fiscal 2011 Plan.

We have substantially completed our activities under the Fiscal 2014-2015 Plan and the Fiscal 2013-2014 Plan and intend to substantially complete the remaining restructuring activities under the Fiscal 2015-2016 Plan by the end of the second quarter of fiscal 2016.

Other Income, Interest Income and Interest Expense

(In millions)	Fiscal Year 2015	Fiscal Year 2014	Fiscal Year 2013
Other income, net	$ —	$ —	$ 0.7
Interest income	0.4	0.5	0.8
Interest expense	(0.4)	(0.4)	(0.8)

Other income of $0.7 million for fiscal 2013 reflected a nonrecurring benefit related to a customer contract.

Interest income reflected interest earned on our cash equivalents which were comprised of money market funds and certificates of deposit.

Interest expense was primarily related to interest associated with borrowings and term loans under the SVB Credit Facility and discounts on customer letters of credit.

Income Taxes

(In millions, except percentages)	Fiscal Year 2015	Fiscal Year 2014	Fiscal Year 2013	$ Change 2015/2014	$ Change 2014/2013
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	$ (26.0)	$ (50.5)	$ 0.7	$ 24.5	$ (51.2)
Provision for income taxes	(1.3)	1.5	13.3	(2.8)	(11.8)
As % of income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	5.0%	(3.0)%	1,900.0%		

The income tax benefit from continuing operations for fiscal 2015 was $1.3 million. The difference between our income tax benefit from continuing operations and income tax expense at the statutory rate of 35% on our pre-tax loss of $26.0 million was primarily attributable to losses in tax jurisdictions in which we cannot recognize a tax benefit, an increase in foreign withholding taxes and the $4.4 million benefit from the release of valuation allowance.

The income tax expense from continuing operations for fiscal 2014 was $1.5 million. The difference between our income tax expense from continuing operations and income tax benefit at the statutory rate of 35% on our pre-tax loss of $50.5 million was primarily attributable to losses in tax jurisdictions in which we cannot recognize a tax benefit and increase in foreign withholding taxes.

The income tax expense from continuing operations for fiscal 2013 was $13.3 million. The difference between our income tax expense from continuing operations and income tax benefit at the statutory rate of 35% on our pre-tax loss of $0.7 million was primarily attributable to a $11.7 million increase in our reserves for uncertain tax positions, losses in tax jurisdictions in which we cannot recognize a tax benefit and increase in foreign withholding taxes. The increase in our unrecognized tax benefits was the result of additional information obtained during the recent tax examinations in certain countries during fiscal 2013.

We are subject to income taxes in the U.S. and numerous foreign jurisdictions. Significant judgment is required in determining our worldwide provision for income taxes and recording the related assets and liabilities. In the ordinary course of our business, there are many transactions and calculations where the ultimate tax determination is uncertain.

Income (loss) from Discontinued Operations

	Fiscal Year			$ Change	
(In millions)	**2015**	**2014**	**2013**	**2015/2014**	**2014/2013**
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax	$ 0.1	$ 0.9	$ (4.1)	$ (0.8)	$ 5.0

Our discontinued operations consist of the WiMAX business, which was sold to EION Networks, Inc. ("EION") on September 2, 2011. We completed the business transition with EION in fiscal 2012. The income recognized in fiscal 2015 was primarily due to a $0.1 million write-off of accrued liabilities due to EION. The income incurred in fiscal 2014 was primarily due to recovery of certain WiMAX customer receivables that was previously written down. The loss incurred in fiscal 2013 was primarily due to $4.2 million write-downs of certain WiMAX deferred cost of sales that were not transferred to EION and certain expenses we incurred to support a remaining customer obligation. The loss was partially offset by a $0.3 million write down of our payable to EION related to customer receivables and $0.1 million contingent payments we received from EION.

Liquidity, Capital Resources and Financial Strategies

Sources of Cash

As of July 3, 2015, our total cash and cash equivalents were $34.7 million. Approximately $11.7 million, or 33.7%, was held by entities domiciled in the United States. The remaining balance of $23.0 million, or 66.3%, was held by entities outside the United States. Of the amount of cash and cash equivalents held by our foreign subsidiaries at July 3, 2015, $17.0 million was held in jurisdictions where our undistributed earnings are indefinitely reinvested, and if repatriated, would be subject to U.S. taxes which are currently nominal.

As of July 3, 2015, our principal sources of liquidity consisted of the $34.7 million in cash and cash equivalents, $26.9 million of available credit under our $40.0 million credit facility with Silicon Valley Bank ("SVB"), and future collections of receivables from customers. We regularly require letters of credit from some customers and, from time to time, these letters of credit are discounted without recourse shortly after shipment occurs in order to meet immediate liquidity requirements and to reduce our credit and sovereign risk. Historically our primary sources of liquidity have been cash flows from operations, credit facilities and cash proceeds from sale of our equity securities. During fiscal 2015, our total cash and cash equivalents decreased by $14.1 million primarily due to $9.0 million of cash used in operating activities, $3.7 million of cash used for capital expenditures and $4.3 million decrease due to foreign exchange rate impact, partially offset by $3.0 million net borrowing from our short-term debt arrangement.

Cash used in operating activities was $9.0 million in fiscal 2015, primarily due to our net loss of $24.6 million adjusted by non-cash expense items of $15.6 million, increases in accounts receivables of $13.5 million and inventories of $1.9 million and decreases in accounts payable and accrued expenses of $2.5 million, partially offset by decreases in unbilled costs of $6.1 million and in customer service inventories of $2.3 million, and increases in customer advance payments and unearned income of $9.3 million. The increase in accounts receivable was primarily due to higher revenue and billings to customer in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2015. The increase in inventories was primarily due to higher deferred cost of sales associated with higher unearned income and the timing of customer shipments. The decreases in accounts payable and accrued expenses were primarily due to the timing of vendor payments. The decrease in unbilled costs was due to the timing of billing of projects. The increase in customer advance payments and unearned income was due to the timing of revenue recognition on several large contracts. We used $5.6 million in cash during fiscal 2015 on expenses related to restructuring liabilities.

For fiscal 2016, we expect to spend approximately $4.0 million for capital expenditures, primarily on equipment for development and manufacturing of new products and to support customer managed services.

We believe that our existing cash and cash equivalents, the available line of credit under the SVB Credit Facility (as defined below) and future cash collections from customers will be sufficient to provide for our anticipated requirements for working capital and capital expenditures for at least the next 12 months. There can be no assurance, however, that our business will generate cash flow from operations, we will be in compliance with the quarterly financial covenants contained in the SVB Credit Facility, or that anticipated operational improvements will be achieved. If we are not in compliance with the financial covenants, the availability of our credit facility is not certain or may be diminished. Over the longer term, if we are unable to maintain cash balances or generate sufficient cash flow from operations to service our obligations that may arise in the future, we may be required to sell assets, reduce capital expenditures, or obtain financing. If we need to obtain additional financing, we cannot be assured that it will be available on favorable terms, or at all. Our ability to make scheduled principal payments or pay interest on or refinance any future indebtedness depends on our future performance and financial results, which, to a certain extent, are subject to general conditions in or affecting the microwave communications market and to general economic, political, financial, competitive, legislative and regulatory factors beyond our control.

Available Credit Facility, Borrowings and Repayment of Debt

On March 28, 2014, we entered into a Second Amended and Restated Loan Agreement with SVB (the “SVB Credit Facility”) which was amended subsequently in 2014 providing for the extensions of the deadline for preparing and filing our fiscal 2014 financial statements with the SEC. On February 27, 2015, the SVB Credit Facility was further amended providing for certain amendments to the financial covenants, borrowing base and an early termination fee if the credit facility is terminated prior to its expiration. This agreement amends and restates our First Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, which was entered into on September 27, 2013 and amended on October 29, 2013, November 20, 2013 and February 10, 2014, respectively, which amendments provided for certain amendments to the maximum borrowing limit and financial covenants. As of September 27, 2013, we repaid the entire outstanding balance of the original $8.3 million two-year term loan that we borrowed on January 30, 2012. During fiscal 2015, we made net borrowings of $3.0 million and our outstanding debt under the SVB Credit Facility was $9.0 million as of July 3, 2015.

The SVB Credit Facility provides for a committed amount of up to $40.0 million, with a $30.0 million sublimit that can be borrowed by our Singapore subsidiary. Borrowings that may be advanced under the SVB Credit Facility at the lesser of $40.0 million or a borrowing base equal to a specified percentage of the value of eligible accounts receivable and U.S. unbilled accounts of the Company, subject to certain reserves and eligibility criteria. The SVB Credit Facility can also be utilized to issue letters of credit. Principal, together with all accrued and unpaid interest, is due and payable on September 26, 2016. If the SVB Credit Facility is terminated by us in certain circumstances prior to its expiration, we are subject to an early termination fee equal to 1% of the revolving line. As of July 3, 2015, available credit under the SVB Credit Facility was $26.9 million reflecting the calculated borrowing base of $40.0 million less existing borrowings of $9.0 million and outstanding letters of credit of $4.1 million.

Borrowings under the SVB Credit Facility carry an interest rate computed at the daily prime rate as published in the *Wall Street Journal* plus a spread of 0.50% to 1.50%, with such spread determined based on our adjusted quick ratio. If a minimum adjusted quick ratio requirement is satisfied, LIBOR advances are offered at LIBOR plus a spread of 2.75%. Interest is due and payable in arrears monthly for prime rate loans and, for LIBOR rate loans, at the end of an interest period or at each 3-month interval if the interest period is greater than three months. During fiscal 2015, the weighted average interest rate on our outstanding loan was 3.75%.

The SVB Credit Facility contains quarterly financial covenants including minimum adjusted quick ratio and minimum profitability (EBITDA) requirements. In the event our adjusted quick ratio falls below a certain level, cash received in our accounts with SVB may be directly applied to reduce outstanding obligations under the SVB Credit Facility. The SVB Credit Facility also imposes certain restrictions on our ability to dispose of assets, permit a change in control, merge or consolidate, make acquisitions, incur indebtedness, grant liens, make investments, make certain restricted payments and enter into transactions with affiliates under certain circumstances. Certain of our assets, including accounts receivable, inventory, and equipment, are pledged as collateral for the SVB Credit Facility. Upon an event of default, outstanding obligations would be immediately due and payable. Under certain circumstances, a default interest rate will apply on all obligations during the existence of an event of default at a per annum rate of interest equal to 2.00% above the applicable interest rate.

As of July 3, 2015, we were in compliance with the quarterly financial covenants contained in the SVB Credit Facility. However, as a result of uncertainty on our ability to meet the financial covenants in future and the fact that the SVB Credit Facility contains subjective acceleration clauses that could be triggered by the lender, the $9.0 million borrowing was classified as a current liability as of July 3, 2015.

Restructuring Payments

We have a liability for restructuring activities totaling $4.5 million as of July 3, 2015, of which $3.9 million is classified as current liability and expected to be paid out in cash over the next 12 months. We expect to fund these future payments with available cash and cash provided by operations.

Contractual Obligations

As of July 3, 2015, cash payments due under our contractual obligations were estimated as follows:

	Obligations Due by Fiscal Year					
(In millions)	**Total**	**2016**	**2017-2018**	**2019-2020**	**After 2020**	**Other**
Borrowings under credit facility	$ 9.0	$ 9.0	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Purchase obligations[1][3]	38.2	38.2	—	—	—	—
Operating lease commitments[3]	16.4	5.4	5.9	5.1	—	—
Reserve for uncertain tax positions[2]	1.0	—	—	—	—	1.0
Total contractual cash obligations	$ 64.6	$ 52.6	$ 5.9	$ 5.1	$ —	$ 1.0

(1) From time to time in the normal course of business we may enter into purchasing agreements with our suppliers that require us to accept delivery of, and remit full payment for, finished products that we have ordered, finished products that we requested be held as safety stock, and work in process started on our behalf in the event we cancel or terminate the purchasing agreement. Because these agreements do not specify fixed or minimum quantities, do not specify minimum or variable price provisions, and do not specify the approximate timing of the transaction, and we have no present intention to cancel or terminate any of these agreements, we currently do not believe that we have any future liability under these agreements.

(2) Liabilities for uncertain tax positions of $1.0 million were included in long-term liabilities in the consolidated balance sheet. At this time, we are unable to make a reasonably reliable estimate of the timing of payments related to this amount due to uncertainties in the timing of tax audit outcomes.

(3) These items are not recorded on our balance sheet.

Commercial Commitments

We have entered into commercial commitments in the normal course of business including surety bonds, standby letters of credit and other arrangements with financial institutions and insurers primarily relating to the guarantee of future performance on certain tenders and contracts to provide products and services to customers. As of July 3, 2015, we had commercial commitments on outstanding surety bonds and standby letters of credit as follows:

	Expiration of Commitments by Fiscal Year				
(In millions)	**Total**	**2016**	**2017**	**2018**	**After 2018**
Standby letters of credit used for:					
Bids	$ 0.1	$ 0.1	$ —	$ —	$ —
Payment guarantees	0.3	0.2	—	—	0.1
Performance	4.8	4.7	0.1	—	—
	5.2	5.0	0.1	—	0.1
Surety bonds used for:					
Tax and payment guarantees	3.8	3.8	—	—	—
Performance	24.1	24.1	—	—	—
	27.9	27.9	—	—	—
Total commercial commitments	$ 33.1	$ 32.9	$ 0.1	$ —	$ 0.1

Annual Report

As we have not historically had to pay out on any of our performance guarantees, the outstanding commercial commitments have not been recorded in our consolidated balance sheet.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

In accordance with the definition under SEC rules (Item 303(a) (4) (ii) of Regulation S-K), any of the following qualify as off-balance sheet arrangements:

- any obligation under certain guarantee contracts;
- a retained or contingent interest in assets transferred to an unconsolidated entity or similar entity or similar arrangement that serves as credit, liquidity or market risk support to that entity for such assets;
- any obligation, including a contingent obligation, under certain derivative instruments; and
- any obligation, including a contingent obligation, under a material variable interest held by the registrant in an unconsolidated entity that provides financing, liquidity, market risk or credit risk support to the registrant, or engages in leasing, hedging or research and development services with the registrant.

Currently we are not participating in transactions that generate relationships with unconsolidated entities or financial partnerships, including variable interest entities, and we do not have any material retained or contingent interest in assets as defined above. As of July 3, 2015, we did not have material financial guarantees or other contractual commitments that are reasonably likely to adversely affect liquidity. In addition, we are not currently a party to any related party transactions that materially affect our results of operations, cash flows or financial condition.

Due to the downsizing of certain of our operations pursuant to divestitures, restructuring plans or otherwise, some properties leased by us have been sublet to third parties. In the event any of these third parties vacate any of these premises, we would be legally obligated under master lease arrangements. We believe that the financial risk of default by such sublessors is not likely to be individually or in the aggregate material to our financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Financial Risk Management

In the normal course of doing business, we are exposed to the risks associated with foreign currency exchange rates and changes in interest rates. We employ established policies and procedures governing the use of financial instruments to manage our exposure to such risks.

Exchange Rate Risk

We conduct business globally in numerous currencies and are therefore exposed to foreign currency risks. We use derivative instruments to reduce the volatility of earnings and cash flows associated with changes in foreign currency exchange rates. We do not hold or issue derivatives for trading purposes or make speculative investments in foreign currencies.

We use foreign exchange forward contracts to hedge forecasted foreign currency transactions relating to forecasted sales and purchase transactions. Prior to the fourth quarter of fiscal 2015, these derivatives were designated as cash flow hedges and are carried at fair value. The effective portion of the gain or loss was initially reported as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), and upon occurrence of the forecasted transaction, was subsequently reclassified into the income or expense line item to which the hedged transaction relates. Beginning the fourth quarter of fiscal 2015, we no longer prepared contemporaneous documentation of hedges therefore the foreign exchange hedges no longer qualified as cash flow hedge. The changes in fair value related to the hedges were recorded in income or expenses line items on our statements of operations. We also enter into foreign exchange forward contracts to mitigate the change in fair value of specific non-functional currency assets and liabilities on the balance sheet. All balance sheet hedges are marked to market through earnings every period. Changes in the fair value of these derivatives are largely offset by re-measurement of the underlying assets and liabilities.

As of July 3, 2015, we had foreign currency forward contracts outstanding with a total notional amount of $14.2 million consisting of 9 different currencies. The following is a summary of the gross notional amount of our outstanding contracts grouped by the underlying foreign currency as of July 3, 2015:

Currency	Notional Contract Amount (Local Currency)	Notional Contract Amount (USD)
	(In millions)	
Australian dollar	2.6	$ 2.0
Canadian dollar	2.6	2.1
Euro	2.9	3.2
Polish Zloty	3.7	1.0
Republic of South Africa rand	52.9	4.3
Other currencies	N/A	1.6
Total of all currency forward contracts		$ 14.2

Net foreign exchange loss recorded in our consolidated statements of operations during fiscal 2015, 2014 and 2013 was as follows:

(In millions)	Fiscal Year 2015	Fiscal Year 2014	Fiscal Year 2013
Foreign exchange loss, net	$ (3.3)	$ (0.8)	$ (1.5)

A 10% adverse change in currency exchange rates for our foreign currency derivatives held as of July 3, 2015 would have an impact of approximately $1.4 million on the fair value of such instruments. This quantification of exposure to the market risk associated with foreign exchange financial instruments does not take into account the offsetting impact of changes in the fair value of our foreign denominated assets, liabilities and firm commitments.

Certain of our international business was transacted in non-U.S. dollar currency. As discussed above, we utilize foreign currency hedging instruments to minimize the currency risk of international transactions. The impact of translating the assets and liabilities of foreign operations to U.S. dollars is included as a component of stockholders' equity. As of July 3, 2015 and June 27, 2014, the cumulative translation adjustment decreased our stockholders' equity by $8.5 million and $2.9 million, respectively.

During fiscal 2015 the company experienced increased volatility in foreign currency markets, resulting in the increased year over year losses in foreign exchange and cumulative translation adjustments mentioned here, particularly in countries where there is no available market to hedge the local currency. Market events at the time of this report would indicate that the volatility in currency markets will continue.

Interest Rate Risk

Our exposure to market risk for changes in interest rates relates primarily to our cash equivalents and borrowings under our credit facility.

Exposure on Cash Equivalents

We had $34.7 million in total cash and cash equivalents as of July 3, 2015. Cash equivalents totaled $13.1 million as of July 3, 2015 and were comprised of money market funds and certificates of deposit. Cash equivalents have been recorded at fair value on our balance sheet.

We do not use derivative financial instruments in our short-term investment portfolio. We invest in high-credit quality issues and, by policy, limit the amount of credit exposure to any one issuer and country. The portfolio includes only marketable securities with active secondary or resale markets to ensure portfolio liquidity. The portfolio is also diversified by maturity to ensure that funds are readily available as needed to meet our liquidity needs. This policy reduces the potential need to sell securities in order to meet liquidity needs and therefore the potential effect of changing market rates on the value of securities sold.

The primary objective of our short-term investment activities is to preserve principal while maximizing yields, without significantly increasing risk. Our cash equivalents earn interest at fixed rates; therefore, changes in interest rates will not generate a gain or loss on these investments unless they are sold prior to maturity. Actual gains and losses due to the sale of our investments prior to maturity have been immaterial. The weighted average days to maturity for cash equivalents held as of July 3, 2015 was five days, and these investments had an average yield of 1.4% per annum. A 10% change in interest rates on our cash and cash equivalents is not expected to have a material impact on our financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Exposure on Borrowings

During fiscal 2015, we had $9.0 million of demand borrowings outstanding under our credit facility that incurred interest at the prime rate or prime rate plus a spread of 0.50% to 1.50%. During fiscal 2015, our weighted average interest rate was 3.75% and we recorded total interest expense of $0.3 million on these borrowings.

A 10% change in interest rates on the current borrowings or on future borrowings is not expected to have a material impact on our financial position, results of operations or cash flows since interest on our borrowings is not material to our overall financial position.

Critical Accounting Estimates

Our consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. These accounting principles require us to make certain estimates, judgments and assumptions. We believe that the estimates, judgments and assumptions upon which we rely are reasonable based upon information available to us.

These estimates, judgments and assumptions can affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities as of the date of the consolidated financial statements as well as the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the periods presented. To the extent there are material differences between these estimates, judgments or assumptions and actual results, our financial statements will be affected.

The accounting policies that reflect our more significant estimates, judgments and assumptions and which we believe are the most critical to aid in fully understanding and evaluating our reported financial results include the following:

- revenue recognition and valuation of accounts receivable;
- inventory valuation and provision for excess and obsolete inventory losses;
- impairment of long-lived assets; and
- income taxes and tax valuation allowances.

In some cases, the accounting treatment of a particular transaction is specifically dictated by U.S. GAAP and does not require management's judgment in its application. There are also areas in which management's judgment in selecting among available alternatives would not produce a materially different result. Our senior management has reviewed these critical accounting policies and related disclosures with the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors.

The following is not intended to be a comprehensive list of all of our accounting policies or estimates. Our significant accounting policies are more fully described in "Note 1. The Company and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" in the notes to consolidated financial statements. In preparing our financial statements and accounting for the underlying transactions and balances, we apply those accounting policies. We consider the estimates discussed below as critical to an understanding of our financial statements because their application places the most significant demands on our judgment, with financial reporting results relying on estimates about the effect of matters that are inherently uncertain.

Besides estimates that meet the "critical" accounting estimate criteria, we make many other accounting estimates in preparing our financial statements and related disclosures. All estimates, whether or not deemed critical, affect reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses as well as disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities. Estimates are based on experience and other information available prior to the issuance of the financial statements. Materially different results can occur as circumstances change and additional information becomes known, including for estimates that we do not deem "critical."

Revenue Recognition and Valuation of Accounts Receivable

We generate substantially all of our revenue from the sales or licensing of our microwave radio and wireless access systems, network management software, and professional services including installation and commissioning and training. Principal customers for our products and services include domestic and international wireless/mobile service providers, original equipment manufacturers, distributors, system integrators, as well as private network users such as public safety agencies, government institutions, and utility, pipeline, railroad and other industrial enterprises that operate broadband wireless networks. Our customers generally purchase a combination of our products and services as part of a multiple element arrangement. Our assessment of which revenue recognition guidance is appropriate to account for each element in an arrangement can involve significant judgment. This assessment has a significant impact on the amount and timing of revenue recognition.

Revenue is recognized when all of the following criteria have been met:

- Persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists. Contracts and customer purchase orders are generally used to determine the existence of an arrangement.
- Delivery has occurred or services have been delivered. Shipping documents and customer acceptance, when applicable, are used to verify delivery.
- The fee is fixed or determinable. We assess whether the fee is fixed or determinable based on the payment terms associated with the transaction and whether the sales price is subject to refund or adjustment.
- Collectability is reasonably assured. We assess collectability based primarily on the creditworthiness of the customer as determined by credit checks and analysis, as well as the customer's payment history.

We often enter into multiple contractual agreements with the same customer. Such agreements are reviewed to determine whether they should be evaluated as one arrangement. If an arrangement, other than a long-term contract, requires the delivery or performance of multiple deliverables or elements, we determine whether the individual elements represent "separate units of accounting". The determination as to whether multiple contractual agreements should be evaluated as one arrangement and the identification of units of accounting in an arrangement requires significant judgment and impacts the amount of product and service revenue recognized in a given period.

In accordance with ASC 605-25, *Revenue Recognition — Multiple-Element Arrangements,* based on the terms and conditions of the product arrangements, we believe that our products and services can be accounted for separately as our products and services have value to our customers on a stand-alone basis. Accordingly, the arrangement consideration is allocated among deliverables based on their relative selling price. We generally determine relative selling price using estimated selling price ("ESP"). Revenue from each deliverable is recognized when all requirements are met for that specific deliverable. There is generally no customer right of return in our sales agreements. The sequence for typical multiple-element arrangements is as follows: we deliver our products, perform installation services and then provide post-contract support services.

The selling price for each element is based upon the following selling price hierarchy: Vendor-specific objective evidence ("VSOE") if available, third party evidence ("TPE") if VSOE is not available or ESP if neither VSOE nor TPE are available. Generally, we are not able to determine TPE because our go-to-market strategy differs from that of our peers and our offerings contain a significant level of differentiation such that the comparable pricing of products with similar functionality cannot be obtained. In determining ESP, we apply significant judgment as we weigh a variety of factors including our pricing policies, internal costs and gross margin objectives, method of distribution, information gathered from experience in customer negotiations, market research and information, recent technological trends, competitive landscape and geographies. The determination of ESP is approved by our management taking into consideration our pricing strategy. We regularly review VSOE, TPE and ESP and maintain internal controls over the establishment and updates of these estimates. We do not expect a material impact in future periods from changes in VSOE, TPE or ESP.

Revenues related to long-term contracts for customized network solutions are recognized using the percentage-of-completion method. In using the percentage-of-completion method, we generally apply the cost-to-cost method of accounting where sales and profits are recorded based on the ratio of costs incurred to estimated total costs at completion. Contracts are combined when specific aggregation criteria are met including when the contracts are in substance an arrangement to perform a single project with a customer; the contracts are negotiated as a package in the same economic environment with an overall profit objective; the contracts require interrelated activities with common costs that cannot be separately identified with, or reasonably allocated to the elements, phases or units of output and the contracts are performed concurrently or in a continuous sequence under the same project management at the same location or at different locations in the same general vicinity. Recognition of profit on long-term contracts requires estimates of the total contract value, the total cost at completion and the measurement of progress towards completion. Significant judgment is required when estimating total contract costs and progress to completion on the arrangements as well as whether a loss is expected to be incurred on the contract. Amounts representing contract change orders, claims or other items are included in sales only when they can be reliably estimated and realization is probable. When adjustments in contract value or estimated costs are determined, any changes from prior estimates are reflected in earnings in the current period. Anticipated losses on contracts or programs in progress are charged to earnings when identified.

Accounts receivable is presented net of allowance for estimated uncollectible accounts to reflect any loss anticipated on the collection of accounts receivable balances. We calculate the allowance for doubtful accounts based on our history of write-offs, level of past due accounts and the economic status of the customers. We regularly review the adequacy of these allowances by considering internal factors such as historical experience, credit quality and age of the receivable balances as well as external factors such as economic conditions that may affect a customer's ability to pay and their expected default frequency rates, which are published by major third-party credit-rating agencies and are generally updated on a quarterly basis. If a major customer's creditworthiness deteriorates, actual defaults are higher than our historical experience, or other circumstances arise, then our estimates of the recoverability of amounts due to us could be overstated, and additional allowances could be required, which could have an adverse impact on our operating results.

Inventory Valuation and Provisions for Excess and Obsolete Losses

Our inventories have been valued at the lower of cost or market. We balance the need to maintain prudent inventory levels to ensure competitive delivery performance with the risk of excess or obsolete inventory due to changing technology and customer requirements, and new product introductions. Beginning in the first quarter of fiscal 2011, the manufacturing of our products was handled primarily by contract manufacturers. Our contract manufacturers procure components and manufacture our products based on our forecast of product demand. We regularly review inventory quantities on hand and record a provision for excess and obsolete inventory based primarily on our estimated forecast of product demand, the stage of the product life cycle, anticipated end of product life and production requirements. Several factors may influence the sale and use of our inventories, including decisions to exit a product line, technological change, new product development and competing product offerings. These factors could result in a change in the amount of obsolete inventory quantities on hand. Additionally, our estimates of future product demand may prove to be inaccurate, in which case the provision required for excess and obsolete inventory may be overstated or understated. In the future, if we determine that our inventory is overvalued, we would be required to recognize such costs in cost of product sales and services in our Statement of Operations at the time of such determination. In the case of goods which have been written down below cost at the close of a fiscal quarter, such reduced amount is considered the new lower cost basis for subsequent accounting purposes, and subsequent changes in facts and circumstances do not result in the restoration or increase in that newly established cost basis. We did not make any material changes in the valuation methodology during the past three fiscal years.

Our customer service inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market. We carry service parts because we generally provide product warranty for 12 to 36 months and earn revenue by providing enhanced and extended warranty and repair service during and beyond this warranty period. Customer service inventories consist of both component parts, which are primarily used to repair defective units, and finished units, which are provided for customer use permanently or on a temporary basis while the defective unit is being repaired. We record adjustments to reduce the carrying value of customer service inventories to their net realizable value. Factors influencing these adjustments include product life cycles, end of service life plans and volume of enhanced or extended warranty service contracts. Estimates of net realizable value involve significant estimates and judgments about the future, and revisions would be required if these factors differ from our estimates.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

We evaluate long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of an asset may not be recoverable. Impairment is considered to exist if the total estimated future cash flows on an undiscounted basis are less than the carrying amount of the assets. If impairment exists, the impairment loss is measured and recorded based on discounted estimated future cash flows. In estimating future cash flows, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are identifiable cash flows that are largely independent of cash flows from other asset groups.

Our estimate of future cash flows is based upon, among other things, certain assumptions about expected future operating performance, growth rates and other factors. The actual cash flows realized from these assets may vary significantly from our estimates due to increased competition, changes in technology, fluctuations in demand, consolidation of our customers, reductions in average selling prices and other factors. Assumptions underlying future cash flow estimates are therefore subject to significant risks and uncertainties.

Income Taxes and Tax Valuation Allowances

We record the estimated future tax effects of temporary differences between the tax basis of assets and liabilities of amounts reported in our consolidated balance sheet, as well as operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. Significant judgment is required in evaluating our uncertain tax positions and determining our provision for income taxes. Although we believe our reserves are reasonable, no assurance can be given that the final tax outcome of these matters will not be different from that which is reflected in our historical income tax provisions and accruals. We adjust these reserves in light of changing facts and circumstances, such as the opening and closing of a tax audit or the refinement of an estimate. To the extent that the final tax outcome of these matters is different than the amounts recorded, such differences may result in an increase or decrease to our tax provision in a subsequent period in which such determination is made.

We record deferred taxes by applying enacted statutory tax rates to the respective jurisdictions and follow specific and detailed guidelines in each tax jurisdiction regarding the recoverability of any tax assets recorded on the balance sheet and provide necessary valuation allowances as required. Future realization of deferred tax assets ultimately depends on meeting certain criteria in ASC 740, *Income Taxes*. One of the major criteria is the existence of sufficient taxable income of the appropriate character (for example, ordinary income or capital gain) within the carryback or carryforward periods available under the tax law. We regularly review our deferred tax assets for recoverability based on historical taxable income, projected future taxable income, the expected timing of the reversals of existing temporary differences and tax planning strategies. Our judgments regarding future profitability may change due to many factors, including future market conditions and our ability to successfully execute our business plans and/or tax planning strategies. Should there be a change in our ability to recover our deferred tax assets, our tax provision would increase or decrease in the period in which the assessment is changed.

The accounting estimates related to the liability for uncertain tax position require us to make judgments regarding the sustainability of each uncertain tax position based on its technical merits. It is inherently difficult and subjective to estimate our reserves for the uncertain tax positions. Although we believe our estimates are reasonable, no assurance can be given that the final tax outcome of these matters will be same as these estimates. These estimates are updated quarterly based on factors such as change in facts or circumstances, changes in tax law, new audit activity, and effectively settled issues.

Impact of Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

See Note 1 of the accompanying consolidated financial statements for a full description of recently issued accounting pronouncements, including the respective expected dates of adoption and effects on our consolidated financial position and results of operations.

Item 7A. *Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.*

In the normal course of doing business, we are exposed to the risks associated with foreign currency exchange rates and changes in interest rates. We employ established policies and procedures governing the use of financial instruments to manage our exposure to such risks. For a discussion of such policies and procedures and the related risks, see “Financial Risk Management” in “Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations,” which is incorporated by reference into this Item 7A.

Item 8. ***Financial Statements and Supplementary Data***

Index to Financial Statements

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders
Aviat Networks, Inc.
Santa Clara, California:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of Aviat Networks, Inc. as of July 3, 2015 and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive loss, equity and cash flows for the year ended July 3, 2015. In connection with our audit of the financial statements, we have also audited the financial statement schedule - Valuation and Qualifying Accounts as of and for the year ended July 3, 2015 listed in the Index at Item 15(a)(2). These financial statements and schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and schedule based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements and schedule. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Aviat Networks, Inc. as of July 3, 2015 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year ended July 3, 2015, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Also, in our opinion, the financial statement schedule - Valuation and Qualifying Accounts as of and for the year ended July 3, 2015, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly in all material respects the information set forth therein.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Aviat Networks, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of July 3, 2015, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (the COSO criteria), and our report dated September 30, 2015 expressed an adverse opinion thereon.

/s/ BDO USA, LLP

San Jose, California
September 30, 2015

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders
Aviat Networks, Inc.
Santa Clara, California:

We have audited Aviat Networks, Inc. and subsidiaries' ("the Company") internal control over financial reporting as of July 3, 2015, based on criteria established in *Internal Control ‑ Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (the COSO criteria). The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Item 9A, Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the company's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Material weaknesses related to the Company's risk assessment processes, monitoring activities, as well as control activities specific to account reconciliations, revenue recognition, revenue cut-off procedures, project accruals and inventory existence have been identified and included in management's assessment in Item 9A(a). These material weaknesses were considered in determining the nature, timing, and extent of audit tests applied in our audit of the 2015 consolidated financial statements, and this report does not affect our report dated September 30, 2015 on those consolidated financial statements.

In our opinion, Aviat Networks, Inc. did not maintain, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of July 3, 2015, based on the COSO criteria.

We do not express an opinion or any other form of assurance on management's statements referring to corrective actions taken by the Company after the date of management's assessment.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheet of Aviat Networks, Inc. as of July 3, 2015 and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive loss, stockholders' equity and cash flows for the year ended July 3, 2015 and our report dated September 30, 2015 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ BDO USA, LLP

San Jose, California
September 30, 2015

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders
Aviat Networks, Inc.:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of Aviat Networks, Inc. and subsidiaries ("the Company") as of June 27, 2014, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive loss, equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended June 27, 2014. In connection with our audits of the consolidated financial statements, we also have audited the financial statement schedule of valuation and qualifying accounts and reserves. These consolidated financial statements and consolidated financial statement schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements and consolidated financial statement schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Aviat Networks, Inc. and subsidiaries as of June 27, 2014, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended June 27, 2014, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Santa Clara, CA
December 19, 2014

AVIAT NETWORKS, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

(In millions, except per share amounts)	Fiscal Year Ended July 3, 2015	June 27, 2014	June 28, 2013
Revenues:			
Revenue from product sales	$ 214.9	$ 222.6	$ 336.7
Revenue from services	121.0	123.4	134.6
Total revenues	335.9	346.0	471.3
Cost of revenues:			
Cost of product sales	163.9	172.7	239.6
Cost of services	91.3	88.1	93.3
Total cost of revenues	255.2	260.8	332.9
Gross margin	80.7	85.2	138.4
Operating expenses:			
Research and development expenses	25.4	35.5	39.4
Selling and administrative expenses	76.0	88.8	95.5
Amortization of identifiable intangible assets	0.4	0.4	0.4
Restructuring charges	4.9	11.1	3.1
Total operating expenses	106.7	135.8	138.4
Operating income (loss)	(26.0)	(50.6)	—
Other income, net	—	—	0.7
Interest income	0.4	0.5	0.8
Interest expense	(0.4)	(0.4)	(0.8)
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	(26.0)	(50.5)	0.7
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes	(1.3)	1.5	13.3
Loss from continuing operations	(24.7)	(52.0)	(12.6)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax	0.1	0.9	(4.1)
Net loss	(24.6)	(51.1)	(16.7)
Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests, net of tax	0.1	—	—
Net loss attributable to Aviat Networks	$ (24.7)	$ (51.1)	$ (16.7)
Amount attributable to Aviat Networks			
Net loss from continuing operations, net of tax	$ (24.8)	$ (52.0)	$ (12.6)
Net income (loss) from discounting operations, net of tax	$ 0.1	$ 0.9	$ (4.1)
Basic and diluted loss per share attributable to Aviat Networks' common stockholders:			
Continuing operations	$ (0.40)	$ (0.84)	$ (0.21)
Discontinued operations	$ 0.00	$ 0.01	$ (0.07)
Net loss	$ (0.40)	$ (0.83)	$ (0.28)
Weighted average shares outstanding, basic and diluted	62.2	61.6	60.0

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

AVIAT NETWORKS, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE LOSS

(In millions)	Fiscal Year Ended July 3, 2015	Fiscal Year Ended June 27, 2014	Fiscal Year Ended June 28, 2013
Net loss	$ (24.6)	$ (51.1)	$ (16.7)
Other comprehensive income (loss):			
Cash flow hedges:			
Change in unrealized gain (loss) on cash flow hedges	0.4	(0.3)	0.1
Reclassification adjustments for (gain) loss included in net loss	(0.4)	0.2	—
Net change in unrealized gain (loss) on hedging activities	—	(0.1)	0.1
Net change in cumulative translation adjustment	(5.6)	0.5	0.6
Other comprehensive income (loss)	(5.6)	0.4	0.7
Comprehensive loss	(30.2)	(50.7)	(16.0)
Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests, net of tax	0.1	—	—
Comprehensive loss attributable to Aviat Networks	$ (30.3)	$ (50.7)	$ (16)

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

AVIAT NETWORKS, INC.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(In millions, except share and par value amounts)	July 3, 2015	June 27, 2014
ASSETS		
Current Assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 34.7	$ 48.8
Accounts receivables, net	88.2	77.2
Unbilled costs	17.3	23.8
Inventories	32.9	38.1
Customer service inventories	6.2	11.4
Deferred income taxes	1.5	1.5
Other current assets	15.0	17.4
Total current assets	195.8	218.2
Property, plant and equipment, net	24.3	29.3
Identifiable intangible assets, net	—	0.4
Deferred income taxes	7.6	3.4
Other assets	1.7	1.9
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 229.4	$ 253.2
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
Current Liabilities:		
Short-term debt	$ 9.0	$ 6.0
Accounts payable	46.6	46.1
Accrued compensation and benefits	7.5	10.1
Other accrued expenses	19.7	23.1
Advance payments and unearned income	41.7	33.3
Deferred income taxes	0.2	0.2
Restructuring liabilities	3.9	2.8
Total current liabilities	128.6	121.6
Unearned income	8.6	8.5
Other long-term liabilities	2.2	5.0
Reserve for uncertain tax positions	1.4	1.0
Deferred income taxes	4.7	5.2
Total liabilities	145.5	141.3
Commitments and contingencies (Note 13)		
Equity:		
Aviat Networks stockholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, $0.01 par value; 50,000,000 shares authorized; none issued	—	—
Common stock, $0.01 par value; 300,000,000 shares authorized; 62,498,401 and 62,218,226 shares issued and outstanding as of as of July 3, 2015 and June 27, 2014, respectively	0.6	0.6
Additional paid-in-capital	809.2	807.0
Accumulated deficit	(717.5)	(692.8)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(8.5)	(2.9)
Total Aviat Networks stockholders' equity	83.8	111.9
Noncontrolling interests	0.1	—
Total equity	83.9	111.9
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	$ 229.4	$ 253.2

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

AVIAT NETWORKS, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(In millions)	Fiscal Year Ended July 3, 2015	Fiscal Year Ended June 27, 2014	Fiscal Year Ended June 28, 2013
Operating Activities			
Net loss	$ (24.6)	$ (51.1)	$ (16.7)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Amortization of identifiable intangible assets	0.4	0.4	1.0
Depreciation and amortization of property, plant and equipment.	7.2	7.1	5.6
Provision for receivables.	0.9	0.8	2.5
Share-based compensation	2.2	3.4	6.4
Deferred income taxes benefit	(4.7)	(0.3)	(0.2)
Charges for inventory and customer service inventory write-downs	9.3	7.2	9.7
Gain on disposition of WiMAX business	(0.1)	—	(0.4)
Loss (gain) on disposition of property, plant and equipment, net.	0.4	(0.1)	(0.1)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Receivables	(13.5)	8.2	1.9
Unbilled costs	6.1	5.1	(3.1)
Inventories.	(1.9)	(7.0)	13.6
Customer service inventories	2.3	1.5	0.9
Accounts payable	1.6	(2.7)	(7.1)
Accrued expenses	(4.1)	(6.5)	(1.5)
Advance payments and unearned income.	9.3	14.6	(14.1)
Income taxes payable or receivable	1.4	(11.9)	10.1
Other assets and liabilities.	(1.2)	2.0	(0.1)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	(9.0)	(29.3)	8.4
Investing Activities			
Payments related to disposition of WiMAX business, net	—	—	(0.1)
Payments for acquisition of property, plant and equipment	(3.7)	(9.4)	(10.4)
Net cash used in investing activities	(3.7)	(9.4)	(10.5)
Financing Activities			
Proceeds from borrowings	54.0	—	—
Repayments of borrowings	(51.0)	(2.8)	(4.1)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock under employee stock plans.	—	0.1	0.3
Payments on capital lease obligations.	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	2.9	(2.8)	(3.9)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(4.3)	0.3	—
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents	(14.1)	(41.2)	(6.0)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	48.8	90.0	96.0
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year.	$ 34.7	$ 48.8	$ 90.0
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:			
Cash paid for interest	$ 0.4	$ 0.4	$ 0.8
Cash paid for income taxes	$ 2.0	$ 14.7	$ 3.0
Non-cash investing activities:			
Property and equipment acquired under capital lease.	$ —	$ —	$ 0.4

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

AVIAT NETWORKS, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EQUITY

	Aviat Networks Stockholders' Equity							
	Common Stock							
	Shares	$ Amount	Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Total Aviat Networks Stockholders' Equity	Noncontrolling Interests	Total Equity
				(In millions)				
Balance as of June 29, 2012	61.3	$ 0.6	$ 796.8	$ (625.0)	$ (4.0)	$ 168.4	$ —	$ 168.4
Net loss	—	—	—	(16.7)	—	(16.7)	—	(16.7)
Other comprehensive income, net	—	—	—	—	0.7	0.7	—	0.7
Issuance of common stock under employee stock plans	—	—	0.3	—	—	0.3	—	0.3
Share-based compensation	—	—	6.4	—	—	6.4	—	6.4
Balance as of June 28, 2013	61.3	0.6	803.5	(641.7)	(3.3)	159.1	—	159.1
Net loss	—	—	—	(51.1)	—	(51.1)	—	(51.1)
Other comprehensive income, net	—	—	—	—	0.4	0.4	—	0.4
Issuance of common stock under employee stock plans	0.9	—	0.1	—	—	0.1	—	0.1
Share-based compensation	—	—	3.4	—	—	3.4	—	3.4
Balance as of June 27, 2014	62.2	0.6	807.0	(692.8)	(2.9)	111.9	—	111.9
Income (loss)	—	—	—	(24.7)	—	(24.7)	0.1	(24.6)
Other comprehensive loss, net	—	—	—	—	(5.6)	(5.6)	—	(5.6)
Issuance of common stock under employee stock plans	0.3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share-based compensation	—	—	2.2	—	—	2.2	—	2.2
Balance as of July 3, 2015	62.5	$ 0.6	$ 809.2	$ (717.5)	$ (8.5)	$ 83.8	$ 0.1	$ 83.9

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

Note 1. The Company and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The Company

We design, manufacture and sell a range of wireless networking solutions and services to mobile and fixed telephone service providers, private network operators, government agencies, transportation and utility companies, public safety agencies and broadcast system operators across the globe. Our products include broadband wireless access base stations and customer premises equipment for fixed and mobile, point-to-point digital microwave radio systems for access, backhaul, trunking and license-exempt applications, supporting new network deployments, network expansion, and capacity upgrades.

We were incorporated in Delaware in 2006 to combine the businesses of Harris Corporation's Microwave Communications Division ("MCD") and Stratex Networks, Inc. ("Stratex"). On January 28, 2010, we changed our corporate name from Harris Stratex Networks, Inc. to Aviat Networks, Inc. ("Aviat Networks," "we," "us," and "our") to more effectively reflect our business and communicate our brand identity to customers. Additionally, the change of our corporate name was to comply with the termination of the Harris Corporation ("Harris") trademark licensing agreement resulting from the spin-off by Harris of its interest in our stock to its stockholders in May 2009.

Basis of Presentation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Aviat Networks and its wholly-owned and majority owned subsidiaries. Significant intercompany transactions and accounts have been eliminated.

Our fiscal year ends on the Friday nearest June 30. This was July 3 for fiscal 2015, June 27 for fiscal 2014 and June 28 for fiscal 2013. Fiscal year 2015 included 53 weeks and fiscal years 2014 and 2013 presented each included 52 weeks. In these notes to consolidated financial statements, we refer to our fiscal years as "fiscal 2015", "fiscal 2014" and "fiscal 2013."

Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("U.S. GAAP") requires us to make estimates, assumptions and judgments affecting the amounts reported and related disclosures. Estimates are based upon historical factors, current circumstances and the experience and judgment of our management. We evaluate our estimates and assumptions on an ongoing basis and may employ outside experts to assist us in making these evaluations. Changes in such estimates, based on more accurate information, or different assumptions or conditions, may affect amounts reported in future periods. Such estimates affect significant items, including revenue recognition, provision for doubtful accounts, inventory valuation, valuation allowances for deferred tax assets, uncertainties in income taxes, restructuring obligations, product warranty obligations, share-based awards, contingencies and useful lives of property, plant and equipment.

Reclassifications

Certain amounts in the fiscal 2014 and 2013 financial statements have been reclassified to conform with fiscal 2015 presentation.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

We consider all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less at the date of purchase to be cash equivalents. Cash equivalents are carried at amortized cost, which approximates fair value due to the short-term nature of these investments. We hold cash and cash equivalents at several major financial institutions, which often significantly exceed Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insured limits. However, a substantial portion of the cash equivalents is invested in prime money market funds which are backed by the securities in the fund.

We may invest our excess cash in high-quality marketable debt securities to ensure that cash is readily available for use in our current operations. Investments with original maturities greater than three months but less than one year are accounted for as short-term and are classified as such at the time of purchase. Marketable securities are classified as "available-for-sale" and are classified as short-term because we view our entire portfolio as available for use in our current operations.

As of July 3, 2015 and June 27, 2014, all of our high-quality marketable debt securities were invested in prime money market funds and were classified as cash equivalents.

Cash and cash equivalents that are restricted as to withdrawal or usage under the terms of contractual agreements are recorded as restricted cash. At July 3, 2015, restricted cash included cash balances in our disability insurance voluntary plan account that cannot be used by us for any operating purposes other than to pay benefits to the insured employees and was recorded in other assets in our consolidated balance sheets. The corresponding liabilities were included in other long-term liabilities in our consolidated balance sheets.

Significant Concentrations

We typically invoice our customers for the sales order (or contract) value of the related products delivered at various milestones, including order receipt, shipment, installation and acceptance and for services when rendered. Our trade receivables are derived from sales to customers located in North America, Africa, Europe, the Middle East, Russia, Asia-Pacific and Latin America.

Accounts receivable is presented net of allowance for estimated uncollectible accounts to reflect any loss anticipated on the collection of accounts receivable balances. We calculate the allowance based on our history of write-offs, level of past due accounts and the economic status of the customers. The fair value of our accounts receivable approximates their net realizable value.

We regularly require letters of credit from some customers and, from time to time, we discount these letters of credit issued by customers through various financial institutions. The discounting of letters of credit depends on many factors, including the willingness of financial institutions to discount the letters of credit and the cost of such arrangements. Under these arrangements, collection risk is fully transferred to the financial institutions. We record the financing charges on discounting these letters of credit as interest expense. Total customer letters of credit discounted and related interest expense were as follows:

	Fiscal Year		
(In millions)	**2015**	**2014**	**2013**
Customer letters of credit discounted	$ 11.6	$ 1.8	$ 36.8
Interest expense	$ 0.1	$ —	$ 0.2

During fiscal 2015, 2014 and 2013, we had one international customer in Africa, Mobile Telephone Networks Group ("MTN Group") that accounted for 14%, 17% and 25%, respectively, of our total revenue. In addition, Verizon Wireless accounted for 11% of our total revenue during fiscal 2013. As of July 3, 2015 and June 27, 2014, MTN Group accounted for approximately 10% and 17%, respectively, of our accounts receivable. No other customers accounted for more than 10% of our revenue or accounts receivable for the years presented.

Financial instruments that potentially subject us to a concentration of credit risk consist principally of cash equivalents, marketable debt securities, trade accounts receivable and financial instruments used in foreign currency hedging activities. We invest our excess cash primarily in prime money market funds and certificates of deposit. We are exposed to credit risks related to such instruments in the event of default or decrease in credit-worthiness of the issuers of the investments.

We perform ongoing credit evaluations of our customers and generally do not require collateral on accounts receivable, as the majority of our customers are large, well-established companies. However, in certain circumstances, we may require letters of credit, additional guarantees or advance payments. We maintain allowances for collection losses, but historically have not experienced any significant losses related to any particular geographic area. Our customers are primarily in the telecommunications industry, so our accounts receivable are concentrated within one industry and exposed to concentrations of credit risk within that industry. Accounts receivable are written off when attempts to collect outstanding amounts have been exhausted or there are other indicators that the amounts are no longer collectible.

We rely on third parties to manufacture our products and we purchase raw materials from third-party vendors. We outsourced our manufacturing services to two independent manufacturers. In addition, we purchase certain strategic component inventory which is consigned to our third-party manufacturers. Other components included in our products are sourced from various suppliers and are principally industry standard parts and components that are available from multiple vendors. The inability of a contract manufacturer or supplier to fulfill our supply requirements or changes in their financial or business condition could disrupt our ability to supply quality products to our customers, and thereby may have a material adverse effect on our business and operating results.

We have entered into agreements relating to our foreign currency contracts with large, multinational financial institutions. The amounts subject to credit risk arising from the possible inability of any such parties to meet the terms of their contracts are generally limited to the amounts, if any, by which such party's obligations exceed our obligations to that party.

Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost or market. Cost is determined using standard cost, which approximates actual cost on a weighted-average basis. We regularly review inventory quantities on hand and record adjustments to reduce the cost of inventory for excess and obsolete inventory based primarily on our estimated forecast of product demand and production requirements. Inventory adjustments are measured as the difference between the cost of the inventory and estimated market value based upon assumptions about future demand and charged to the provision for inventory, which is a component of cost of sales. At the point of the loss recognition, a new, lower-cost basis for that inventory is established, and any subsequent improvements in facts and circumstances do not result in the restoration or increase in that newly established cost basis.

Customer Service Inventories

Our customer service inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market. We carry service parts because we generally provide product warranty for 12 to 36 months and earn revenue by providing enhanced and extended warranty and repair service during and beyond this warranty period. Customer service inventories consist of both component parts, which are primarily used to repair defective units, and finished units, which are provided for customer use permanently or on a temporary basis while the defective unit is being repaired. We record adjustments to reduce the carrying value of customer service inventories to their net realizable value. Factors influencing these adjustments include product life cycles, end of service life plans and volume of enhanced or extended warranty service contracts. Estimates of net realizable value involve significant estimates and judgments about the future, and revisions would be required if these factors differ from our estimates.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated on the basis of cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization. We capitalize costs of software, consulting services, hardware and other related costs incurred to purchase or develop internal-use software. We expense costs incurred during preliminary project assessment, re-engineering, training and application maintenance. Leasehold improvements made either at the inception of the lease or during the lease term are amortized over the remaining current lease term, or estimated life, if shorter.

Depreciation and amortization are calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the respective assets. Leasehold improvements are amortized on the straight-line method over the shorter of the remaining lease term or the estimated useful life of the improvements. The useful lives of the assets are generally as follows:

Buildings	40 years
Leasehold improvements	2 to 10 years
Software	3 to 5 years
Machinery and equipment	2 to 5 years

Expenditures for maintenance and repairs are charged to expense as incurred. Cost and accumulated depreciation of assets sold or retired are removed from the respective property accounts, and any gain or loss is reflected in the consolidated statements of operations.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

We evaluate long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of an asset may not be recoverable. Impairment is considered to exist if the total estimated future cash flows on an undiscounted basis are less than the carrying amount of the assets. If impairment exists, the impairment loss is measured and recorded based on discounted estimated future cash flows. In estimating future cash flows, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are identifiable cash flows that are largely independent of cash flows from other asset groups.

Our estimate of future cash flows is based upon, among other things, certain assumptions about expected future operating performance, growth rates and other factors. The actual cash flows realized from these assets may vary significantly from our estimates due to increased competition, changes in technology, fluctuations in demand, consolidation of our customers, reductions in average selling prices and other factors. Assumptions underlying future cash flow estimates are therefore subject to significant risks and uncertainties.

Other Accrued Expenses and Other Assets

No accrued liabilities or expenses within other accrued expenses in our consolidated balance sheets exceeded 5% of our total current liabilities as of July 3, 2015 or June 27, 2014. Other accrued expenses in our consolidated balance sheets primarily consists of accruals for sales commissions, warranties and severance. No current assets other than those already disclosed in the consolidated balance sheets exceeded 5% of our total current assets as of July 3, 2015 or June 27, 2014. No assets within other assets in the consolidated balance sheets exceeded 5% of total assets as of July 3, 2015 or June 27, 2014.

Warranties

On product sales we provide for future warranty costs upon product delivery. The specific terms and conditions of those warranties vary depending upon the product sold and country in which we do business. In the case of products sold by us, our warranties generally start from the delivery date and continue for one to three years, depending on the terms.

Many of our products are manufactured to customer specifications and their acceptance is based on meeting those specifications. Factors that affect our warranty liabilities include the number of product units subject to warranty protection, historical experience and management's judgment regarding anticipated rates of warranty claims and cost per claim. We assess the adequacy of our recorded warranty liabilities every quarter and make adjustments to the liabilities as necessary.

Noncontrolling interests

A noncontrolling interest represents the equity interest in a subsidiary that is not attributable, either directly or indirectly, to Aviat Networks and is reported as our equity, separately from our controlling interests. Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, net income (loss) and other comprehensive income (loss) are reported in the consolidated financial statements at the consolidated amounts, which include the amounts attributable to both the controlling and noncontrolling interests.

Operating Leases

We lease facilities and equipment under various operating leases. These lease agreements generally include rent escalation clauses, and many include renewal periods at our option. We recognize expense for scheduled rent increases on a straight-line basis over the lease term beginning with the date we take possession of the leased space. Leasehold improvements made either at the inception of the lease or during the lease term are amortized over the current lease term, or estimated life, if shorter.

Foreign Currency Translation

The functional currency of our subsidiaries located in the United Kingdom, Singapore, Mexico, Algeria and New Zealand is the U.S. dollar. Determination of the functional currency is dependent upon the economic environment in which an entity operates as well as the customers and suppliers the entity conducts business with. Changes in facts and circumstances may occur which could lead to a change in the functional currency of that entity. Accordingly, all of the monetary assets and liabilities of these subsidiaries are re-measured into U.S. dollars at the current exchange rate as of the applicable balance sheet date, and all non-monetary assets and liabilities are re-measured at historical rates. Income and expenses are re-measured at the average exchange rate prevailing during the period. Gains and losses resulting from the re-measurement of these subsidiaries' financial statements are included in the consolidated statements of operations.

Our other international subsidiaries use their respective local currency as their functional currency. Assets and liabilities of these subsidiaries are translated at the local current exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet date, and income and expense accounts are translated at the average exchange rates during the period. The resulting translation adjustments are included in accumulated other comprehensive loss.

Gains and losses resulting from foreign exchange transactions and translation of monetary assets and liabilities in non-functional currencies are included in cost of product sales and services in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. Net foreign exchange losses recorded in our consolidated statements of operations during fiscal 2015, 2014 and 2013 totaled $3.3 million, $0.8 million and $1.5 million, respectively.

Retirement Benefits

As of July 3, 2015, we provided retirement benefits to substantially all employees primarily through our defined contribution retirement plans. These plans have matching and savings elements. Contributions by us to these retirement plans are based on profits and employees' savings with no other funding requirements. We halted making matching contributions to the U.S. plan from the second quarter of fiscal 2014 through the end of fiscal 2015. We may make additional contributions to the plans at our discretion.

Contributions to retirement plans are expensed as incurred. Retirement plan expense amounted to $1.7 million, $2.5 million and $2.9 million in fiscal 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

Revenue Recognition

We generate substantially all of our revenue from the sales or licensing of our microwave radio and wireless access systems, network management software, and professional services including installation and commissioning and training. Principal customers for our products and services include domestic and international wireless/mobile service providers, original equipment manufacturers, distributors, system integrators, as well as private network users such as public safety agencies, government institutions, and utility, pipeline, railroad and other industrial enterprises that operate broadband wireless networks. Our customers generally purchase a combination of our products and services as part of a multiple element arrangement. Our assessment of which revenue recognition guidance is appropriate to account for each element in an arrangement can involve significant judgment.

Revenue from product sales is generated predominately from the sales of products manufactured by third party manufacturers to whom we have outsourced our manufacturing processes. In general, printed circuit assemblies, mechanical housings, and packaged modules are manufactured by contract manufacturing partners, with periodic business reviews of material levels and obsolescence. Product assembly, product testing, complete system integration and system testing may either be performed within our own facilities or at the locations of our third party manufacturers.

Revenue from services includes certain installation, extended warranty, customer support, consulting, training and education. It also can include certain revenue generated from the resale of equipment purchased on behalf of customers for installation service contracts we perform for customers. Such equipment may include towers, antennas, and other related materials. Revenue from warranty services are recognized ratably over the service period.

Under our revenue recognition policy, revenue is recognized when all of the following criteria have been met:

- Persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists. Contracts and/or customer purchase orders are generally used to determine the existence of an arrangement.
- Delivery has occurred or services have been delivered. Shipping documents and customer acceptance, when applicable, are used to verify delivery.
- The fee is fixed or determinable. We assess whether the fee is fixed or determinable based on the payment terms associated with the transaction and whether the sales price is subject to refund or adjustment.
- Collectibility is reasonably assured. We assess collectibility based primarily on the creditworthiness of the customer as determined by credit checks and analysis, as well as the customer's payment history.

We often enter into multiple contractual agreements with the same customer. Such agreements are reviewed to determine whether they should be evaluated as one arrangement. If an arrangement, other than a long-term contract, requires the delivery or performance of multiple deliverables or elements, we determine whether the individual elements represent "separate units of accounting". Based on the terms and conditions of our typical product sales arrangement, we believe that our products and services can be accounted for as separate units because our products and services have value to our customers on a stand-alone basis.

When a sale involves multiple deliverables, the entire fee from the arrangement is allocated to each unit of accounting based on the relative selling price of each deliverable. When applying the relative selling price method, the accounting principles establish a hierarchy to determine the selling price to be used for allocating revenue to deliverables as follows: (i) vendor-specific objective evidence ("VSOE"), (ii) third-party evidence of selling price ("TPE") and (iii) best estimate of the selling price ("ESP"). Generally, we are not able to determine TPE because our go-to-market strategy differs from that of our peers and our offerings contain a significant level of differentiation such that the comparable pricing of products with similar functionality cannot be obtained. When we are unable to establish a selling price using VSOE or TPE, we use ESP to allocate the arrangement fees to the deliverables. Revenue allocated to each element is then recognized when the other revenue recognition criteria are met for each element. There is generally no customer right of return in our sales agreements. The sequence for typical multiple element arrangements: we deliver our products, perform installation services and then provide post-contract support services.

ESP is determined by considering a number of factors including our pricing policies, internal costs and gross margin objectives, method of distribution, information gathered from experience in customer negotiations, market research and information, recent technological trends, competitive landscape and geographies. The determination of ESP is approved by our management taking into consideration our pricing strategy. We regularly review VSOE, TPE and ESP and maintain internal controls over the establishment and updating of these estimates.

Revenues related to long-term contracts for customized network solutions are recognized using the percentage-of-completion method. In using the percentage-of-completion method, we generally apply the cost-to-cost method of accounting where sales and profits are recorded based on the ratio of costs incurred to estimated total costs at completion. Recognition of profit on long-term contracts requires estimates of the total contract value, the total cost at completion and the measurement of progress towards completion. Significant judgment is required when estimating total contract costs and progress to completion on the arrangements as well as whether a loss is expected to be incurred on the contract. Amounts representing contract change orders, claims or other items are included in sales only when they can be reliably estimated and realization is probable. When adjustments in contract value or estimated costs are determined, any changes from prior estimates are reflected in earnings in the current period. Anticipated losses on contracts or programs in progress are charged to earnings when identified. We establish billing terms at the time project deliverables and milestones are agreed. Revenues recognized in excess of the amounts invoiced to clients are classified as unbilled costs in our consolidated balance sheets.

We also consider whether contracts should be combined when specific aggregation criteria are met including when the contracts are in substance an arrangement to perform a single project with a customer; the contracts are negotiated as a package in the same economic environment with an overall profit objective; and the contracts require interrelated activities with common costs that cannot be separately identified with, or reasonably allocated to the elements, phases or units of output and the contracts are performed concurrently or in a continuous sequence under the same project management at the same location or at different locations in the same general vicinity.

Royalty income is recognized on the basis of terms specified in the contractual agreements.

Cost of Product Sales and Services

Cost of sales consists primarily of materials, labor and overhead costs incurred internally and amounts incurred for contract manufacturers to produce our products, personnel and other implementation costs incurred to install our products and train customer personnel, and customer service and third party original equipment manufacturer costs to provide continuing support to our customers. Also included in cost of sales is the amortization of purchased technology intangible assets.

Shipping and handling costs are included as a component of costs of product sales in our consolidated statements of operations because we include in revenue the related costs that we bill our customers.

Presentation of Transactional Taxes Collected from Customers and Remitted to Government Authorities

We present transactional taxes such as sales and use tax collected from customers and remitted to governmental authorities on a net basis.

Research and Development Costs

Our sponsored research and development costs, which include costs in connection with new product development, improvement of existing products, process improvement, and product use technologies, are charged to operations in the period in which they are incurred.

Annual Report

Share-Based Compensation

We have issued stock options, restricted stock and performance shares under our 2007 Stock Equity Plan and have assumed stock options from the acquisition of Stratex. We estimate the grant date fair value of our share-based awards and amortize this fair value to compensation expense over the requisite service period or vesting term.

To estimate the fair value of our stock option awards, we use the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The determination of the fair value of stock option awards on the date of grant using an option pricing model is affected by our stock price as well as assumptions regarding a number of complex and subjective variables. These variables include our expected stock price volatility over the expected term of the awards, actual and projected employee stock option exercise behaviors, risk-free interest rate and expected dividends. Due to the inherent limitations of option valuation models, including consideration of future events that are unpredictable and the estimation process utilized in determining the valuation of the share-based awards, the ultimate value realized by our employees may vary significantly from the amounts expensed in our financial statements. For restricted stock and performance share awards, we measure the grant date fair value based upon the market price of our common stock on the date of the grant.

We generally recognize compensation cost for share-based payment awards on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period. For awards with a performance condition vesting feature, we recognize share-based compensation costs for the performance awards when achievement of the performance conditions is considered probable. Any previously recognized compensation cost would be reversed if the performance condition is not satisfied or if it is not probable that the performance conditions will be achieved.

We estimate forfeitures at the time of grant and revise, if necessary, in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ significantly from initial estimates. Share-based compensation expense is recorded net of estimated forfeitures such that expense was recorded only for those share-based awards that are expected to vest.

Cash flows, if any, resulting from the gross benefit of tax deductions related to share-based compensation in excess of the grant date fair value of the related share-based awards are presented as part of cash flows from financing activities. This amount is shown as a reduction to cash flows from operating activities and an increase to cash flow from financing activities.

Restructuring Charges

Our restructuring charges represent expenses incurred in connection with certain cost reduction programs that we have implemented, and consist of the costs of employee termination costs, lease and other contract termination charges and other costs of exiting activities or geographies. A liability for costs associated with an exit or disposal activity is measured at its fair value when the liability is incurred. Expenses for one-time termination benefits are recognized at the date we notify the employee, unless the employee must provide future service, in which case the benefits are expensed ratably over the future service period. We recognize severance benefits provided as part of an ongoing benefit arrangement when the payment is probable and the amounts can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities related to termination of an operating lease or contract are measured and recognized at fair value when the contract does not have any future economic benefit to the entity and the fair value of the liability is determined based on the present value of the remaining lease obligations, adjusted for the effects of deferred items recognized under the lease, and reduced by estimated sublease rentals that could be reasonably obtained for the property. The assumptions in determining such estimates include anticipated timing of sublease rentals and estimates of sublease rental receipts and related costs based on market conditions. We expense all other costs related to an exit or disposal activity as incurred.

Income Taxes and Related Uncertainties

We account for income taxes under the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the estimated future tax effects of temporary differences between the financial statement and tax bases of assets and liabilities, as measured by tax rates at which temporary differences are expected to reverse as well as operating loss and tax credit carry forwards. Deferred tax expense (benefit) is the result of changes in deferred tax assets and liabilities. A valuation allowance is established to offset any deferred tax assets if, based upon the available information, it is more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

We are required to compute our income taxes in each federal, state, and international jurisdiction in which we operate. This process requires that we estimate the current tax exposure as well as assess temporary differences between the accounting and tax treatment of assets and liabilities, including items such as accruals and allowances not currently deductible for tax purposes as well as operating loss and tax credit carry forwards. The income tax effects of the differences we identify are classified as current or long-term deferred tax assets and liabilities in our consolidated balance sheets. Our judgments, assumptions, and estimates relative to the current provision for income taxes take into account current tax laws, our interpretation of current tax laws, and possible outcomes of current and future audits conducted by foreign and domestic tax authorities. Changes in tax laws or our interpretation of tax laws and the resolution of current and future tax audits could significantly impact the amounts provided for income taxes in our consolidated balance sheets and consolidated statements of operations. We must also assess the likelihood that deferred tax assets will be realized from future taxable income and, based on this assessment, establish a valuation allowance, if required. Our determination of our valuation allowance is based upon a number of assumptions, judgments, and estimates, including forecasted earnings, future taxable income, and the relative proportions of revenue and income before taxes in the various domestic and international jurisdictions in which we operate. To the extent we establish a valuation allowance or change the valuation allowance in a period, we reflect the change with a corresponding increase or decrease to our tax provision in our consolidated statements of operations.

We use a two-step process to determine the amount of tax benefit to be recognized. The first step is to evaluate the tax position for recognition by determining if the weight of available evidence indicates that it is more likely than not that the position will be sustained on audit, including resolution of related appeals or litigation processes, if any. The second step requires us to estimate and measure the tax benefit as the largest amount that is more than 50% likely of being realized upon ultimate settlement. It is inherently difficult and subjective to estimate such amounts, as this requires us to determine the probability of various possible outcomes. We reevaluate these uncertain tax positions on a quarterly basis. This evaluation is based on factors including, but not limited to, changes in facts or circumstances, changes in tax law, effectively settled issues under audit, and new audit activity. Such a change in recognition or measurement would result in the recognition of a tax benefit or an additional charge to the tax provision in the period.

Recently Issued Accounting Standards

On May 28, 2014, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers, which requires an entity to recognize the amount of revenue to which it expects to be entitled for the transfer of promised goods or services to customers. This ASU is based on the principle that revenue is recognized to depict the transfer of goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. This ASU also requires additional disclosure about the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from customer contracts, including significant judgments and changes in judgments and assets recognized from costs incurred to obtain or fulfill a contract. In July 2015, the FASB deferred the effective date of the new revenue standard from December 15, 2016 to December 15, 2017, with early adoption permitted before annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016. Accordingly, the new standard is effective for us beginning in our fiscal year 2019. The principles may be applied retrospectively to each prior period presented or retrospectively with the cumulative effect recognized as of the date of initial application. We are currently evaluating the transition methods and the effect that ASU 2014-09 will have on our consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

In July 2015, the FASB issued ASU No. 2015-11 (Subtopic 330) - Simplifying the Measurement of Inventory, which provides guidance to companies who account for inventory using either the first-in, first-out ("FIFO") or average cost methods. The guidance states that companies should measure inventory at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Net realizable value is defined as the estimated selling prices in the ordinary course of business, less reasonably predictable costs of completion, disposal and transportation. ASU 2015-11 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2016. Early adoption is permitted. We are currently evaluating the effect of the adoption of the standard will have on our consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

In August 2014, FASB issued a new standard on the disclosure of uncertainties about an entity's ability to continue as a going concern. The guidance seeks to define management's responsibility to decide whether there is substantial doubt about an organization's ability to continue as a going concern and to provide related footnote disclosures. This standard is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016, including interim periods during the annual period. Early application is permitted. We are currently evaluating the effect of the adoption of the standard will have on our consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

Note 2. Revision of Prior Years Consolidated Financial Statements

During the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2015, we identified and corrected errors that originated in prior periods and assessed the materiality of the errors using quantitative and qualitative factors. The errors misstated our accrued liability related to cost of services revenue. In prior years, we estimated certain direct costs related to service projects and recorded the related accrued liabilities. During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2015, we recomputed our accruals for service arrangements based on actual service work performed at the end of each reporting periods, including interim periods, and determined that the prior methodology was misstating our costs and accrued liabilities for the work performed on service projects.

Based on the analysis, we determined that the errors were immaterial to each of the prior reporting periods affected. However, we have concluded that correcting the errors in fiscal 2015 would materially misstate our fiscal 2015 consolidated financial statements. Accordingly, we have reflected the corrections of the prior period errors in the periods in which they originated and revised our consolidated balance sheet as of June 27, 2014 and our consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive loss, cash flows and equity for the years ended June 27, 2014 and June 28, 2013.

The total effects of the error corrections on our consolidated balance sheet as of June 27, 2014 and on our accumulated deficit as of June 29, 2012 were as follows:

	Previously Reported	Correction	Revised
		(In millions)	
As of June 27, 2014:			
Other accrued expenses	$ 32.4	$ (9.3)	$ 23.1
Total current liabilities	$ 130.9	$ (9.3)	$ 121.6
Total liabilities	$ 150.6	$ (9.3)	$ 141.3
Accumulated deficit	$ (702.1)	$ 9.3	$ (692.8)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	$ (2.9)	$ —	$ (2.9)
Total Aviat Networks stockholders' equity	$ 102.6	$ 9.3	$ 111.9
Total equity	$ 102.6	$ 9.3	$ 111.9
As of June 29, 2012:			
Accumulated deficit	$ (635.9)	$ 10.9	$ (625.0)

The effects of the error corrections on our consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss for the years ended June 27, 2014 and June 28, 2013 were as follows:

	Year Ended June 27, 2014			Year Ended June 28, 2013		
	Previously Reported	Correction	Revised	Previously Reported	Correction	Revised
			(In millions)			
Cost of services	$ 88.2	$ (0.1)	$ 88.1	$ 91.6	$ 1.7	$ 93.3
Total cost of revenues	260.9	(0.1)	260.8	331.2	1.7	332.9
Gross margin	85.1	0.1	85.2	140.1	(1.7)	138.4
Operating income (loss)	(50.7)	0.1	(50.6)	1.7	(1.7)	—
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	(50.6)	0.1	(50.5)	2.4	(1.7)	0.7
Loss from continuing operations	(52.1)	0.1	(52.0)	(10.9)	(1.7)	(12.6)
Net loss	$ (51.2)	$ 0.1	$ (51.1)	$ (15.0)	$ (1.7)	$ (16.7)
Comprehensive loss	$ (50.8)	$ 0.1	$ (50.7)	$ (14.3)	$ (1.7)	$ (16.0)

The effects of the error corrections on our consolidated statements of cash flows for the years ended June 27, 2014 and June 28, 2013 were as follows:

	Year Ended June 27, 2014			Year Ended June 28, 2013		
	Previously Reported	Correction	Revised	Previously Reported	Correction	Revised
	(In millions)					
Operating Activities						
Net loss	$ (51.2)	$ 0.1	$ (51.1)	$ (15.0)	$ (1.7)	$ (16.7)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:						
Accrued expenses	$ (6.4)	$ (0.1)	$ (6.5)	$ (3.2)	$ 1.7	$ (1.5)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	$ (29.3)	$ —	$ (29.3)	$ 8.4	$ —	$ 8.4

Note 3. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss

The changes in components of our accumulated other comprehensive loss during fiscal 2015, 2014 and 2013 were as follows:

	Foreign Currency Translation Adjustment ("CTA")	Hedging Derivatives	Total Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)
		(In millions)	
Balance as of June 29, 2012	$ (4.0)	$ —	$ (4.0)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassification	0.6	0.1	0.7
(Gain) loss reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive loss	—	—	—
Balance as of June 28, 2013	(3.4)	0.1	(3.3)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassification	0.5	(0.3)	0.2
(Gain) loss reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive loss	—	0.2	0.2
Balance as of June 27, 2014	(2.9)	—	(2.9)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassification	(5.6)	0.4	(5.2)
(Gain) loss reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive loss	—	(0.4)	(0.4)
Balance as of July 3, 2015	$ (8.5)	$ —	$ (8.5)

In fiscal 2015, 2014 and 2013, the realized gain or loss on cash flow hedges were reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive loss into the following line item locations in our consolidated statements of operations:

	Fiscal Year		
	2015	2014	2013
		(In millions)	
Reclassification adjustment for gain (loss) on cash flow hedges included in:			
Revenues	$ 0.4	$ (0.2)	$ (0.1)
Cost of revenues	—	—	0.1
	$ 0.4	$ (0.2)	$ —

Beginning the fourth quarter of fiscal 2015, we no longer prepared contemporaneous documentation of hedges therefore the foreign exchange hedges no longer qualified as cash flow hedge. The changes in fair value related to the hedges were very insignificant for fiscal 2015 and were recorded in income or expense line item on our statements of operations to which the hedged transaction related.

Note 4. Net Loss per Share of Common Stock

We compute net income (loss) per share attributable to Aviat Networks' common stockholders using the two-class method. Basic net income (loss) per share is computed using the weighted average number of common shares and participating securities outstanding during the period. Our unvested restricted shares contain rights to receive non-forfeitable dividends and therefore are considered to be participating securities and would be included in the calculations of net income per basic and diluted common share. However, we incurred a net loss in all periods presented. In accordance with ASC subtopic 260-10, undistributed losses are not allocated to unvested restricted shares due to the fact that the unvested restricted shares are not contractually obligated to share in the losses of the company.

As we incurred net loss for all periods in fiscal 2015, 2014 and 2013, the effect of outstanding stock options, restricted stocks and units and performance shares and units were anti-dilutive and therefore were excluded from the diluted net loss per share calculations. The following table summarizes the potential shares of common stock that were excluded from the diluted net loss per share calculations:

	Fiscal Year		
	2015	2014	2013
		(In millions)	
Stock options	7.4	7.5	6.2
Restricted stocks and units and performance shares and units	1.8	0.4	2.2
Total potential shares of common stock excluded	9.2	7.9	8.4

Note 5. Balance Sheet Components

Accounts Receivables, net

Our net accounts receivable is summarized below:

	July 3, 2015	June 27, 2014
	(In millions)	
Accounts receivable	$ 94.9	$ 84.6
Less: allowances for collection losses	(6.7)	(7.4)
	$ 88.2	$ 77.2

Inventories

Our inventories are summarized below:

	July 3, 2015	June 27, 2014
	(In millions)	
Finished products	$ 21.1	$ 25.3
Work in process	3.8	5.3
Raw materials and supplies	8.0	7.5
	$ 32.9	$ 38.1
Deferred cost of revenue included within finished goods	$ 5.6	$ 3.2
Consigned inventories included within raw materials	$ 6.8	$ 6.6

During fiscal 2015, 2014 and 2013, we recorded charges to adjust our inventory and customer service inventory to the lower of cost or market. These charges were primarily due to excess and obsolete inventory resulting from product transitioning and discontinuance or customer insolvency. Such charges incurred during fiscal 2015, 2014 and 2013 were classified in cost of product sales as follows:

	Fiscal Year		
	2015	2014	2013
	(In millions)		
Excess and obsolete inventory charges	$ 6.4	$ 4.0	$ 4.0
Customer service inventory write-downs	2.9	3.2	1.5
	$ 9.3	$ 7.2	$ 5.5
As % of revenue	2.8%	2.1%	1.2%

During fiscal 2013, we also incurred $4.2 million charges to write down deferred cost of revenue that were unlikely to derive revenue due to disposition of our WiMAX business. The charges were included in discontinued operations in our consolidated statement of operations for fiscal 2013.

Property, Plant and Equipment, net

Our property, plant and equipment, net are summarized below :

	July 3, 2015	June 27, 2014
	(In millions)	
Land	$ 0.7	$ 0.7
Buildings and leasehold improvements	9.7	10.3
Software	13.6	13.2
Machinery and equipment	45.2	47.1
	69.2	71.3
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	(44.9)	(42.0)
	$ 24.3	$ 29.3

Depreciation and amortization expense related to property, plant and equipment, including amortization of internal use software , was $7.2 million, $7.1 million and $5.6 million, respectively, in fiscal 2015, 2014 and 2013.

Accrued Warranties

We accrue for the estimated cost to repair or replace products under warranty. Changes in our warranty liability, which is included as a component of other accrued expenses in the consolidated balance sheets, during fiscal 2015 and 2014 were as follows:

	Fiscal Year	
	2015	2014
	(In millions)	
Balance as of the beginning of the fiscal year	$ 3.8	$ 3.3
Warranty provision recorded during the period	5.6	5.2
Consumption during the period	(5.2)	(4.7)
Balance as of the end of the period	$ 4.2	$ 3.8

Note 6. Fair Value Measurements of Assets and Liabilities

We determine fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in the principal market (or most advantageous market, in the absence of a principal market) for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants as of the measurement date. We maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs in measuring fair value and establish a three-level fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs used to measure fair value. The three levels of inputs used to measure fair value are as follows:

- Level 1 — Observable inputs such as quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;
- Level 2 — Observable market-based inputs or observable inputs that are corroborated by market data; and
- Level 3 — Unobservable inputs reflecting our own assumptions.

The carrying amounts, estimated fair values and valuation input levels of our assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of July 3, 2015 and June 27, 2014 were as follows:

	July 3, 2015		June 27, 2014		
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Valuation Inputs
			(In millions)		
Assets:					
Cash equivalents:					
Bank certificates of deposit	$ 0.6	$ 0.6	$ 3.5	$ 3.5	Level 2
Money market funds	$ 12.5	$ 12.5	$ 10.2	$ 10.2	Level 1

We classify items within Level 1 if quoted prices are available in active markets. Our Level 1 items include shares in money market funds purchased from two major financial institutions. As of July 3, 2015, these money market shares were valued at $1.00 net asset value per share by these financial institutions.

We classify items in Level 2 if the observable inputs to quoted market prices, benchmark yields, reported trades, broker/dealer quotes or alternative pricing sources are available with reasonable levels of price transparency. Our bank certificates of deposit and foreign exchange forward contracts are classified within Level 2. Foreign currency forward contracts are measured at fair value using observable foreign currency exchange rates. The assets and liabilities related to our foreign currency forward contracts were not material as of July 3, 2015 and June 27, 2014. We did not have any recurring assets whose fair value was measured using significant unobservable inputs.

Our policy is to recognize asset or liability transfers among Level 1, Level 2 and Level 3 as of the actual date of the events or change in circumstances that caused the transfer. During fiscal 2015, 2014 and 2013, we had no transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy of our assets or liabilities measured at fair value.

Note 7. Credit Facility and Debt

On March 28, 2014, we entered into a Second Amended and Restated Loan Agreement with Silicon Valley Bank (as amended, the “SVB Credit Facility”). The SVB Credit Facility was amended on September 25, 2014, October 30, 2014 and December 2, 2014 to provide for extensions to the deadline for preparing and filing our fiscal 2014 financial statements with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”). On February 27, 2015, the SVB Credit Facility was further amended to provide for certain amendments to the financial covenants, borrowing base and an early termination fee if the SVB Credit Facility is terminated prior to its expiration. This agreement amends and restates our existing First Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, which was entered into on September 27, 2013 and amended providing for certain amendments to the maximum borrowing limit and financial covenants. As of July 3, 2015 and June 27, 2014, our outstanding debt balance under the SVB Credit Facility was $9.0 million and $6.0 million, respectively, and the weighted average interest rate was the same at 3.75%.

The SVB Credit Facility provides for a committed amount of up to $40.0 million, with a $30.0 million sublimit that can be borrowed by our Singapore subsidiary. Borrowings may be advanced under the SVB Credit Facility at the lesser of $40.0 million or a borrowing base equal to a specified percentage of the value of eligible accounts receivable and U.S. unbilled accounts of the Company, subject to certain reserves and eligibility criteria. The SVB Credit Facility can also be utilized to issue letters of credit. Principal, together with all accrued and unpaid interest, is due and payable on September 26, 2016. If the SVB Credit Facility is terminated by us in certain circumstances prior to its expiration, we are subject to an early termination fee equal to 1% of the revolving line. As of July 3, 2015, available credit under the SVB Credit Facility was $26.9 million reflecting the calculated borrowing base of $40.0 million less existing borrowings of $9.0 million and outstanding letters of credit of $4.1 million.

Borrowings under the SVB Credit Facility carry an interest rate computed at the daily prime rate as published in the *Wall Street Journal* plus a spread of 0.50% to 1.50%, with such spread determined based on our adjusted quick ratio. If a minimum adjusted quick ratio requirement is satisfied, LIBOR advances are offered at LIBOR plus a spread of 2.75%. Interest is due and payable in arrears monthly for prime rate loans and, for LIBOR rate loans, at the end of an interest period or at each three-month interval if the interest period is greater than three months. During fiscal 2015, the weighted average interest rate on our outstanding loan was 3.75%.

The SVB Credit Facility contains quarterly financial covenants including minimum adjusted quick ratio and minimum profitability (EBITDA) requirements. In the event our adjusted quick ratio falls below a certain level, cash received in our accounts with SVB may be directly applied to reduce outstanding obligations under the SVB Credit Facility. The SVB Credit Facility also imposes certain restrictions on our ability to dispose of assets, permit a change in control, merge or consolidate, make acquisitions, incur indebtedness, grant liens, make investments, make certain restricted payments and enter into transactions with affiliates under certain circumstances. Certain of our assets, including accounts receivable, inventory, and equipment, are pledged as collateral for the SVB Credit Facility. Upon an event of default, outstanding obligations would be immediately due and payable. Under certain circumstances, a default interest rate will apply on all obligations during the existence of an event of default at a per annum rate of interest equal to 2.00% above the applicable interest rate.

As of July 3, 2015 and June 27, 2014, we were in compliance with the quarterly financial covenants contained in the SVB Credit Facility. However, as a result of uncertainty on our ability to meet the financial covenants in future and the fact that the SVB Credit Facility contains subjective acceleration clauses that could be triggered by the lender, the $9.0 million borrowing was classified as a current liability as of July 3, 2015 and June 27, 2014.

During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2015, we obtained an uncommitted short-term line of credit of $0.4 million from a bank in New Zealand to support the operations of our subsidiary located there. This line of credit provides for $0.3 million in short-term advances at various interest rates, all of which was available as of July 3, 2015. The line of credit also provides for the issuance of standby letters of credit and company credit cards, of which $0.1 million was outstanding as of July 3, 2015. This facility may be terminated upon notice, is reviewed annually for renewal or modification, and is supported by a corporate guarantee.

Note 8. Restructuring Activities

Fiscal 2015-2016 Plan

During the third quarter of fiscal 2015, with the intent to bring our operational cost structure in line with the changing dynamics of the microwave radio and telecommunications markets, we initiated a restructuring plan (the "Fiscal 2015-2016 Plan") to lower fixed overhead costs and operating expenses and to preserve cash flow. Activities under the Fiscal 2015-2016 Plan primarily include reductions in force across the Company, but primarily in operations outside the United States.

The following table summarizes our costs incurred during fiscal 2015, estimated additional costs to be incurred and estimated total costs expected to be incurred as of July 3, 2015 under the Fiscal 2015-2016 Plan:

	Costs Incurred During Fiscal Year Ended July 3, 2015	Cumulative Costs Incurred Through July 3, 2015	Estimated Additional Costs to be Incurred	Total Restructuring Costs Expected to be Incurred
	(in millions)			
Severance and benefits	$ 2.8	$ 2.8	$ 1.4	$ 4.2
Facilities and other	0.6	0.6	0.2	0.8
Total for Fiscal 2015-2016 Plan	$ 3.4	$ 3.4	$ 1.6	$ 5.0

During fiscal 2015, we recorded $2.8 million in severance and related benefits costs and $0.6 million for a Slovenia government fund penalty charge related to the workforce reduction. We intend to substantially complete the remaining restructuring activities under the Fiscal 2015-2016 Plan by the first half of fiscal 2016.

Fiscal 2014-2015 Plan

During the third quarter of fiscal 2014, in line with the decrease in revenue that we experienced and our reduced forecast for the immediate future, we initiated a restructuring plan (the "Fiscal 2014-2015 Plan") to reduce our operating costs, primarily in North America, Europe and Asia. Activities under the Fiscal 2014-2015 Plan primarily include reductions in force and additional facility downsizing of our Santa Clara, California headquarters.

The following table summarizes our costs incurred during fiscal 2014, estimated additional costs to be incurred and estimated total costs expected to be incurred as of July 3, 2015 under the Fiscal 2014-2015 Plan:

	Costs Incurred During Fiscal Year Ended		Cumulative Costs Incurred Through	Estimated Additional Costs	Total Restructuring Costs Expected
	July 3, 2015	June 27, 2014	July 3, 2015	to be Incurred	to be Incurred
			(in millions)		
Severance and benefits	$ —	$ 5.4	$ 5.4	$ —	$ 5.4
Facilities and other	1.4	0.4	1.8	0.3	2.1
Total for Fiscal 2014-2015 Plan	$ 1.4	$ 5.8	$ 7.2	$ 0.3	$ 7.5

We have substantially completed the restructuring activities under the Fiscal 2014-2015 Plan as of July 3, 2015. The remaining additional costs to be incurred under the Fiscal 2014-2015 Plan primarily included our facility costs related to the cease-to-use space at our Santa Clara, California headquarters through the remaining lease term.

Fiscal 2013-2014 Plan

During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2013, we initiated a restructuring plan (the "Fiscal 2013-2014 Plan") that was intended to reduce our operating expenses primarily in North America, Europe and Asia. Activities under the Fiscal 2013-2014 Plan included reductions in force and facility downsizing of our Santa Clara, California headquarters and certain international field offices.

The following table summarizes our costs incurred during fiscal 2014 and 2013, estimated additional costs to be incurred and estimated total costs expected to be incurred as of July 3, 2015 under the Fiscal 2013-2014 Plan:

	Costs Incurred During Fiscal Year Ended			Cumulative Costs Incurred Through	Estimated Additional Costs to be	Total Restructuring Costs Expected
	July 3, 2015	June 27, 2014	June 28, 2013	July 3, 2015	Incurred	to be Incurred
			(in millions)			
Severance and benefits	$ —	$ 1.0	$ 1.8	$ 2.8	$ —	$ 2.8
Facilities and other	0.1	4.3	—	4.4	0.6	5.0
Total for Fiscal 2013-2014 Plan	$ 0.1	$ 5.3	$ 1.8	$ 7.2	$ 0.6	$ 7.8

We have substantially completed the restructuring activities under the Fiscal 2013-2014 Plan as of June 27, 2014. The remaining additional costs to be incurred under the Fiscal 2013-2014 Plan primarily included our facility costs related to the cease-to-use space at our Santa Clara, California headquarters through the remaining lease term.

Fiscal 2011 Plan

During the first quarter of fiscal 2011, we initiated a restructuring plan (the "Fiscal 2011 Plan") to reduce our operational costs. The Fiscal 2011 Plan was intended to bring our cost structure in line with the changing dynamics of the worldwide microwave radio and telecommunication markets, primarily in North America, Europe and Asia. Activities under the Fiscal 2011 Plan included reductions in force to reduce our operating expenses and the downsizing or closure of our Morrisville, North Carolina, Santa Clara, California, Montreal, Canada and certain international field offices.

The following table summarizes our costs incurred during fiscal 2013 and 2012 and total costs incurred under the Fiscal 2011 Plan:

	Costs Incurred Duri ng Fiscal Year Ended June 28, 2013	Cumulative Costs Incurred Through June 28, 2013
Severance and benefits	$ 1.2	$ 12.6
Facilities and other	0.1	3.7
Total for Fiscal 2011 Plan	$ 1.3	$ 16.3

The initiatives under the Fiscal 2011 Plan were completed in fiscal 2013.

Restructuring Liabilities

Our restructuring liabilities consisted primarily of accrued severance and benefits relating to one-time and ongoing benefit arrangements, as well as facility exit cost reserves primarily related to our office leases in California. The fair value of the liabilities related to operating lease terminations was determined based on the present value of the remaining lease obligations, adjusted for the effects of deferred items recognized under the lease, and reduced by estimated sublease rentals that could be reasonably obtained for the property. The assumptions in determining such estimates included anticipated timing of sublease rentals and estimates of sublease rental receipts and related costs based on market conditions. To the extent there are material differences between these estimates or assumptions and actual results, our restructuring liabilities and restructuring charges would be significantly affected.

The information in the following table summarizes our restructuring activities during fiscal 2015, 2014 and 2013 and restructuring liability as of July 3, 2015:

	Severance and Benefits	Facilities and Other	Total
		(In millions)	
Restructuring liability as of June 29, 2012	$ 1.0	$ 1.2	$ 2.2
Provision related to Fiscal 2013-2014 Plan	1.8	—	1.8
Provision related to Fiscal 2011 Plan	1.2	0.1	1.3
Cash payments	(2.1)	(0.5)	(2.6)
Restructuring liability as of June 28, 2013	1.9	0.8	2.7
Provision related to Fiscal 2014-2015 Plan	5.4	0.4	5.8
Provision related to Fiscal 2013-2014 Plan	1.0	4.3	5.3
Cash payments	(6.8)	(1.8)	(8.6)
Restructuring liability as of June 27, 2014	1.5	3.7	5.2
Provision related to Fiscal 2015-2016 Plan	2.8	0.6	3.4
Provision related to Fiscal 2014-2015 Plan	—	1.4	1.4
Provision related to Fiscal 2013-2014 Plan	—	0.1	0.1
Cash payments	(3.5)	(2.1)	(5.6)
Restructuring liability as of July 3, 2015	$ 0.8	$ 3.7	$ 4.5
Current portion of restructuring liability as of July 3, 2015			$ 3.9
Long-term portion of restructuring liability (included in other long-term liabilities) as of July 3, 2015			$ 0.6

Note 9. Stockholders' Equity

Stock Incentive Programs

2007 Stock Equity Plan

As of July 3, 2015, we had one stock incentive plan for our employees and nonemployee directors, the 2007 Stock Equity Plan, as amended and restated effective November 17, 2011 (the "2007 Stock Plan"). The 2007 Stock Plan provides for accelerated vesting of certain share-based awards if there is a change in control of the Company. The 2007 Stock Plan also provides for the issuance of share-based awards in the form of stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock awards and units, and performance share awards and units. We have various incentive programs under the 2007 Stock Plan, including annual and long-term incentive programs ("AIP" or "LTIP"), a global equity program ("GEP") and product development incentive programs ("PDIP").

Under the 2007 Stock Plan, option exercise prices are equal to the fair market value on the date the options are granted using our closing stock price. Options may be exercised for a period set at the time of grant, which is generally seven years after the date of grant. Options generally vest in installments on one of four vesting schedules: (1) 25% one year from the grant date and 1/48 each month thereafter over the remaining three-year period; (2) 50% one year from the grant date and 25% each year thereafter over the remaining two-year period; (3) one-third annually over a three-year period from the date of grant; or (4) 25% annually over a four-year period from date of grant. Stock options are issued to directors annually and generally vest on the day before the annual stockholders' meeting.

Restricted stock is not transferable until vested and the restrictions lapse upon the achievement of continued employment or service over a specified time period. Restricted stock issued to employees generally vests on one of three vesting schedules: (1) one-third annually over a three-year period from the date of grant (2) 25% annually over a four-year period from date of grant; or (3) in full three years after the grant date. Restricted stock issued to directors annually and generally vests on the day before the annual stockholders' meeting.

Vesting of performance shares under our AIP, LTIP or GEP is subject to financial performance criteria including revenue, operating income, or cash flow targets for the periods as defined in the programs and continued employment through the end of the applicable period. Performance shares under our PDIPs are issued to employees related to certain new product development projects and vest upon achievement of the product development milestones as defined in the programs.

Upon the exercise of stock options, vesting of restricted stock awards and units, or vesting of performance share awards and units, we issue new shares of our common stock to our employees. All awards that are canceled prior to vesting or expire unexercised are returned to the approved pool of reserved shares under the 2007 Stock Plan and made available for future grants. Shares of our common stock remaining available for future issuance under the 2007 Stock Plan totaled 1,351,936 as of July 3, 2015.

Employee Stock Purchase Plan

Under the Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("ESPP"), employees are entitled to purchase shares of our common stock at a 5% discount from the fair market value at the end of a three-month purchase period. As of July 3, 2015, 755,636 shares were reserved for future issuances under the ESPP. We issued 10,621 shares under the ESPP during fiscal 2015.

Share-Based Compensation

Total compensation expense for share-based awards included in our consolidated statements of operations for fiscal 2015, 2014 and 2013 was as follows:

	Fiscal Year		
(In millions)	**2015**	**2014**	**2013**
By Expense Category:			
Cost of product sales and services	$ 0.2	$ 0.1	$ 0.5
Research and development	0.1	0.3	1.0
Selling and administrative	1.9	3.0	4.9
Total share-based compensation expense	$ 2.2	$ 3.4	$ 6.4
By Types of Award:			
Options	$ 1.5	$ 1.9	$ 2.5
Restricted stock awards and units	0.7	0.7	1.5
Performance shares	—	0.8	2.4
Total share-based compensation expense	$ 2.2	$ 3.4	$ 6.4

Compensation expense for an award with only service conditions is recognized over the requisite service period, which is usually the vesting period of the award. For an award that have a graded vesting schedule, compensation expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for each separately vesting portion of the award as if the award was, in-substance, multiple awards. The amount of compensation cost recognized at any date must at least equal the portion of the grant-date value of the award that is vested at that date. As of July 3, 2015, there was $2.1 million of total unrecognized compensation expense related to nonvested share-based awards units granted under our 2007 Stock Plan. This expense is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.9 years.

Stock Options

A summary of the combined stock option activity under our equity plans during fiscal 2015 is as follows:

	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
			(Years)	($ in millions)
Options outstanding as of June 27, 2014	7,548,999	$3.31	4.53	$0.0
Granted	1,378,501	$1.27		
Exercised	—			
Forfeited	(1,552,689)	$3.50		
Expired	(840)	$16.27		
Options outstanding as of July 3, 2015	7,373,971	$2.88	4.05	$0.0
Options exercisable as of July 3, 2015	4,848,127	$3.40	3.14	$0.0
Options vested and expected to vest as of July 3, 2015	7,129,857	$2.92	3.99	$0.0

The aggregate intrinsic value represents the total pre-tax intrinsic value or the aggregate difference between the closing price of our common stock on July 3, 2015 of $1.32 and the exercise price for in-the-money options that would have been received by the optionees if all options had been exercised on July 3, 2015. The options expected to vest are the result of applying the pre-vesting forfeiture rate assumptions to total outstanding options.

Additional information related to our stock options is summarized below:

	Fiscal Year		
(In millions, except per share amounts)	**2015**	**2014**	**2013**
Weighted average grant date fair value per share granted	$ 0.55	$ 1.06	$ 1.30
Intrinsic value of options exercised	$ —	$ —	$ —
Fair value of options vested	$ 2.0	$ 2.2	$ 3.0

The fair value of each option grant under our 2007 Stock Plan was estimated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model on the date of grant. A summary of the significant weighted average assumptions we used in the Black-Scholes valuation model is as follows:

	Fiscal Year		
	2015	**2014**	**2013**
Expected dividends	—%	—%	—%
Expected volatility	53.9%	54.1%	64.9%
Risk-free interest rate	1.13%	1.26%	0.49%
Expected term (years)	4.25	4.43	4.33

Expected volatility is based on implied volatility for the expected term of the options from our stock price. The expected term of the options is calculated using the simplified method described in the SEC's Staff Accounting Bulletin Topic 14.D.2. We use the simplified method because we do not have sufficient stock option exercise data and the types of employees that receive share option grants have been significantly changed due to the implementation of our GEP in fiscal 2012, under which we granted share-based awards to employees who are not eligible for the long-term incentive programs. The risk-free rate for the expected term of the option is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant. The expected dividend yield is zero because we have not historically paid dividends on our common stock and have no intention to pay dividends in the foreseeable future. The following summarizes all of our stock options outstanding and exercisable as of July 3, 2015:

Annual Report

Actual Range of Exercise Prices	Options Outstanding: Number Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years)	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Options Exercisable: Number Exercisable	Weighted Average Exercise Price
$1.23 — $1.30	1,373,501	6.98	$1.27	162,591	$1.23
$1.72 — $2.19	1,562,340	3.68	$2.11	1,158,664	$2.08
$2.28 — $2.56	1,447,833	3.73	$2.41	1,236,988	$2.40
$2.60 — $2.71	1,404,994	4.40	$2.63	707,162	$2.65
$2.97 — $6.11	1,196,133	1.97	$5.04	1,193,552	$5.04
$6.44 — $24.60	389,170	1.55	$7.75	389,170	$7.75
$1.23 — $24.60	7,373,971	4.05	$2.88	4,848,127	$3.40

Restricted Stock

A summary of the status of our restricted stock as of July 3, 2015 and changes during fiscal 2015 were as follows:

	Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Restricted stock outstanding as of June 27, 2014	314,658	$2.80
Granted	1,069,153	$1.17
Vested and released	(384,810)	$2.17
Forfeited	(7,162)	$2.34
Restricted stock outstanding as of July 3, 2015	991,839	$1.30

The fair value of each restricted stock grant is based on the closing price of our common stock on the date of grant. The total fair value of restricted stock that vested during fiscal 2015, 2014 and 2013 was $0.6 million, $0.7 million and $1.9 million, respectively.

Performance Share Awards

A summary of the status of our performance shares as of July 3, 2015 and changes during fiscal 2015 were as follows:

	Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Performance shares outstanding as of June 27, 2014	66,667	$2.59
Granted	803,210	$1.25
Vested and released	(47,820)	$2.59
Forfeited due to terminations	(18,847)	$2.59
Performance shares outstanding as of July 3, 2015	803,210	$1.25

The fair value of each performance share is based on the closing price of our common stock on the date of grant and is amortized over its vesting period. We begin to recognize share-based compensation costs for the performance shares when achievement of the performance conditions is considered probable. Any previously recognized compensation cost would be reversed if the performance condition is not satisfied or if it is not probable that the performance conditions will be achieved.

The total fair value of performance share awards that vested during fiscal 2015, 2014 and 2013 was $0.1 million, $3.0 million and $0.9 million, respectively.

Note 10. Segment and Geographic Information

We operate in one reportable business segment: the design, manufacturing and sale of a range of wireless networking products, solutions and services. We conduct business globally and our sales and support activities are managed on a geographic basis. Our Chief Executive Officer is the Chief Operating Decision Maker (the "CODM"). Our CODM manages our business primarily by function globally and reviews financial information on a consolidated basis, accompanied by disaggregated information about revenues by geographic region, for purposes of allocating resources and evaluating financial performance. The profitability of our geographic region is not a determining factor in allocating resources and the CODM does not evaluate profitability below the level of the consolidated company.

We report revenue by region and country based on the location where our customers accept delivery of our products and services. Revenue by region for 2015, 2014 and 2013 were as follows:

(In millions)	Fiscal Year 2015	Fiscal Year 2014	Fiscal Year 2013
North America	$ 153.2	$ 142.0	$ 180.5
Africa and Middle East	97.1	108.9	182.2
Europe and Russia	36.0	36.0	48.0
Latin America and Asia Pacific	49.6	59.1	60.6
Total Revenue	$ 335.9	$ 346.0	$ 471.3

Revenue by country comprising more than 5% of our total revenue for fiscal 2015, 2014 and 2013 were as follows:

(In millions, except %)	Revenue	% of Total Revenue
Fiscal 2015:		
United States	$ 151.1	45.0%
Nigeria	$ 36.5	10.9%
Fiscal 2014:		
United States	$ 139.2	40.2%
Nigeria	$ 52.2	15.1%
Fiscal 2013:		
United States	$ 177.0	37.6%
Nigeria	$ 92.7	19.7%

Our long-lived assets, consisting primarily of property, plant and equipment, by geographic areas based on the physical location of the assets as of July 3, 2015 and June 27, 2014 were as follows:

(In millions)	July 3, 2015	June 27, 2014
United States	$ 17.6	$ 21.5
United Kingdom	3.1	3.3
Other countries	3.6	4.5
Total	$ 24.3	$ 29.3

Note 11. Divestiture

In March 2011, our board of directors approved a plan for the sale of our WiMAX business. On September 2, 2011, we sold to EION Networks, Inc. ("EION") our WiMAX business and related assets consisting of certain technology, inventory and equipment. As consideration for the sale of assets, EION agreed to pay us $0.4 million in cash and up to $2.8 million in additional cash payments contingent upon specific factors related to future WiMAX business performance. We had received $0.1 million in total of such contingent payments through June 27, 2014 and do not expect any further payments from EION. In addition, EION is entitled to receive cash payments up to $2.0 million upon collection of certain WiMAX accounts receivable. As of September 26, 2014, we made $1.6 million in total of such payments to EION and wrote-off the remaining $0.4 million balance resulting from the write-downs of the corresponding WiMAX accounts receivable. As of July 3, 2015 and June 27, 2014, our accrued liabilities related to the disposition of WiMAX business were zero and $0.1 million, respectively.

In the third quarter of fiscal 2011, we began accounting for the WiMAX business as a discontinued operation and, therefore, the operating results of our WiMAX business were included in discontinued operations in our consolidated financial statements for all years presented. The loss incurred in fiscal 2013 was primarily due to write-down of certain WiMAX deferred cost of sales that were not transferred to EION and certain expenses we incurred to support a remaining customer obligation. The income recognized in fiscal 2015 and 2014 was primarily due to the recovery of certain WiMAX customer receivables that was previously written down.

Summary results of operations for the WiMAX business were as follows:

	Fiscal Year		
	2015	2014	2013
		(In millions)	
Revenues	$ —	$ —	$ 0.1
Income (loss) from operations of WiMAX	—	1.2	(4.3)
Gain on disposal	0.1	—	0.4
Income taxes	—	(0.3)	(0.2)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax	$ 0.1	$ 0.9	$ (4.1)

Note 12. Income Taxes

Income (loss) from continuing operations before provision for income taxes during fiscal year 2015, 2014 and 2013 is as follows:

	Fiscal Year		
	2015	2014	2013
		(In millions)	
United States	$ (18.6)	$ (26.7)	$ (5.2)
Foreign	(7.4)	(23.8)	5.9
Total Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	$ (26.0)	$ (50.5)	$ 0.7

Provision for income taxes from continuing operations for fiscal year 2015, 2014 and 2013 were summarized as follows:

	Fiscal Year		
	2015	2014	2013
		(In millions)	
Current provision (benefit):			
United States	$ —	$ (0.1)	$ (0.1)
Foreign	3.4	1.9	13.6
State and local	—	—	—
	3.4	1.8	13.5
Deferred provision (benefit):			
United States	(0.2)	—	—
Foreign	(4.5)	(0.3)	(0.2)
State and local	—	—	—
	(4.7)	(0.3)	(0.2)
Total provision (benefit) for income taxes from continuing operations	$ (1.3)	$ 1.5	$ 13.3

The following table summarizes the significant differences between the U.S. Federal statutory tax rate and our effective tax rate from continuing operations for fiscal year 2015, 2014 and 2013:

	Fiscal Year		
	2015	2014	2013
Statutory U.S. federal tax rate	(35.0)%	(35.0)%	35.0 %
Valuation allowances	(15.1)%	30.0 %	228.6 %
Foreign non-deductible expenses	(0.3)%	0.9 %	37.1 %
State and local taxes, net of U.S. federal tax benefit	(1.9)%	(1.3)%	(5.7)%
Foreign income taxed at rates less than the U.S. statutory rate	38.5 %	8.5 %	(132.7)%
Foreign branch income/withholding taxes	5.2 %	2.0 %	92.9 %
Change in uncertain tax positions	2.4 %	(1.7)%	1,660.0 %
Other	1.2 %	(0.4)%	(15.2)%
Effective tax rate	(5.0)%	3.0 %	1,900.0 %

The income tax benefit from continuing operations for fiscal year 2015 was $1.3 million. The difference between our income tax benefit from continuing operations and income tax expense at the statutory rate of 35% on our pre-tax loss of $26.0 million was primarily attributable to losses in tax jurisdictions in which we cannot recognize a tax benefit and increases in foreign withholding taxes, offset with the $4.4 million tax benefit from the release of valuation allowance in jurisdictions where management believes the utilization of deferred tax assets was more likely than not based on the weighting of positive and negative evidence.

The income tax expense from continuing operations for fiscal year 2014 was $1.5 million. The difference between our income tax expense from continuing operations and income tax expense at the statutory rate of 35% on our pre-tax loss of $50.5 million was primarily attributable to losses in tax jurisdictions in which we cannot recognize a tax benefit and increases in foreign withholding taxes.

The income tax expense from continuing operations for fiscal year 2013 was $13.3 million. The difference between our income tax expense from continuing operations and income tax benefit at the statutory rate of 35% on our pre-tax income of $0.7 million was primarily attributable to a $11.7 million increase in our reserve for uncertain tax positions, losses in tax jurisdictions in which we cannot recognize a tax benefit, and increases in foreign withholding taxes. The increase in our unrecognized tax benefits was the result of additional information obtained during the recent tax examinations in certain countries during fiscal 2013.

The components of deferred tax assets and liabilities were as follows:

	July 3, 2015		June 27, 2014	
	Current	Non-Current	Current	Non-Current
	(In millions)			
Deferred tax assets:				
Inventory	$ 7.7	$ —	$ 12.0	$ —
Accruals and reserves	4.7	0.1	4.7	0.1
Bad debts	1.4	—	2.4	—
Depreciation	—	—	—	0.2
Amortization	—	2.6	—	4.1
Stock compensation	—	3.3	—	4.0
Deferred revenue	—	1.9	—	3.9
Unrealized exchange gain/loss	3.6	—	3.2	—
Other	1.1	5.0	1.1	4.2
Tax credit carryforwards	—	17.9	—	21.5
Tax loss carryforwards	—	154.5	—	133.2
Total deferred tax assets before valuation allowance	18.5	185.3	23.4	171.2
Valuation allowance	(17.0)	(177.7)	(21.9)	(167.8)
Total deferred tax assets	1.5	7.6	1.5	3.4
Deferred tax liabilities:				
Branch undistributed earnings reserve	0.1	1.2	0.1	1.4
Depreciation	—	3.5	—	3.8
Other accruals	0.1	—	0.1	—
Total deferred tax liabilities	0.2	4.7	0.2	5.2
Net deferred tax assets (liabilities)	$ 1.3	$ 2.9	$ 1.3	$ (1.8)

Our valuation allowance related to deferred income taxes, as reflected in our consolidated balance sheet, was $194.7 million as of July 3, 2015 and $189.7 million as of June 27, 2014. The increase in valuation allowance in fiscal 2015 was primarily due to the losses in tax jurisdictions in which we cannot recognize tax benefits, partially offset by the $4.4 million valuation allowance released in certain foreign jurisdictions.

Tax loss and credit carryforwards as of July 3, 2015 have expiration dates ranging between one year and no expiration in certain instances. The amount of U.S. federal tax loss carryforwards as of July 3, 2015 and June 27, 2014 were $328.7 million and $291.6 million, respectively, and begin to expire in fiscal 2023. Credit carryforwards as of July 3, 2015 were $21.3 million, and certain credits will begin to expire in fiscal 2017. The amount of foreign tax loss carryforwards as of July 3, 2015 was $129.0 million.

United States income taxes have not been provided on basis differences in foreign subsidiaries of $5.4 million and $5.7 million, respectively, as of July 3, 2015 and June 27, 2014, because of our intention to reinvest these earnings indefinitely. The residual U.S. tax liability, if such amounts were remitted, would be nominal.

We entered into a tax sharing agreement with Harris effective on January 26, 2007, the date of the acquisition of Stratex. The tax sharing agreement addresses, among other things, the settlement process associated with pre-merger tax liabilities and tax attributes that are attributable to the Microwave Communication Division when it was a division of Harris. There was no settlement payments recorded in fiscal year 2015, 2014 or 2013.

As of July 3, 2015 and June 27, 2014, we had unrecognized tax benefits of $26.9 million and $28.2 million, respectively, for various federal, foreign, and state income tax matters. Unrecognized tax benefits decreased by $1.3 million. Our total unrecognized tax benefits that, if recognized, would affect our effective tax rate were $1.4 million and $1.0 million, respectively, as of July 3, 2015 and June 27, 2014. These unrecognized tax benefits are presented on the accompanying consolidated balance sheet net of the tax effects of net operating loss carryforwards.

We account for interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as part of our provision for income taxes. We accrued such interest of zero as of July 3, 2015 and $0.1 million as of June 27, 2014. No penalties have been accrued.

Our unrecognized tax benefit activity for fiscal 2015, 2014 and 2013 is as follows:

	Amount
	(In millions)
Unrecognized tax benefit as of June 29, 2012	$ 13.4
Additions for tax positions in current periods	0.7
Additions for tax positions in prior periods	15.0
Decreases for tax positions in prior periods	(0.4)
Unrecognized tax benefit as of June 28, 2013	28.7
Additions for tax positions in current periods	—
Additions for tax positions in prior periods	8.7
Decreases for tax positions in prior periods	(12.1)
Increases related to change of foreign exchange rate	2.9
Unrecognized tax benefit as of June 27, 2014	28.2
Additions for tax positions in prior periods	0.6
Decreases for tax positions in prior periods	(0.2)
Decreases related to change of foreign exchange rate	(1.7)
Unrecognized tax benefit as of July 3, 2015	$ 26.9

During the fiscal year 2014, we received an assessment letter from the Inland Revenue Authority of Singapore ("Singapore") related to deductions claimed in prior years and made a prepayment of $13.2 million related to tax years 2007 through 2010, reflecting all of the taxes incrementally assessed by Singapore. We continue to defend our tax positions in Singapore and we continue to pursue remedies to object to this assessment. There was no settlement in fiscal year 2015. During the next twelve months, it is reasonably possible that an ultimate settlement will be achieved which would result in our unrecognized tax benefits changing by up to $14.0 million. We believe that we have adequately provided for any reasonably foreseeable outcomes related to our tax audits.

We have a number of years with open tax audits which vary from jurisdiction to jurisdiction. Our major tax jurisdictions include the U.S., Singapore and Nigeria. The earliest years still open and subject to potential audits for these jurisdictions are as follows: U.S. —2003; Singapore — 2006; and Nigeria — 2011.

Note 13. Commitments and Contingencies

Operating Lease Commitments

We lease office and manufacturing facilities under non-cancelable operating leases expiring at various dates through April 2020. We lease approximately 129,000 square feet of office space in Santa Clara, California as our corporate headquarters. Beginning in the first quarter of fiscal 2015, approximately three-fourths of our Santa Clara headquarters building was vacated and made available for sublease. As of July 3, 2015, future minimum lease payments for our headquarters total $12.8 million through April 2020.

As of July 3, 2015, our future minimum lease payments under all non-cancelable operating leases with an initial lease term in excess of one year were as follows:

Fiscal Years	Amount
	(In millions)
2016	$ 5.4
2017	3.2
2018	2.7
2019	2.8
2020	2.3
Total	$ 16.4

These commitments do not contain any material rent escalations, rent holidays, contingent rent, rent concessions, leasehold improvement incentives or unusual provisions or conditions. We sublease a portion of our facilities to third parties and total minimum rentals to be received in the future under our non-cancelable subleases were $0.1 million as of July 3, 2015.

Rental expense for operating leases, including rentals on a month-to-month basis was $6.5 million, $7.7 million and $8.5 million in fiscal 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

Purchase Orders and Other Commitments

From time to time in the normal course of business, we may enter into purchasing agreements with our suppliers that require us to accept delivery of, and remit full payment for, finished products that we have ordered, finished products that we requested be held as safety stock, and work in process started on our behalf in the event we cancel or terminate the purchasing agreement. Because these agreements do not specify fixed or minimum quantities, do not specify minimum or variable price provisions, and do not specify the approximate timing of the transaction, and we have no present intention to cancel or terminate any of these agreements, we currently do not believe that we have any future liability under these agreements. As of July 3, 2015, we had outstanding purchase obligations with our suppliers or contract manufacturers of $38.2 million.

Financial Guarantees and Commercial Commitments

Guarantees issued by banks, insurance companies or other financial institutions are contingent commitments issued to guarantee our performance under borrowing arrangements, such as bank overdraft facilities, tax and customs obligations and similar transactions or to ensure our performance under customer or vendor contracts. The terms of the guarantees are generally equal to the remaining term of the related debt or other obligations and are generally limited to two years or less. As of July 3, 2015, we had no guarantees applicable to our debt arrangements.

We have entered into commercial commitments in the normal course of business including surety bonds, standby letters of credit agreements and other arrangements with financial institutions primarily relating to the guarantee of future performance on certain contracts to provide products and services to customers. As of July 3, 2015, we had commercial commitments of $33.1 million outstanding that were not recorded in our consolidated balance sheets. We do not believe, based on historical experience and information currently available, that it is probable that any amounts will be required to be paid on the performance guarantees.

Indemnifications

Under the terms of substantially all of our license agreements, we have agreed to defend and pay any final judgment against our customers arising from claims against such customers that our software products infringe the intellectual property rights of a third party. As of July 3, 2015, we have not received any notice that any customer is subject to an infringement claim arising from the use of our software products; we have not received any request to defend any customers from infringement claims arising from the use of our software products; and we have not paid any final judgment on behalf of any customer related to an infringement claim arising from the use of our software products. Because the outcome of infringement disputes is related to the specific facts of each case, and given the lack of previous or current indemnification claims, we cannot estimate the maximum amount of potential future payments, if any, related to our indemnification provisions. As of July 3, 2015, we had not recorded any liabilities related to these indemnifications.

Legal Proceedings

From time to time, we may be involved in various legal claims and litigation that arise in the normal course of our operations. We are aggressively defending all current litigation matters. Although there can be no assurances and the outcome of these matters is currently not determinable, we currently believe that none of these claims or proceedings are likely to have a material adverse effect on our financial position. There are many uncertainties associated with any litigation and these actions or other third-party claims against us may cause us to incur costly litigation and/or substantial settlement charges. As a result, our business, financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows could be adversely affected. The actual liability in any such matters may be materially different from our estimates, if any.

We record accruals for our outstanding legal proceedings, investigations or claims when it is probable that a liability will be incurred and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. We evaluate, at least on a quarterly basis, developments in legal proceedings, investigations or claims that could affect the amount of any accrual, as well as any developments that would result in a loss contingency to become both probable and reasonably estimable. We have not recorded any accrual for loss contingencies associated with such legal claims or litigation discussed above.

Contingent Liabilities

We record a loss contingency as a charge to operations when (i) it is probable that an asset has been impaired or a liability has been incurred at the date of the financial statements; and (ii) the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Disclosure in the notes to the financial statements is required for loss contingencies that do not meet both those conditions if there is a reasonable possibility that a loss may have been incurred. Gain contingencies are not recorded until realized. We expense all legal costs incurred to resolve regulatory, legal and tax matters as incurred.

Our Singapore subsidiary is in the process of evaluating its historical compliance with certain export regulations in Singapore. Depending on the results of this evaluation, we may take additional actions to ensure our compliance with these regulations in the future. As part of these additional actions, we could elect to make certain voluntary disclosures, which may, in certain circumstances, result in the imposition of various fines and penalties. Any fines and penalties will be based on the specific facts and findings of our evaluation, as well as negotiation with Singapore authorities. At this time, we cannot estimate the amount or range of any fines and penalties, if any should be imposed.

Periodically, we review the status of each significant matter to assess the potential financial exposure. If a potential loss is considered probable and the amount can be reasonably estimated, we reflect the estimated loss in our results of operations. Significant judgment is required to determine the probability that a liability has been incurred or an asset impaired and whether such loss is reasonably estimable. Further, estimates of this nature are highly subjective, and the final outcome of these matters could vary significantly from the amounts that have been included in our consolidated financial statements. As additional information becomes available, we reassess the potential liability related to our pending claims and litigation and may revise estimates accordingly. Such revisions in the estimates of the potential liabilities could have a material impact on our results of operations and financial position.

Note 14. Quarterly Financial Data (Unaudited)

The following financial information reflects all normal recurring adjustments, which are, in the opinion of management, necessary for a fair statement of the results of the interim periods. Our fiscal quarters end on the Friday nearest the end of the calendar quarter. The third quarter of fiscal year 2015 included 14 weeks and other quarters each included 13 weeks. Summarized quarterly data for fiscal 2015 and 2014 were as follows:

	Q1 Ended 9/26/2014(1)	Q2 Ended 12/26/2014(1)(2)	Q3 Ended 4/3/2015(1)	Q4 Ended 7/3/2015
	(In millions, except per share amounts)			
Fiscal 2015				
Revenue	$ 82.4	$ 90.9	$ 74.8	$ 87.8
Gross margin	$ 22.0	$ 24.0	$ 16.0	$ 18.7
Operating income (loss)	$ (5.4)	$ (3.7)	$ (11.7)	$ (5.2)
Net income (loss)	$ (5.5)	$ (4.5)	$ (13.1)	$ (1.5)
Net income (loss) attributable to Aviat Networks	$ (5.5)	$ (4.5)	$ (13.1)	$ (1.6)
Per share data:				
Basic net income (loss) per common share	$ (0.09)	$ (0.07)	$ (0.21)	$ (0.03)
Diluted net income (loss) per common share	$ (0.09)	$ (0.07)	$ (0.21)	$ (0.03)

	Q1 Ended 9/27/2013(1)	Q2 Ended 12/27/2013(1)	Q3 Ended 3/28/2014(1)	Q4 Ended 6/27/2014(1)
	(In millions, except per share amounts)			
Fiscal 2014				
Revenue	$ 93.4	$ 85.8	$ 81.4	$ 85.4
Gross margin	$ 23.2	$ 21.5	$ 21.1	$ 19.4
Operating loss	$ (13.3)	$ (10.5)	$ (14.6)	$ (12.2)
Net loss	$ (13.5)	$ (9.7)	$ (14.6)	$ (13.3)
Net loss attributable to Aviat Networks	$ (13.5)	$ (9.7)	$ (14.6)	$ (13.3)
Per share data:				
Basic and diluted net loss per common share	$ (0.22)	$ (0.16)	$ (0.24)	$ (0.21)

(1) Revised to include the effects of the error corrections to costs of service revenue for the interim periods set forth in Note 2.

(2) Reflects revised amounts for all lines presented, resulting from adjustments to second quarter's revenue (a decrease of $1.6 million) and cost of sales (a decrease of $0.9 million) during the third quarter of fiscal 2015.

The effects of the error corrections set forth in Note 2 and adjustments to second quarter's revenue and cost of revenue on the unaudited consolidated statements of operations for the interim periods within the years ended July 3, 2015 and June 27, 2014 were as follows:

	Previously Reported				Correction				Revised			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
					(In millions)							
Fiscal 2015 (Unaudited)												
Revenue	$82.4	$92.5	$74.8	N/A	$ —	$(1.6)	$ —	N/A	$82.4	$90.9	$74.8	N/A
Gross margin	21.8	25.2	17.6	N/A	0.2	(1.2)	(1.6)	N/A	22.0	24.0	16.0	N/A
Operating loss	(5.4)	(2.5)	(10.1)	N/A	—	(1.2)	(1.6)	N/A	(5.4)	(3.7)	(11.7)	N/A
Net loss	(5.7)	(3.3)	(11.5)	N/A	0.2	(1.2)	(1.6)	N/A	(5.5)	(4.5)	(13.1)	N/A
Net loss attributable to Aviat Networks	(5.7)	(3.3)	(11.5)	N/A	0.2	(1.2)	(1.6)	N/A	(5.5)	(4.5)	(13.1)	N/A
Fiscal 2014 (Unaudited)												
Revenue	$93.4	$85.8	$81.4	$85.4	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$93.4	$85.8	$81.4	$85.4
Gross margin	23.1	21.3	20.9	19.8	0.1	0.2	0.2	(0.4)	23.2	21.5	21.1	19.4
Operating loss	(13.4)	(10.7)	(14.8)	(11.8)	0.1	0.2	0.2	(0.4)	(13.3)	(10.5)	(14.6)	(12.2)
Net loss	(13.6)	(9.9)	(14.8)	(12.9)	0.1	0.2	0.2	(0.4)	(13.5)	(9.7)	(14.6)	(13.3)

The following tables summarize certain charges, expenses and loss (income) from discontinued operations included in our results of operations for each of the fiscal quarters presented:

	Q1 Ended 9/26/2014	Q2 Ended 12/26/2014	Q3 Ended 4/3/2015	Q4 Ended 7/3/2015
	(In millions)			
Fiscal 2015				
Amortization of purchased technology and intangible assets	$ 0.1	$ 0.1	$ 0.1	$ 0.1
Restructuring charges	1.5	—	3.2	0.2
Share-based compensation expense	0.6	0.4	0.7	0.5
	$ 2.2	$ 0.5	$ 4.0	$ 0.8
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	$ 0.2	$ (0.1)	$ —	$ —

	Q1 Ended 9/27/2013	Q2 Ended 12/27/2013	Q3 Ended 3/28/2014	Q4 Ended 6/27/2014
	(In millions)			
Fiscal 2014				
Amortization of purchased technology and intangible assets	$ 0.1	$ 0.1	$ 0.1	$ 0.1
Restructuring charges	4.5	0.3	4.2	2.1
Charges for excess and obsolete inventory mark-downs	—	—	—	1.2
Transactional tax assessments	—	0.6	—	—
Share-based compensation expense	1.5	0.7	0.6	0.6
Warehouse consolidation costs	0.2	—	—	—
	$ 6.3	$ 1.7	$ 4.9	$ 4.0
Income from discontinued operations	$ 0.1	$ 0.3	$ 0.3	$ 0.2

Item 9. ***Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure***

Not applicable.

Item 9A. ***Controls and Procedures***

(a) Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act). Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, or persons performing similar functions, and effected by the board of directors, management and other personnel, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with U.S. GAAP and includes those policies and procedures that: (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Under the supervision and with the participation of management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, management has assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on the criteria set forth in the Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

A material weakness is a control deficiency or a combination of control deficiencies that results in more than a remote likelihood that a material misstatement of the annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected. In connection with the Company's assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, the Company identified the following material weaknesses that existed as of July 3, 2015:

- ***COSO Components - Risk Assessment and Monitoring Activities.*** We determined that our controls pertaining to risk assessment and monitoring activities did not operate effectively, resulting in a material weakness pertaining to these COSO components. Specifically, (i) with respect to risk assessment, we did not sufficiently identify and address risks associated with (a) the adequacy of training needs of employees whose job functions bear upon our accounting and financial reporting; (b) segregation of duty conflicts and the adequacy and effectiveness of compensating controls; and (c) certain processes, further noted in the Control Activities discussion below, resulting in inadequately designed control activities; and (ii) with respect to monitoring activities, (a) we did not design and maintain effective controls for the review, supervision and monitoring of our international accounting operations and for evaluating the adequacy of our internal control over financial reporting, including adequate documentation of control performance; and (b) there were insufficient procedures to effectively determine the adequacy of our internal control over financial reporting. The deficiencies in these COSO components are interrelated and represent a material weakness. This material weakness contributed to the other material weaknesses described below and an environment where there was more than a remote likelihood that a material misstatement of the interim and annual consolidated financial statements could occur and not be prevented or detected. As a result, adjustments to various accounts were made to correct errors that were determined to be immaterial to the prior period financial statements.

- ***Control Activities - Account Reconciliations.*** The design and operating effectiveness of our controls were inadequate to ensure that account reconciliations were reviewed and approved for accuracy and completeness and that we identified, accumulated and documented appropriate information necessary to support account balances.

- ***Control Activities - Revenue Recognition.*** The design and operating effectiveness of our controls were inadequate to ensure that the terms and conditions of all negotiated customer discounts were agreed upon with the customer in advance of recognizing revenue to ensure that the reported amount and timing of revenue recognition was accurate.

- ***Control Activities - Revenue Cut-off Procedures.*** The design and operating effectiveness of our controls were inadequate to ensure that all revenue recognized on shipments made under FOB Destination terms was recognized in the proper period.

- ***Control Activities - Project Accruals.*** The design and operating effectiveness of our controls were inadequate to ensure that the project accrual balances were accurate.

- ***Control Activities - Inventory Existence***. The design and operating effectiveness of our controls over inventory cycle counts and inventory at consigned locations were inadequate to ensure that the underlying quantities in support of inventory balances were accurate.

Errors identified in our financial statements and the aforementioned material weaknesses resulted in a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of our annual or interim consolidated financial statements would not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

The material weaknesses identified by management could result in a material misstatement to our annual or interim financial statements that would not be prevented or detected. Management has concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was not effective as of July 3, 2015 due to the material weaknesses identified. We reviewed the results of management's assessment with the Audit Committee of the Company's Board of Directors.

BDO USA, LLP, our independent registered public accounting firm, has issued an attestation report regarding its assessment of our internal control over financial reporting as of July 3, 2015, as set forth at the beginning of Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

(b) Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Disclosure controls and procedures are controls and other procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our reports filed or submitted under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms. Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our reports filed or submitted under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

As of July 3, 2015, management carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures. Based upon the evaluation and as a result of the material weaknesses described above, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that, as of July 3, 2015, our disclosure controls and procedures were not effective at the reasonable assurance level.

There are inherent limitations to the effectiveness of any system of disclosure controls and procedures. Accordingly, even effective disclosure controls and procedures can only provide reasonable assurances of achieving their control objectives.

(c) Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Other than the material weaknesses noted above and the remediation actions described below, there were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the quarter ended July 3, 2015 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

(d) Remedial Actions to Address Material Weaknesses

We continue to evaluate the effectiveness of our remediation efforts, including demonstrating that the new or improved controls operate effectively for a reasonable period of time. If appropriate, we expect to make further changes to our internal controls. The following actions have been taken, or we expect to take as soon as practicable, to strengthen our controls and organizational structure:

- We plan to provide additional training to employees whose job functions bear upon our accounting and financial reporting, including members of the sales and operations departments, in order to ensure that our employees develop a greater understanding of the control activities that they perform.
- We expect to enhance our risk assessment process. With regard to segregation of duty ("SOD") conflicts associated with our worldwide enterprise resource planning system, we are streamlining and narrowing user system responsibilities in order to reduce the number of SOD conflicts and are developing processes to monitor all remaining SOD conflicts on an ongoing basis. With regard to control design deficiencies, we plan to perform a more robust assessment of risks impacting our accounting and financial reporting and implement new controls or revise existing controls to address such risks.
- We are implementing processes to improve monitoring activities involving the review and supervision of our accounting operations. We expect this to involve (i) implementing increased and enhanced balance sheet reviews to allow more focus on quality account reconciliations; and (ii) enhancing monitoring over international activities.
- To improve the accuracy of our revenue cut-off procedures, we are expanding the time period over which FOB Destination shipments are reviewed at quarter-end to provide additional assurance that revenue on all shipments made during the cut-off period is recognized in the proper period.
- To improve the accuracy of our inventory quantities, we are reviewing (i) our inventory cycle count procedures, (ii) our review and supervision of such procedures and (ii) our monitoring activities specifically pertaining to cycle counts to ensure that our cycle count procedures address all relevant risks, are adequately documented and are sufficiently supervised and monitored on an ongoing basis.

Item 9B. ***Other Information***

None.

PART III

Certain information required by Part III is omitted from this Annual Report on Form 10-K because we will file a definitive Proxy Statement with the SEC within 120 days after the end of our fiscal year ended July 3, 2015.

Item 10. *Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance*

We adopted a Code of Conduct that is available at www.aviatnetworks.com. No amendments to our Code of Business Ethics or waivers from our Code of Conduct with respect to any of our executive officers or directors have been made. If, in the future, we amend our Code of Conduct or grant waivers from our Code of Conduct with respect to any of our executive officers or directors, we will make information regarding such amendments or waivers available on our corporate website (www.aviatnetworks.com) for a period of at least 12 months.

For information with respect to Executive Officers, see Part I, Item 1 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, under "Executive Officers of the Registrant."

Information regarding our directors and compliance with Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act by our directors and executive officers will appear in our definitive Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 11. *Executive Compensation*

Information regarding our executive compensation will appear in our definitive Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 12. *Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters*

Equity Compensation Plan Summary

The following table provides information as of July 3, 2015, relating to our equity compensation plan pursuant to which grants of options, restricted stock and performance shares may be granted from time to time and the option plans and agreements assumed by us in connection with the Stratex acquisition:

Plan Category	Number of Securities to be Issued Upon Exercise of Options and Vesting of restricted Stock Units and Performance Share Units[1]	Weighted-Average Exercise Price of Outstanding Options[2]	Number of Securities Remaining Available for Further Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans (Excluding Securities Reflected in the First Column)
Equity Compensation plan approved by security holders[3] . .	9,107,014	$ 2.80	1,351,936
Equity Compensation plans not approved by security holders[4]	27,625	$ 24.60	—
Total	9,134,639	$ 2.88	1,351,936

(1) Under the 2007 Stock Plan, in addition to options, we have granted share-based compensation awards in the form of performance shares, restricted stock, performance share units and restricted stock units. As of July 3, 2015, there were 1,780,932 such awards outstanding under that plan. The outstanding awards consisted of (i) performance share awards at target and restricted stock awards, for which all 20,264 shares were issued and outstanding; and (ii) 1,760,668 performance share unit awards at target and restricted stock unit awards, for which all 1,760,668 were payable in shares but for which no shares were yet issued and outstanding. The 9,107,014 shares to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options and vesting of restricted stock units and performance share units as listed in the first column consisted of shares to be issued in respect of the exercise of 7,346,346 outstanding options and in respect of the 1,760,668 performance share unit awards and restricted stock units awards payable in shares.

(2) Excluded weighted average fair value of restricted stock units and performance share units at issuance date.

(3) Consisted solely of our 2007 Stock Plan, as amended and restated effective November 17, 2011.

(4) Consisted of common stock that may be issued pursuant to option plans and agreements assumed pursuant to the Stratex acquisition. The Stratex plans were duly approved by the stockholders of Stratex prior to the merger with us. No shares are available for further issuance.

For further information on our equity compensation plans see "Note 1. The Company and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" and "Note 9. Stockholders' Equity" in the notes to consolidated financial statements included in Item 8.

The other information required by this item will appear in our definitive Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 13. ***Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence***

Information regarding certain relationships and related transactions, and director independence will appear in our definitive Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 14. ***Principal Accountant Fees and Services***

Information regarding our principal accountant fees and services will appear in our definitive Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

PART IV

Item 15. ***Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules***

(a) The following documents are filed as part of this report.

1. Financial Statements.

The financial statements of Aviat Networks, Inc. are set forth in Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

2. Financial Statement Schedules.

Schedule II — Valuation and Qualifying Accounts for the three fiscal years ended July 3, 2015

All other schedules have been omitted because the required information is not present or is not present in amounts sufficient to require submission of the schedules or because the information required is included in the consolidated financial statements or notes thereto.

(b) Exhibits.

The following exhibits are filed herewith or are incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed with the SEC:

Ex. #	Description
2.1	Intentionally omitted
2.2	Intentionally omitted
2.3	Intentionally omitted
2.4	Asset Purchase Agreement by and among Aviat U.S., Inc. and EION Networks, Inc., dated as of September 2, 2011 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on September 9, 2011, File No. 001-33278)
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Harris Stratex Networks, Inc. as filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on November 19, 2009 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on November 23, 2009, File No. 001-33278)
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Harris Stratex Networks, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on November 23, 2009, File No. 001-33278)
3.3	Certificate of Ownership and Merger Merging Aviat Networks, Inc. into Harris Stratex Networks, Inc., effective January 27, 2010, as filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on January 27, 2010 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 28, 2010, File No. 001-33278)
4.1	Intentionally omitted
4.1.1	Specimen common stock certificate, adopted as of January 29, 2010 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1.1 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal year end July 2, 2010 filed with the SEC on September 9, 2010, File No. 001-33278)
4.2	Intentionally omitted
4.3	Intentionally omitted
10.1	Intentionally omitted
10.2	Intentionally omitted
10.3	Intellectual Property Agreement between Harris Stratex Networks, Inc. and Harris Corporation dated January 26, 2007 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on February 1, 2007, File No. 001-33278)
10.4	Intentionally omitted

Ex. #	Description
10.5	Intentionally omitted
10.6	Intentionally omitted
10.6.1	Intentionally omitted
10.7	Intentionally omitted
10.8	Intentionally omitted
10.9	Intentionally omitted
10.10	Tax Sharing Agreement between Harris Stratex Networks, Inc. and Harris Corporation dated January 26, 2007 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on February 1, 2007, File No. 001-33278)
10.11	Intentionally omitted
10.12*	Intentionally omitted
10.13*	Intentionally omitted
10.13.1*	Intentionally omitted
10.14*	Standard Form of Executive Employment Agreement between Harris Stratex Networks, Inc. and certain executives (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on February 1, 2007, File No. 001-33278)
10.15	Form of Indemnification Agreement between Harris Stratex Networks, Inc. and its directors and certain officers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Stratex Networks, Inc., File No. 33-13431)
10.16	Intentionally omitted
10.17*	Harris Stratex Networks, Inc. Annual Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 27, 2008 filed with the SEC on September 25, 2008, File No. 001-33278)
10.18*	Intentionally omitted
10.18.1	Intentionally omitted
10.18.2	Aviat Networks, Inc. 2007 Stock Equity Plan (as Amended and Restated Effective November 17, 2011) (incorporated by reference to Appendix A to Schedule 14A filed with the SEC on October 3, 2011, File No. 001-33278)
10.19	Intentionally omitted
10.19.1	Intentionally omitted
10.20	Intentionally omitted
10.20.1	Intentionally omitted
10.20.2	Intentionally omitted
10.20.3	Second Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of March 28, 2014, by and among Aviat Networks, Inc., Aviat U.S., Inc., Aviat Networks (S) Pte. Ltd., and Silicon Valley Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on March 31, 2014, File No. 001-33278)
10.20.4	Amendment #1 to Second Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of September 25, 2014, by and among Aviat Networks, Inc., Aviat U.S., Inc., Aviat Networks (S) Pte. Ltd. and Silicon Valley Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on September 29, 2014, File No. 001-33278)

Ex. #	Description
10.20.5	Amendment #2 to Second Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of October 30,2014, by and among Aviat Networks, Inc., Aviat U.S., Inc., Aviat Networks (S) Pte. Ltd. and Silicon Valley Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 30, 2014, File No. 001-33278)
10.20.6	Amendment #3 to Second Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of December 2, 2014, by and among Aviat Networks, Inc., Aviat U.S., Inc., Aviat Networks (S) Pte. Ltd., and Silicon Valley Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on December 5, 2014, File No. 001-33278)
10.20.7	Amendment #4 to Second Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, dated February 27, 2015, by and among Aviat Networks, Inc., Aviat U.S., Inc., Aviat Networks (S) Pte. Ltd., and Silicon Valley Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on March 3, 2015, File No. 001-33278)
10.21	Intentionally omitted
10.22*	Intentionally omitted
10.22.1*	Intentionally omitted
10.23*	Employment Agreement, dated as of April 1, 2006, between Harris Stratex Networks, Inc. and Heinz Stumpe (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15.2 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended March 30, 2007 filed with the SEC on May 8, 2007, File No. 001-33278)
10.24*	Intentionally omitted
10.24.1*	Intentionally omitted
10.24.2*	Intentionally omitted
10.25*	Employment Agreement, dated as of May 14, 2002, between Stratex Networks, Inc. and Shaun McFall (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.25 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 3, 2009 filed with the SEC on September 4, 2009, File No. 001-33278)
10.25.1*	Amendment, effective April 1, 2006, to Employment Agreement, dated May 14, 2002, between Stratex Networks, Inc. and Shaun McFall (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.25.1 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 3, 2009 filed with the SEC on September 4, 2009, File No. 001-33278)
10.26*	Intentionally omitted
10.26.1*	Intentionally omitted
10.27*	Intentionally omitted
10.28*	Employment Agreement, dated July 18, 2011, between Aviat Networks, Inc. and Michael Pangia (incorporated by reference to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 20, 2011, File No. 001-33278)
10.29*	Employment Agreement, dated December 30, 2010, between Aviat Networks, Inc. and John Madigan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 4, 2011, File No. 001-33278)
10.30*	Employment Agreement, dated December 29, 2014, between Aviat Networks, Inc. and Michael Shahbazian (incorporated by reference to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on December 29, 2014, File No. 001-33278)
10.31*	Employment Agreement, dated April 29, 2015, between Aviat Networks, Inc. and Ralph S. Marimon (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on May 14, 2015, File No. 001-33278)
10.32	Letter Agreement, dated as of January 11, 2015, among Aviat Networks, Inc., Steel Partners Holdings L.P., Lone Star Value Management, LLC and certain other parties (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 12, 2015, File No. 001-33278)
16.1	Intentionally omitted

Ex. #	Description
16.2	Letter from KPMG LLP to the Securities and Exchange Commission dated February 26, 2015 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 16.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on March 3, 2015)
21	List of Subsidiaries of Aviat Networks, Inc.
23.1	Consent of BDO USA, LLP
23.2	Consent of KPMG LLP
31.1	Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certification of Chief Executive Officer
31.2	Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certification of Chief Financial Officer
32.1	Section 1350 Certification of Chief Executive Officer
32.2	Section 1350 Certification of Chief Financial Officer
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document

* Management compensatory contract, arrangement or plan required to be filed as an exhibit pursuant to Item 15(b) of this report.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

AVIAT NETWORKS, INC.
(Registrant)

By: /s/ Michael A. Pangia

Michael A. Pangia
President and Chief Executive Officer

Date: September 30, 2015

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Michael A. Pangia Michael A. Pangia	President and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)	September 30, 2015
/s/ Ralph S. Marimon Ralph S. Marimon	Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	September 30, 2015
/s/ John J. Madigan John J. Madigan	Vice President, Corporate Controller and Principal Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	September 30, 2015
/s/ John Mutch John Mutch	Chairman of the Board	September 30, 2015
/s/ William A. Hasler William A. Hasler	Director	September 30, 2015
/s/ Charles D. Kissner Charles D. Kissner	Director	September 30, 2015
/s/ James R. Henderson James R. Henderson	Director	September 30, 2015
/s/ Robert G. Pearse Robert G. Pearse	Director	September 30, 2015
/s/ John Quicke John Quicke	Director	September 30, 2015
/s/ James C. Stoffel James C. Stoffel	Director	September 30, 2015

SCHEDULE II — VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS AND RESERVES
AVIAT NETWORKS, INC.

Years Ended July 3, 2015, June 27, 2014 and June 28, 2013

	Balance at Beginning of Period	Additions Charged to Costs and Expenses	Deductions		Balance at End of Period
		(In millions)			
Allowances for collection losses:					
Year ended July 3, 2015	$ 7.4	$ 1.3	$ 2.0	(A)	$ 6.7
Year ended June 27, 2014	$ 10.2	$ 1.5	$ 4.3	(B)	$ 7.4
Year ended June 28, 2013	$ 16.2	$ 2.8	$ 8.8	(C)	$ 10.2

Note A Consisted of changes to allowance for collection losses of $0.2 million for foreign currency translation losses and $1.8 million for uncollectible accounts charged off, net of recoveries on accounts previously charged off.

Note B Consisted of changes to allowance for collection losses of $4.3 million for uncollectible accounts charged off, net of recoveries on accounts previously charged off.

Note C Consisted of changes to allowance for collection losses of $0.1 million for foreign currency translation losses and $8.9 million for uncollectible accounts charged off, net of recoveries on accounts previously charged off.

EXHIBIT INDEX

The following exhibits are filed herewith or are incorporated herein by reference to exhibits previously filed with the SEC:

Ex. #	Description
2.1	Intentionally omitted
2.2	Intentionally omitted
2.3	Intentionally omitted
2.4	Asset Purchase Agreement by and among Aviat U.S., Inc. and EION Networks, Inc., dated as of September 2, 2011 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on September 9, 2011, File No. 001-33278)
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Harris Stratex Networks, Inc. as filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on November 19, 2009 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on November 23, 2009, File No. 001-33278)
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Harris Stratex Networks, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on November 23, 2009, File No. 001-33278)
3.3	Certificate of Ownership and Merger Merging Aviat Networks, Inc. into Harris Stratex Networks, Inc., effective January 27, 2010, as filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on January 27, 2010 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 28, 2010, File No. 001-33278)
4.1	Intentionally omitted
4.1.1	Specimen common stock certificate, adopted as of January 29, 2010 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1.1 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal year end July 2, 2010 filed with the SEC on September 9, 2010, File No. 001-33278)
4.2	Intentionally omitted
4.3	Intentionally omitted
10.1	Intentionally omitted
10.2	Intentionally omitted
10.3	Intellectual Property Agreement between Harris Stratex Networks, Inc. and Harris Corporation dated January 26, 2007 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on February 1, 2007, File No. 001-33278)
10.4	Intentionally omitted
10.5	Intentionally omitted
10.6	Intentionally omitted
10.6.1	Intentionally omitted
10.7	Intentionally omitted
10.8	Intentionally omitted
10.9	Intentionally omitted
10.10	Tax Sharing Agreement between Harris Stratex Networks, Inc. and Harris Corporation dated January 26, 2007 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on February 1, 2007, File No. 001-33278)
10.11	Intentionally omitted
10.12*	Intentionally omitted
10.13*	Intentionally omitted

Ex. #	Description
10.13.1*	Intentionally omitted
10.14*	Standard Form of Executive Employment Agreement between Harris Stratex Networks, Inc. and certain executives (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on February 1, 2007, File No. 001-33278)
10.15	Form of Indemnification Agreement between Harris Stratex Networks, Inc. and its directors and certain officers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Stratex Networks, Inc., File No. 33-13431)
10.16	Intentionally omitted
10.17*	Harris Stratex Networks, Inc. Annual Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 27, 2008 filed with the SEC on September 25, 2008, File No. 001-33278)
10.18*	Intentionally omitted
10.18.1	Intentionally omitted
10.18.2	Aviat Networks, Inc. 2007 Stock Equity Plan (as Amended and Restated Effective November 17, 2011) (incorporated by reference to Appendix A to Schedule 14A filed with the SEC on October 3, 2011, File No. 001-33278)
10.19	Intentionally omitted
10.19.1	Intentionally omitted
10.20	Intentionally omitted
10.20.1	Intentionally omitted
10.20.2	Intentionally omitted
10.20.3	Second Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of March 28, 2014, by and among Aviat Networks, Inc., Aviat U.S., Inc., Aviat Networks (S) Pte. Ltd., and Silicon Valley Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on March 31, 2014, File No. 001-33278)
10.20.4	Amendment #1 to Second Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of September 25, 2014, by and among Aviat Networks, Inc., Aviat U.S., Inc., Aviat Networks (S) Pte. Ltd. and Silicon Valley Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on September 29, 2014, File No. 001-33278)
10.20.5	Amendment #2 to Second Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of October 30,2014, by and among Aviat Networks, Inc., Aviat U.S., Inc., Aviat Networks (S) Pte. Ltd. and Silicon Valley Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 30, 2014, File No. 001-33278)
10.20.6	Amendment #3 to Second Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of December 2, 2014, by and among Aviat Networks, Inc., Aviat U.S., Inc., Aviat Networks (S) Pte. Ltd., and Silicon Valley Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on December 5, 2014, File No. 001-33278)
10.20.7	Amendment #4 to Second Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, dated February 27, 2015, by and among Aviat Networks, Inc., Aviat U.S., Inc., Aviat Networks (S) Pte. Ltd., and Silicon Valley Bank (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on March 3, 2015, File No. 001-33278)
10.21	Intentionally omitted
10.22*	Intentionally omitted
10.22.1*	Intentionally omitted
10.23*	Employment Agreement, dated as of April 1, 2006, between Harris Stratex Networks, Inc. and Heinz Stumpe (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15.2 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended March 30, 2007 filed with the SEC on May 8, 2007, File No. 001-33278)

Ex. #	Description
10.24*	Intentionally omitted
10.24.1*	Intentionally omitted
10.24.2*	Intentionally omitted
10.25*	Employment Agreement, dated as of May 14, 2002, between Stratex Networks, Inc. and Shaun McFall (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.25 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 3, 2009 filed with the SEC on September 4, 2009, File No. 001-33278)
10.25.1*	Amendment, effective April 1, 2006, to Employment Agreement, dated May 14, 2002, between Stratex Networks, Inc. and Shaun McFall (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.25.1 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 3, 2009 filed with the SEC on September 4, 2009, File No. 001-33278)
10.26*	Intentionally omitted
10.26.1*	Intentionally omitted
10.27*	Intentionally omitted
10.28*	Employment Agreement, dated July 18, 2011, between Aviat Networks, Inc. and Michael Pangia (incorporated by reference to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 20, 2011, File No. 001-33278)
10.29*	Employment Agreement, dated December 30, 2010, between Aviat Networks, Inc. and John Madigan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 4, 2011, File No. 001-33278)
10.30*	Employment Agreement, dated December 29, 2014, between Aviat Networks, Inc. and Michael Shahbazian (incorporated by reference to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on December 29, 2014, File No. 001-33278)
10.31*	Employment Agreement, dated April 29, 2015, between Aviat Networks, Inc. and Ralph S. Marimon (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on May 14, 2015, File No. 001-33278)
10.32	Letter Agreement, dated as of January 11, 2015, among Aviat Networks, Inc., Steel Partners Holdings L.P., Lone Star Value Management, LLC and certain other parties (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 12, 2015, File No. 001-33278)
16.1	Intentionally omitted
16.2	Letter from KPMG LLP to the Securities and Exchange Commission dated February 26, 2015 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 16.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on March 3, 2015)
21	List of Subsidiaries of Aviat Networks, Inc.
23.1	Consent of BDO USA, LLP
23.2	Consent of KPMG LLP
31.1	Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certification of Chief Executive Officer
31.2	Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certification of Chief Financial Officer
32.1	Section 1350 Certification of Chief Executive Officer
32.2	Section 1350 Certification of Chief Financial Officer
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document

Ex. #	Description
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document

---

* Management compensatory contract, arrangement or plan required to be filed as an exhibit pursuant to Item 15(b) of this report.

Annual Report

CERTIFICATION

I, Michael A. Pangia, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 3, 2015, of Aviat Networks, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: September 30, 2015

/s/ Michael A. Pangia

Name: Michael A. Pangia
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 31.2

CERTIFICATION

I, Ralph S. Marimon, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 3, 2015, of Aviat Networks, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
    a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
    b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
    c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
    d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
    a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
    b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: September 30, 2015

/s/ Ralph S. Marimon

Name:	Ralph S. Marimon
Title:	Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, Principal Financial Officer

Exhibit 32.1

Certification

Pursuant to Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the United States Code as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

In connection with the filing of the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Aviat Networks, Inc. ("Aviat Networks") for the fiscal year ended July 3, 2015, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), the undersigned, Michael A. Pangia, hereby certifies, pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, 18 U.S.C. §1350, that:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and

2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Aviat Networks as of the dates and for the periods expressed in the Report

Date: September 30, 2015

/s/ Michael A. Pangia

Name:	Michael A. Pangia
Title:	President and Chief Executive Officer

Certification

Pursuant to Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the
United States Code as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906
of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

In connection with the filing of the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Aviat Networks, Inc. ("Aviat Networks") for the fiscal year ended July 3, 2015, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), the undersigned, Edward J. Hayes, Jr., hereby certifies, pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, 18 U.S.C. §1350, that:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and

2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Aviat Networks as of the dates and for the periods expressed in the Report

Date: September 30, 2015

/s/ Ralph S. Marimon

Name: Ralph S. Marimon

Title: Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, Principal Financial Officer

Appendix

Stockholder Information

Executive Offices
Aviat Networks, Inc.
5200 Great America Parkway
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 567-7000

Independent Public Accountants
BDO USA LLP

Transfer Agent and Registrar
Computershare
PO Box 30170
College Station, TX 77842

Investor Relations Contact
Investor Relations
408-567-7117
InvestorInfo@aviatnet.com

Overnight Correspondence to:
Computershare
211 Quality Circle
Suite 210
College Station, TX 77845

Tel: (800) 522-6645
TDD for hearing Impaired: 800-231-5469
Foreign Shareowners: 201-680-6578
TDD Foreign Shareowners: 201-680-6610

Shareholder website: www.computershare.com/investor
Shareholder online inquiries: https://www-us.computershare.com/investor/contact

Stockholder Inquiries
Questions relating to stockholder records, change of ownership or change of address should be sent to our transfer agent, Computershare, whose address appears above.

Financial Information
Securities analysts, investment managers and stockholders should direct financial information inquiries to the Investor Relations contact listed above.

SEC Form 10-K
A copy of the Company's Form 10-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is available by downloading from our website, Aviatnetworks.com or by writing to:

Aviat Networks, Inc.
Attn: Investor Relations
5200 Great America Parkway
Santa Clara, California 95054

2015 Annual Report
We have published this 2015 Annual Report to Stockholders, including the Consolidated Financial Statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis, as an appendix to our Proxy Statement. Further information regarding various aspects of our business can be found on our website (www.Aviatnetworks.com).

Electronic Delivery
In an effort to reduce paper mailed to your home, we offer stockholders the convenience of viewing the Proxy Statement, Annual Report to Stockholders and related materials online. With your consent, we can stop sending future paper copies of these documents to you by mail. To participate, follow the instructions at www.icsdelivery.com.

Online Voting at www.proxyonline.com
If you are a registered stockholder, you may now use the Internet to transmit your voting instructions any time before 5:00 p.m. EST on November 12, 2015. Have your proxy card in hand when you access the Web site. You will be prompted to enter your Control Number to obtain your records and create an electronic voting instruction form.

www.Aviatnetworks.com
The Aviat Networks Web site provides access to a wide variety of information, including products, new releases and financial information. A principal feature of the Web site is the Investor Relations section, which contains general financial information and access to the current Proxy Statement and Annual Report to Stockholders. The site also provides archived information (for example, historical financial releases and stock prices) and access to conference calls and analyst group presentations. Other interesting features are the press release alerts and SEC filings email alerts, which allow users to receive automatic updates informing them when new items such as news releases, financial event announcements and SEC documents are added to the site.

www.computershare.com/investor
The Computershare Web site provides access to an Internet self-service product, Investor Centre. Through Investor Centre, registered stockholders can view their account profiles, stock certificate histories, Form 1099 tax information, current stock price quote (20-minute delay) and historical stock prices. Stockholders may also request the issuance of stock certificates, duplicate Form 1099s, safekeeping of stock certificates or an address change.

Corporate Directory

Officers

Michael Pangia
President and Chief Executive Officer

Ralph Marimon
Sr. Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Shaun McFall
Sr. Vice President, Chief Marketing and Strategy Officer

Heinz H. Stumpe
Sr. Vice President and Chief Sales Officer

Meena Elliott
Sr. Vice President, Chief Legal and Administrative Officer, Corporate Secretary

John Madigan
Vice President, Corporate Controller, Principal Accounting Officer

Directors

John Mutch
Director & Chairman of the Board
Managing Partner
MV Advisors LLC
Director
Steel Excel, Inc.
Agilysis, Inc.

William A. Hasler
Director
Ditech Networks, Inc.
Globalstar, Inc.
Mission West Properties, Inc.

James R. Henderson
Director & Chairman of the Board
School Specialty, Inc.
Director
RELM Wireless Corporation
GenCorp, Inc.

Charles D. Kissner
Director & Chairman of the Board
ShoreTel, Inc.
Rambus, Inc.

Robert G. Pearse
Managing Partner
Yucatan Rock Ventures
Director
Crossroads Systems Inc.

John J. Quicke
Managing Director
Operating Partner
Steel Partners, LLC
Director
Steel Excel, Inc.

Dr. James C. Stoffel
Director
Harris Corporation

Outside Legal Counsel
Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati, PC
Palo Alto, CA

Headquarters and Operations

Corporate Headquarters
Aviat Networks, Inc.
5200 Great America Parkway
Santa Clara, CA 95054
United States

International Headquarters, Singapore
Aviat Networks (S) Pte. Ltd.
17, Changi Business Park Central 1
Honeywell Building, #04-01
Singapore 486073

Offices

North America
Montréal, Canada
Durham, NC
San Antonio, TX

Mexico
Mexico D.F.

Europe
Aix En Provence, France
Meudon, France
Glasgow, Scotland
Schiphol, The Netherlands
London, United Kingdom
Madrid, Spain
Moscow, Russia
Trzin-Ljubljana, Slovenia
Warsaw, Poland

Africa
Abidjan, Côte d'Ivoire
Accra, Ghana
Alger, Algeria
Lagos, Nigeria
Midrand, South Africa
Nairobi, Kenya

Middle East
Dubai, United Arab Emirates
Riyadh, Saudi Arabia

Asia & Pacific Rim
Bangkok, Thailand
Colombo, Sri Lanka
Gurgaon, India
Jakarta, Indonesia
Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Manila, Philippines
Pampanga, Philippines
Shenzhen, China
Singapore
Sydney, Australia
Wellington, New Zealand

Forward-looking Statements
This Annual Report, including the letter to shareholders, contains forward-looking statements that are based on the views of management regarding future events at the time of publication of this report. These forward-looking statements, which include, but are not limited to: our plans, strategies and objectives for future operations; new products, services or developments; future economic conditions; outlook; impact on operating results due to the volume, timing, customer, product and geographic mix of our product orders; our growth potential and the potential of industries and the markets we serve, are subject to the known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause our actual results to be materially different from those expressed or implied by each forward-looking statement. These risks, uncertainties and other factors are discussed in the 2015 Form 10-K.

WWW.AVIATNETWORKS.COM
5200 Great America Parkway, Santa Clara, CA 95054
Tel: 408 567 7000 Fax: 408 567 7001